

Audio

JANUARY 1984 • \$1.75

TESTING PHONO
CARTRIDGE TRACKING

DOUG SAX & LINC MAYORGA:
WHAT'S WRONG WITH CDs?

SANSUI TRICORDER:
PCM DIGITAL RECORDING
AT SLOW VCR SPEEDS



TESTS IN THIS ISSUE:

YAMAHA M-70 BASIC AMP
EXTRA CLEAN

MONSTER CABLE ALPHA-1
CARTRIDGE—FLAWLESS
REPRODUCTION

04/S OPEN-REEL
DECK
EXCELLENT RESPONSE



OF 06030



To those audiophiles
saddened by the
price of perfection:
You're about to
weep for joy.

Introducing The 6000 Series Separates by Sherwood.

THE S-6040 CP POWER AMPLIFIER

100 watts per channel,* MOS FET output devices, push/pull, full complementary circuitry, precision imaging, ingeniously protected. Suggested retail: About \$350. *Min. RMS into 8 ohms, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, with no more than 0.03% THD or IMD.

THE S-6010 CP AM/FM TUNER

Digitally synthesized, MOS FET front end, PLL Multiplex Demodulator, 16-station preset capability. Suggested retail: About \$250.

THE S-6020 CP PREAMPLIFIER

Wideband overload tracking (phono), no ICs, narrow band tone controls (minimal effect on midrange), accurate RIAA equalization, FET differential amplification. Suggested retail: About \$250.

THE S-6000 CP CASSETTE DECK

3 heads, Dolby* B and C NR, expanded meter range for metal tapes, fine bias adjustment, microprocessor controlled. Suggested retail: About \$400.

The 6000 Series Separates by Sherwood. Highly musical. Highly accurate. And amazingly affordable.

For the location of the Sherwood dealer nearest you, please call toll free 1-800-962-3203 (in California 1-213-515-6866).

 **Sherwood**[®]

17107 Kingsview Avenue, Carson, CA 90746
In Canada: The Pringle Group, Ontario.



MOS FET
PUSH PULL/DC AMPLIFIER

TUNING

UP

DOWN

STATION

MUTE/MODE

ON/STEREO

OFF/MONO

AUTO

MANUAL

VOLUME

UP

DOWN

ULTRA LOW
BASS EQ

ON

OFF

HIGH
FILTER

ON

OFF

LOUD

ON

OFF

MATRIX

ON

OFF

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

TAPE

DURING

ON

OFF

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

AUX

TUNER

PHONO 2

PHONO 1

ON

OFF

REC VOLUME

DOLBY B-C NR

EQ

NORM

LOUD

FLAT

MONITOR

MIX

STEREO

MONO

DC

REVERSE

STOP

PAUSE

PLAY

REVERSE

STOP

PAUSE

PLAY

REVERSE

STOP

PAUSE

PLAY

METAL

CLOSE GAP 3 HEAD SYSTEM

100

TAPE COUNTER

MEMORY

PLAY

OFF

STOP

MAX

10

9

8

7

6

5

4

3

2

1

0

MIN

L R

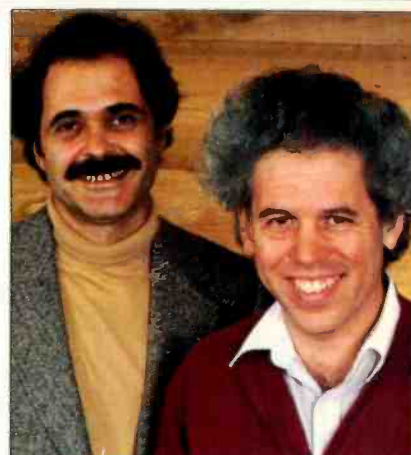
Audio

JANUARY 1984

VOL. 68, NO. 1



See page 68.



See page 62.

FEATURES

THE AUDIO INTERVIEW:		
SHEFFIELD'S DOUG SAX	David Lander.....	62
AND LINCOLN MAYORGA		
BRINGING TRACKABILITY HOME	Robert Kita.....	68

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

SANSUI PC-X1 PCM		
DIGITAL PROCESSOR	Leonard Feldman.....	76
ASC AS-6004/S OPEN-REEL		
RECORDER	Howard A. Roberson.....	82
YAMAHA M-70 POWER AMPLIFIER	Leonard Feldman.....	90
MONSTER CABLE ALPHA-1		
PHONO CARTRIDGE	B. V. Pisha.....	94
PIONEER F-90 TUNER	Leonard Feldman.....	98

MUSIC REVIEWS

ROCK/POP RECORDINGS	Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven	38
COMPACT DISCS	Bert Whyte, John M. Eargle, C. Victor Campos	46
CLASSICAL RECORDINGS	Edward Tatnall Canby	52

DEPARTMENTS

SIGNALS & NOISE		6
WHAT'S NEW		10
TAPE GUIDE	Herman Burstein	14
AUDIOCLINIC	Joseph Giovanelli	18
SPECTRUM	Ivan Berger	22
AUDIO ETC	Edward Tatnall Canby	34
ROADSIGNS	Ivan Berger	37

The Cover Equipment: Sansui PC-X1 PCM digital processor; inset photo, ASC AS-6004/S open-reel recorder.

The Cover Photographer: Vittorio Sartor.

Audio Publishing, Editorial and Advertising Production Offices,
1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 525-9511; in Colorado (303) 447-9330.



See page 22.



See page 34.

A feast for the power hungry.

If you're hungry for a sound system with enough power to register on the Richter scale, here's some food for thought. Kenwood introduces the new BASIC series. Components so technologically advanced, they can be appreciated by serious audio enthusiasts, yet afforded by anyone.

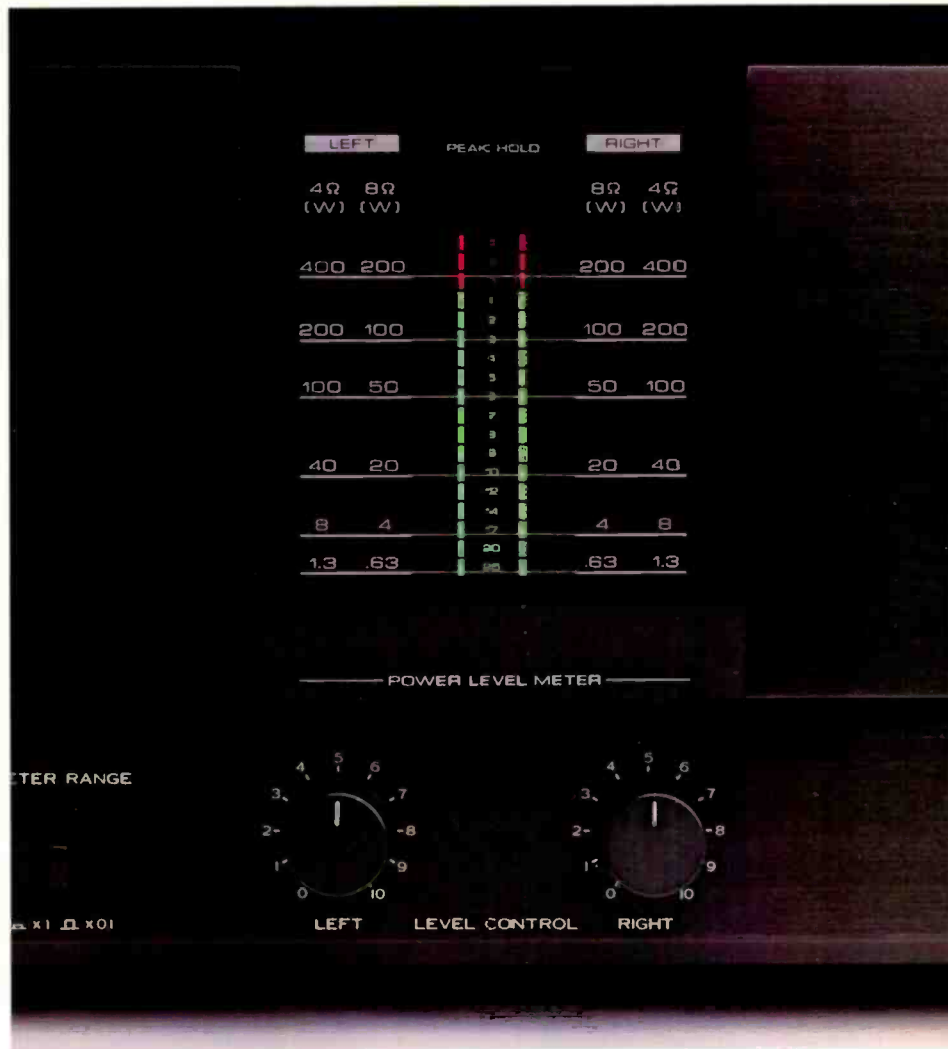
Consider. The BASIC M2 stereo power amplifier. At 220 watts per channel min RMS, both channels driven at 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz with no more than 0.004% THD, it has power to spare. However, with Kenwood's unique Dynamic Linear Drive circuitry, you have the option to not use its vast power reserves, without interfering with tonal quality at low volume.

This unit is so sophisticated, it even corrects for problems that originate in the speakers. With Kenwood's Sigma Drive, the M2 compensates for distortion caused by electrical current generated by speaker cone movement. Granted, this distortion is infinitesimal. But, we figure that audiophiles will appreciate absolute precision control of speaker cone excursion.

As a stereo buff, it's important to have your amplifier combined with units that are not only compatible, but equally demanding of sound perfection. Take a look at the BASIC C1, a preamp engineered to match the high standards of the M2 exactly. With tremendous sensitivity to highs and lows, it delivers even the most dynamic source material clearly and smoothly.

Complete your BASIC system with the T1 tuner. At all times, in all conditions, its precision automatic electronic tuning brings in crystal clear reception.

Individually, the BASIC components offer performance,



refinements and engineering exceptional to the field of stereo electronics.

Together, they offer a sound experience that conventional systems haven't begun to approach.

If you're truly serious about your hunger for power, check into the new Kenwood BASIC series.

It will more than satisfy your appetite.



Kenwood's BASIC T1 stereo tuner and C1 preamp are also perfectly compatible with the M1 power amp pictured here.

KENWOOD

Kenwood Electronics
1315 E. Watsoncenter Rd., Carson, CA 90745.

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

BLESSED



CARVER M-1.5t
Magnetic Field Power
Amplifier

"...the equal of any power amplifier in transparency, focus and smoothness and, of course, far ahead of any other we tested in sheer gut-shaking power and dynamic range. We especially enjoy hearing spatial detail, instrumental definition and completely natural dynamics on familiar records to a degree we did not know was extractable from the grooves when we listened through lesser amplifiers. At this level of sonic performance, the astoundingly small size and cool operation of the M-1.5t become the icing on the cake, rather than the main attraction."

Peter Aczel *The Audio Critic* Winter 1982-83

Recent advances in analog and digital disc recording technology have made source material with full, real-life dynamic range a reality.

But, if you want to hear this improvement in sound quality, your high fidelity system must include an amplifier *fully* capable of reproducing *all* of the music... the CARVER M-1.5t Magnetic Field Power Amplifier.

350 watts rms/chan. into 8 ohms, 20-20 kHz with less than 0.1% THD. And most importantly, the rating that is musically significant: 600 watts/chan. Long-Time-Period Reserve Power with 750 watts/chan. Dynamic Headroom. Weight: 16 lbs.

The CARVER M-1.5t...carefully and specifically designed for those who seek highest fidelity and musical purity.

For more information please write to:

CARVER

Powerful · Musical · Accurate

P.O. Box 664 14304 N.E. 193rd Pl. Woodinville, WA 98072

Audio

Eugene Pitts III
Editor

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione
Assistant Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal
Assistant Editor: Andrea Lynne Hecker

Associate Editors:
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisna
Senior Editors:
Leonard Feldman, Richard C. Heyser,
Howard A. Roberson

Contributing Editors/Artist:
Herman Birstein, Ted Costa, John Diliberto,
John M. Eargle, Joseph Giovanelli, Bascom H. King,
David Lander, Edward M. Long, C. G. McProud,
Jon Sank, Donald Spoto, Michael Tearson,
Jon & Sally Tiven

General Manager: Mary Anne Holley
Production Manager: Elaine S. Geiger
Asst. to the Publisher: Susan L. Newkirk

Marlene Jensen
Publisher

ADVERTISING

Advertising Director: Roman Beyer
(212) 719-6335
Eastern Ad Manager: Stephen W. Witthoft
(212) 719-6337
Western Ad Manager: William J. Curtis
Account Manager: Steve Moser
(213) 487-5880
Classified Ad Manager: Laura J. LoVecchio
(212) 719-6338

OPERATIONS

V.P., Circulation: Robert F. Spilane
Circulation Director: Norma Darragh
Marketing Services Director: Perry Grayson
Production Director: David Rose

CBS CONSUMER PUBLISHING EXECUTIVE STAFF

President: Peter G. Diamandis
Sr. V.P.: George H. Allen
V.P., Group Publisher: Thomas M. Kenney
V.P., Finance & Admin.: Robert J. Granata
V.P., Group Publisher: Patrick M. Linskey
V.P., Group Publisher: Michael J. O'Neill

Thomas O. Ryder
V.P., Group Publisher

AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 521.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by CBS Publications, The Consumer Publishing Division of CBS Inc., at 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Printed in U.S.A. at Nashville, Tenn. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., \$16.94 for one year, \$27.94 for two years, \$37.94 for three years; other countries add \$6.00 per year.

AUDIO is a registered trademark of CBS Inc. ©1984, CBS Publications, The Consumer Publishing Division of CBS Inc. All rights reserved.

Editorial contributions are welcomed but should be accompanied by return postage. Submissions will be handled with reasonable care, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, in her sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy she deems inappropriate.

AUDIO Publishing, Editorial and Advertising Production offices: 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Subscription offices, P.O. Box 5313, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80322; (800) 525-9511, (303) 447-9330 in Colorado. Postmaster: Send change of address to P.O. Box 5316, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80322.

HARMAN KARDON INTRODUCES THE MOST ADVANCED STATE-OF-THE-MIND RECEIVER



Thirty years ago Harman Kardon introduced the world's first high fidelity receiver. It was built on the philosophy that quality audio must evolve from creative, quality thinking.

That quality of thought has served as the foundation of all Harman Kardon audio products.

In 1958 Harman Kardon introduced the world's first stereo receiver.

In 1963 Harman Kardon introduced Ultrawideband Frequency Response and in 1970 Harman Kardon became the first company to use Dolby¹ in a cassette deck.

Today, Harman Kardon audio products continue to be so technologically advanced that "state-of-the-art" falls short of describing them. They have become "state-of-the-mind," the highest level at which the mind can create.

A distinct example of Harman Kardon's state-of-the-mind technology is the hk690i receiver, which leads their line of quality receivers and possesses their most important state-of-the-mind concept to date: High Instantaneous Current Capability.

Harman Kardon has consistently used High Instantaneous Current Capability (HCC) in all of their amplifier sections. HCC provides the instantaneous power that is vital to precisely drive and control nearly any loudspeaker system.

With its HCC of 45 amps, the hk690i will develop far more power under peak loads than its rated 60 Watts per channel² while

maintaining the low distortion and widebandwidth required for accurate sonic reproduction. This means that the hk690i gives you louder, clearer sound than any other 60 Watt² receiver.

The digital synthesized quartz-locked hk690i has an Ultrawideband Frequency Response of 0.2 Hz to 150kHz, as well as low negative feedback for extremely fast and accurate transient response. The result is the virtual elimination of TIM distortion.

The phono section of the hk690i has a unique dual RIAA equalization circuitry which maintains a constant low level of negative feedback throughout the audio frequency range. An exclusive sample-and-hold MFX decoder decreases high frequency switching noise while eliminating the need for much of the filtering normally required in FM processing.

Among performance features included are: Provisions for two tape decks (with tape copy capability), switchable bass and treble turnover frequencies, a Moving Coil head amplifier, and subsonic and high cut filters.

The hk690i provides the combination of pure power and sonic excellence that the true audiophile demands.

So, while other manufacturers continue to pile on unnecessary features and gimmicks, Harman Kardon continues to develop fundamentally advanced audio equipment.

1. Dolby is the registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.

2. 60 Watts RMS per channel into 8 Ohms, 20Hz-20kHz with less than 0.6% THD.

harman/kardon

Our state-of-the-mind is tomorrow's state-of-the-art.

The Straight 'N Pivoted

Dear Editor:

I would like to make a few comments regarding the controversy between pivoted and straight-line tonearms. The articles that appeared in the June 1980 and June 1983 issues of *Audio* were some of the better ones that I have read. I concur with most of what was written, but I would like to comment regarding the lack of skating (lateral) forces in linear-tracking tonearms. One thing usually overlooked in linear-tracking turntables of the air-bearing type is the large tangential force that arises if the record hole is off center. The effective lateral mass of such a tonearm is the mass of the arm itself, and will be several times the effective mass of pivoted or servo-assisted tonearms. Such a large effective mass being accelerated laterally could result in a lateral force on the stylus that is much larger than the skating force of a conventional tonearm. It would appear that any advantage of an air-bearing radial over conventional radials and ordinary tonearms is negligible under real world conditions. It is interesting to note that the lateral mass and the effective vertical mass differ in this design. In physics we would say this produces a coupled oscillator whose frequency and amplitude are a function of time, and, one has to wonder, what effect would this have on the system? It would seem that aside from the lack of a servo window, the air-bearing linear tonearm does not have any inherent advantages over the other design.

I also read with interest the letter-contribution by Graeme F. Dennes that appeared in "Signals & Noise" in the May 1983 issue. I have spent a considerable amount of time researching the literature regarding tonearms and, after constructing several, have concluded that differences due to overhang, length, and offset angle in a well-made and reasonably mounted tonearm are very small and will probably be of little significance compared to factors over which the user has no control. As an example, the skating force is a function of complex factors, such as groove material and modulation. Also, many records have offset centers, and this causes the cartridge to be continually accelerated. This, in turn, requires the stylus to supply a counter force that

will result in an unequal force on the groove walls. In regard to the selection of null radii (radii where the tracking error is zero), it has been said that one of these should be near the inner grooves since typically this is where the loudest passages are, but one's tolerance to distortion increases with increasing loudness, so maybe it doesn't matter very much.

Additional references are:

1. Olson, H. F., *Modern Sound Reproduction*, pg. 178. (This information is

the same as Ref. 5 cited by Dennes.)
2. Guy, P. J., *Disk Recording and Reproduction*, pg. 96. (The denominator has a mistake in it.)

3. Gicca, Francis A., "Tonearm Tracking in Stereo," *Electronics World*, Oct. 1959, pg. 70. (Largely concerned with the effect tracking error has on cross-talk ratio.)

George Shellenberger
Assoc. Prof., Natural Sciences
College of the Ozarks
Clarksville, Ark.

AUDIO ETC ??
Edward Tatnall Canby

(437 E. 11th Av., Eugene, OR 97401)

Dear AUDIO -

You are now observing my second letter on a genyooine Word Processor, a strictly pro model, the Osborne 1. The first letter was six lines long and took me two days. This one has taken about two weeks, what with accidental garblings, erasures and other dire mishaps. At this rate I figure I'll take about five years to do my first AUDIO copy, courtesy of the Osborne. It's all too zany. Like detaching pieces of words, which go scooting off on their own on the screen with me in hot pursuit; I never seem to catch up. Then, it is hard to understand that nothing here is always SOMETHING, that is, a space is a something and you have to treat it with respect becausew it won't go away yyyyyy, and dreadful things HAPPEN---

EEEEEEEEEE OOOOOOOOOPS

WHA--??

HAY WIRE

It is always possible, if you are advanced enough in your thinking, to get track on the back. I mean back on the track, like this. Then all goes very welllllllllll, for aWHILE. Auntil smthng else goes wrong, which doesn't take very long, alas, what with my fingers.

blurp URP

hey!!!

ANYHOW, I'm taking advantage of the opportunity, until at least I have the basic concepts more or less under control and - maybe - can go on to a lot more, with my own machine???? Who knows - I might even get a whole AUDIO ETC column processed before too long.

I've been staying on here in Eugene (OR) beyond the end of the Bach Festival to gather some highly interesting info on the Hult Center, the latest in super-update concert halls, with THREE sound reinforcement systems including the fabulous 90-mike, 90-speaker AIRO, and ERES, as well as an update standard house system - this is the first all-purpose center designed from the start for electronic sound assistance. I've heard a dozen or so concerts of all sorts, with reinforcement to match, and yesterday I was up on the catwalks hundreds of feet above the floor (!!) to look at the mikes, each in a Helmholtz tube to resonate at a particular frequency... Will return to NYC July 11th and thence to Cornwall to finish writing something on all this heady stuff.

Yrs fr btr cmprsr.

E.T.C.

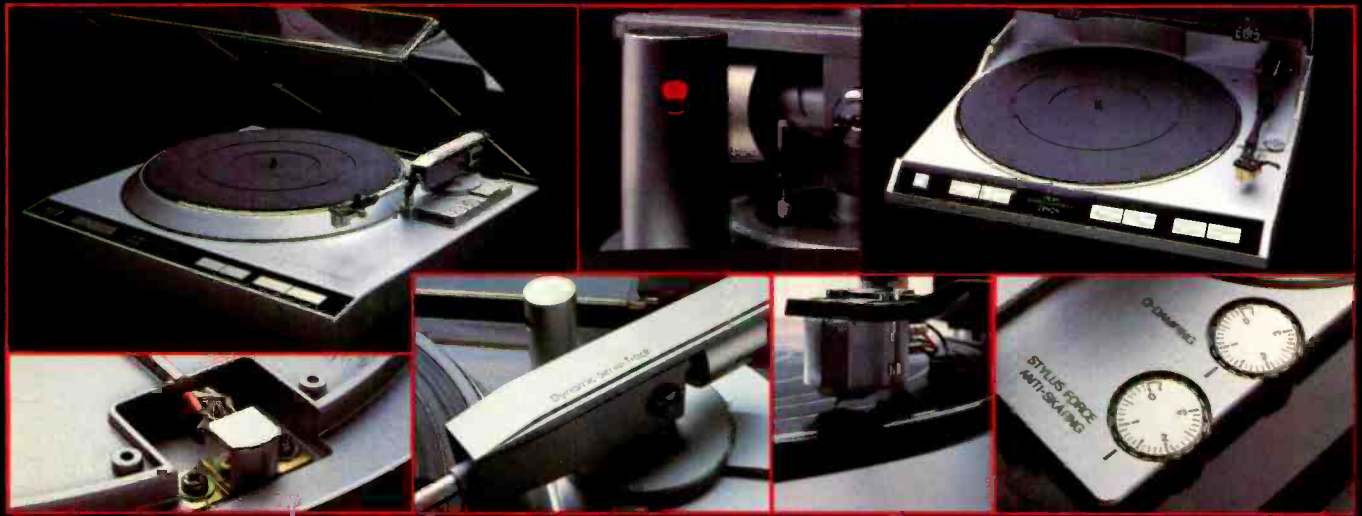
"A GREAT TURNTABLE DOES NOT COMPROMISE ONE DESIGN PARAMETER FOR ANOTHER."

There is no reason that a maximum performance turntable should not also be beautiful and simple-to-use. Denon can prove it.

From the DP-15F, featuring a Dynamic Servo Tracer microprocessor controlled tonearm, flat-twin direct drive motor with magnetic speed detection for \$199; to the DP-35F with a Dynamic Servo Tracer tonearm and high density, anti-resonance base for \$300; to the DP-45F which

packages the DP-35F's performance in an elegant high gloss rosewood style veneer base for \$350 — each model in the new Denon DP-Series offers the maximum combination of performance, construction quality, convenience and styling.

The new Denon DP-Series Turntables. Honest designs that give you something extra for your money without taking something else away.



DENON

D E S I G N I N T E G R I T Y

Prices are for comparison purposes.

Denon America, Inc. 27 Law Drive, Fairfield, N.J. 07006 (201) 575-7810
Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

Buff Stuff from TDK.



You, the audiophile, are the toughest critic we know when it comes to sound performance. You're very selective in deciding the perfect equipment for your recording and listening needs.

And you're just as selective in choosing your recording tape. TDK knows that. So we developed a line of high performance audio cassettes that meet your critical requirements.

We call it the TDK Professional Reference Series.

You're probably using TDK SA-X high bias cassettes now because of their superior performance characteristics. In addition, TDK has developed normal bias AD-X which uses TDK's famous Avilyn particle formulation and delivers a wider dynamic range with far less distortion than ever before. Plus, TDK's unique metal bias MA-R cassette which features high-energy performance in a one-of-a-kind unibody

die-cast metal frame.

The TDK Professional Reference Series...it'll sound impressive to your ears. So share the pleasure with your friends; they'll appreciate it.

 **TDK**[®]
THE MACHINE FOR YOUR MACHINE

More on Tonearm Geometry

Dear Editor:

May I add another historical postscript to the comments on Tonearm Geometry by Graeme F. Dennes and B. V. Pisha found in the May 1983 "Signals & Noise" column?

My father [Percy Wilson] had published his solution to the geometrical problem in 1924. However, though the use of an offset to reduce the tracking error was soon universally adopted in Europe, straight arms persisted in record players manufactured in America for many years. The first American references I have found were published in 1937. I should be interested to hear of any earlier ones.

Glover [1], then Chief Engineer of Shure Brothers, reported the work of one of his staff, Ben Bauer, who devised a needle tilt arrangement in a replacement cartridge for mounting in existing straight arms. Bird and Chorpeneing [2] of Astatic describe the problem, and a crystal pickup with an offset to reduce the error. Olney [3] discussed both record wear and distortion resulting from excessive tracking error, though not the geometry required to reduce the latter.

Ben Bauer also deserves credit for drawing attention to the distortion criterion in his 1945 article. I myself recently followed the trail back from there to Baerwald's 1941 paper (which I had to send for) and thence to Lofgren's 1937 paper (which I found in the Penn State library). The latter is in German, which I don't read easily, but it is interesting to note that he gives references to both British and American papers, including the 1924 paper by my father.

In conclusion, I would like to mention that the 1929 Wilson and Webb book, long out of print and hard to find in the original, is now available in reproduced form from University Microfilms, catalog number AU00092.

Geoffrey L. Wilson
State College, Penn.

References

1. Glover, Ralph P., "A Record-Saving Pickup," *Electronics*, Vol. 10, No. 2, Feb. 1937, pg. 31.
2. Bird, J. R. and C. M. Chorpeneing, "The Offset-Head Crystal Pickup," *Radio Engineering*, Vol. 17, No. 3, March 1937, pg. 16.
3. Olney, B., "Phonograph Pickup

Tracking Error vs Distortion and Record Wear," *Electronics*, Vol. 10, No. 11, Nov. 1937, pg. 19.

Base to Computer

Dear Editor:

On pg. 37 of your November 1983 issue, Leonard Feldman says in "Computer-Aided Calculations" that base "e" logarithms are base 2.32059. This is wrong. Indeed, it would be inexcusable if most people did not already know that "e" is approximately 2.7182818.

Alex Lewin
North Haven, Conn.

Author's Note: I made a misstatement. The statement I meant to make was: "The log (to the base 'e') of 10 is 2.30259." To put it another way, on pg. 37, the parenthetical notation (2.30259) should have come at the end of the paragraph in which it appears—instead of in the middle. Thus: "... it is necessary to divide the log expression in these equations by the natural log of 10 (2.30259)."

Mr. Lewin is indeed correct, and everyone (including myself) does know that base "e" logs are to the base 2.7182818. However, rest assured that the misplaced parenthetical information in no way affects the actual computer program, which has been running successfully on my computer for many moons. So, no real harm done, except a pink-to-red coloration of my face. ...—*Leonard Feldman*

And More Kudos, dbx

Dear Editor:

In view of Frank Wolfe's appreciative comment on dbx (*Audio*, "Signals & Noise," February 1983), let me add this fillip.

I'm a stereo repairman by trade, and when my older dbx 118 developed an intermittent problem, I opened it up, rather than shipping it back to dbx, to see what the matter might be. While the problem itself was easily traced to a broken solder joint and quickly repaired, I took time to note what good quality parts and workmanship went into this device. I'd known before that dbx used walnut panels for their cabinets made by handicapped workers, a friendly gesture, but I'd no idea of the quality they put between those panels.

The insides of my dbx look and feel like the best pro equipment I have worked with, and on. Kudos!

Audio readers also might want to know that, as owner of dbx at the moment, BSR is able to offer dbx noise reduction in its cassette recorders, which cost surprisingly little and seem to work fine. This might be a good time to reevaluate BSR products and look seriously at what they're offering in the 1980s. I've taken a BSR cassette deck apart, and I can vouch for its quality innards. BSR changers have always been reliable low-fi performers, but now the company may be seeking serious higher aims. Based on their cassette deck, I think they may be on the right track. BSR, by the way, now incorporates both dbx and ADC under its brand name.

George Androvette
San Leandro, Cal.

Editor's Note: It's nice to know that you appreciate your dbx unit so much. Being a part of the audio world by trade, your comments may carry a little more weight than the average audiophile's would. —E.P.

Errata

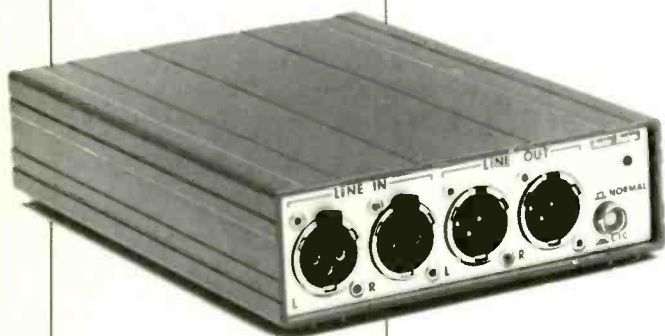
● In the construction article, "Drive Your Walkman 'Round the Block" (July 1983, pg. 70), the LM2931T adjustable regulator was incorrectly listed as being available from various electronics mail-order houses. The only sources for this regulator are National Semiconductor Corp. distributors listed in local Yellow Pages directories.

● Figure 2 of M. J. Salvati's "Build a Center-Woofers Crossover" (August 1983) contains some errors. The pin numbers for the power-supply connections to the op-amps were accidentally omitted. The positive supply (+15 V) connects to pin 14 of each 4739; the negative supply (-15 V) connects to pin 7 of each. Also, pins 5 and 6 are reversed for each 4739. Pin assignments for the regulators (IC5 and IC6) were purposely omitted, as the pins of these ICs are not numbered in order. If you are unfamiliar with these ICs, consult a handbook or the pin diagram sometimes accompanying the IC. Also, both power-supply terminals were marked "-15 V"; the upper one should actually be the "+15 V" terminal.

Audio + Design Recording Interface

Even home recordists often use some pro equipment nowadays, and even pros often use home or similar semi-pro gear. The problem comes in interfacing home and pro equipment: Signal levels differ, and pro units use balanced-line inputs and outputs, where home units use unbalanced lines. The

Propak, from Audio + Design, is designed to match these two types of lines. The Propak II, shown here, can also correct for interchannel time differences which can occur when using direct digital outputs from EIAJ-standard PCM adaptors, such as the Sony PCM-F1. Prices: Propak I, \$240.00; Propak II, \$290.00. For literature, circle No. 100



Clarion Audia Car Stereo

At the top of Clarion's new, premium "Audia" line is the DTX-1000 tuner/tape deck. Its FM section has "Diversity Tuning," which switches constantly between two antennas, choosing whichever has the clearer signal. A defeatable circuit rolls off high frequencies on weak FM signals; pushbuttons select five preset FM and five AM

stations, and the AM section receives Traveler's Advisory stations (530 and 1610 kHz). The radio has scan tuning, and can be listened to while the tape is being fast-wound or the next track is being automatically cued. The tape section features Dolby B NR and an equalization switch. For acoustical control, there are bass and treble controls, plus a switchable 180-Hz notch



Superbrush Cleaner and Burnisher

The Eraser Company has adapted its technology to the cleaning and burnishing of electrical contacts and other surfaces. Twisting the tip of the Superbrush varies the brush length—longer for fine abrasive action, shorter for more aggressive cleaning. Price: \$2.98. For literature, circle No. 101

Heybrook Speaker Systems

The Heybrook HB-3 monitor speaker system employs a 10-inch, doped-cone woofer, a 4-inch midrange and a 3/4-inch tweeter. The internal crossover can be bypassed for multi-amplifier operation. Prices: \$989.00 per pair in walnut and teak; \$1,039.00 per pair in black. For literature, circle No. 103



filter to reduce common in-car resonances. There is provision for future add-on NR modules for dbx (available now) and DNR and Dolby C (to come). Specifications include FM sensitivity of 17 dBf for 50-dB quieting, FM S/N of 58 dB, and tape frequency response of 30 Hz to 18 kHz (± 1 dB from 30 Hz to 14 kHz). Price: \$625.00; dbx module, \$75.00. For literature, circle No. 102





Sumiko VTA Adjuster

The particular tonearm height that keeps vertical tracking angle correct for one cartridge may not properly match another. If you swap cartridges of dissimilar height, and your arm has a mounting post diameter of 16 mm or less, you can readjust arm height as needed, with Sumiko's VTA-U; for Grace G-707 and G-747 arms, use the VTA-7. Price: \$100.00 each.

For literature, circle No. 104



Parasound Turntable

The LT_d900 is a direct-drive, linear-tracking automatic turntable accepting P-mount cartridges. Its features include microprocessor control; front-panel start, stop, cue and repeat

control, and a $\pm 3\%$ pitch control with illuminated strobe. Performance is specified as -70 dB rumble, 0.03% wow and flutter. Price: \$199.95.

For literature, circle No. 107

Mark Levinson Amp and Preamp

The Mark Levinson ML-11 power amp and ML-12 preamplifier are designed to work together, with the ML-11 powering the ML-12. The preamplifier has a universal phono stage for both MC and MM

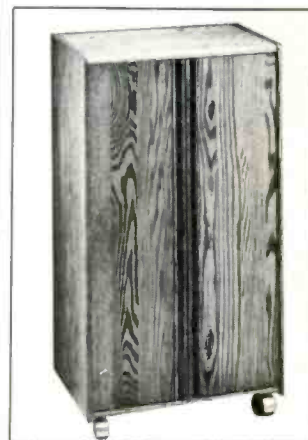
cartridges, and internal cartridge loading sockets. The ML-11 is rated at 50 watts per channel with no more than 0.5% THD, or 140 watts when bridged for mono. Prices: ML-11 amp, \$1,750.00; ML-12 preamp, \$1,240.00.

For literature, circle No. 105



CWD Cabinet Doors

Wood doors with shaped handles are now available for the Woodmore hi-fi cabinets from Custom Woodwork & Design. The doors are available in solid oak and walnut to fit their 42-inch-high and lowboy style cabinets. Price: Starting at \$85.00 in oak. For literature, circle No. 106



Pioneer CD Player

Pioneer has been making laser-disc players since before the Compact Disc—their LaserVision videodisc

players. Now, however, they'll have a CD player on the U.S. market, too. The P-D70 is a front-loading unit less than 4 inches high. To

find selections on a disc, any of the following modes can be used: "Index Search," which plays the first few seconds of each cut in forward or reverse order; "Track Search," which finds the start of each track; "Minute Search," which lets the listener enter the time code for the desired spot on the disc, and "Slow Scan," which plays music at an accelerated rate but at correct pitch. Price: \$750.00 to \$800.00.

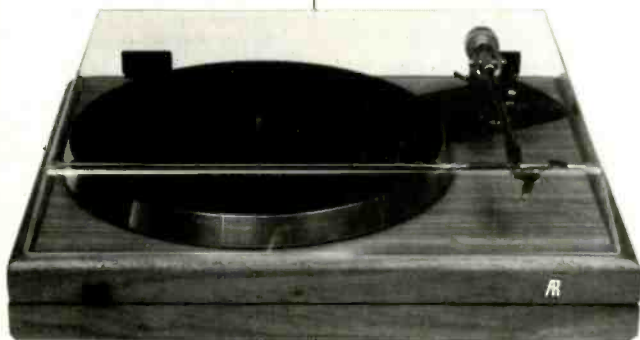
For literature, circle No. 108



Acoustic Research Turntable

The AR turntable is back, after a four-year absence. Like the original, the new version is belt-driven, with speed selection (33 $\frac{1}{3}$ and 45 rpm) made by manually shifting the belt on a pulley. Suspension is via a three-point cast T-bar sub-frame, a system which AR originally popularized. Wow and flutter is 0.03% or less,

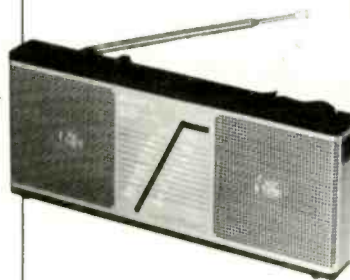
and rumble is -65 dB (DIN B). The table is available with a mounting plate for tonearms of the user's choice, or with a low-mass, straight-tube arm. The arm has an effective length of 9.33 inches (237 mm), oil-damped cueing, and an ADC-type headshell. Base finishes are walnut or oak veneers. Price: \$429.99 with arm, \$299.99 without. For literature, circle No. 109



Sony AM Stereo Portable Radio

The first portable AM stereo radio sold in this country is Sony's SRF-A100. The unit has two 3-inch speakers and a stereo headphone jack, and weighs 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. Using

a new Sony IC, the radio automatically decodes AM stereo broadcasts using the Harris, Magnavox and Motorola systems; a switch must be thrown to decode Kahn/Hazeltine-system broadcasts. Price: \$89.95. For literature, circle No. 111



Audio Pro Car Subwoofer

The B2-07 car subwoofer from Audio Pro uses the same "ACE-Bass" system as the company's home subwoofers to control driver

parameters electrically. The system has two 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drivers, working in push-pull, and powered by a 30-watt bridge amplifier. Performance spec-

ifications are: 105 dB SPL output in a car (95 dB in an anechoic chamber) and frequency response of 40 to 250 Hz, +0, -2 dB. The system includes an electronic crossover, adjustable between 50 and 250 Hz, to match the car's other speakers. The B2-07 measures 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches W x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches H x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches D. Price: \$595.00.

For literature, circle No. 112



Audio-Technica Stylus Cleaner

The AT6016 TechniClean stylus maintenance system includes a stylus cleaning pad/appliator with an inspection mirror on the back, a bottle of clearing solution which fits inside the handle, and a cover which locks over the stylus pad to keep it clean. Price: \$12.95.

For literature, circle No. 110

CSI Speaker

The MDM-TA2 Time-Align Nearfield Monitor, from Calibration Standard Instruments, has two unique switches: A "Position/Program" switch adjusts high-frequency response to compensate for the difference between near-field and distant (more than 4 feet) listening, and to simulate the high-frequency roll-offs between original and final stages of dubbing or mixing. A "Polarity" switch allows the absolute polarity of program material to be checked easily. The compact speakers have a rated frequency response of 60 Hz to 20 kHz, ± 3 dB, and a rated output of 108 dB SPL at 1 meter. The speakers are sold in pairs, matched within ± 0.5 dB. A "Protekt" circuit allows use of amplifiers up to 300 watts per channel. Price: \$990.00 per pair.

For literature, circle No. 113



IN A SEA OF COMPETITORS AND CLAIMS,
EXCELLENCE SURFACES.

THE INTEGRA SERIES FROM ONKYO.

Over the last few years, a gap has developed in the audio market. That gap is the difference between basic components, with features tied exclusively to price points, and costly, limited production "audiophile" gear.

At Onkyo, we believed that with the knowledge and skill we had acquired from a quarter century of making the world's finest audio equipment only, there was no reason we couldn't produce an audiophile technology line at a very affordable price. Hence, Integra was born.

This is not just another line of components, dressed up to camouflage technological shortcomings.

Rather, Integra sounds every bit as good as it looks, incorporating audio advances like the Delta Power Supply (amps), Automatic Precision Reception (tuners), and the Triple Stage Isolation System (turntables).

Examine Integra for yourself at your Onkyo dealer, or write to us for complete literature.



ONKYO Integra 200 WILLIAMS DRIVE, RAMSEY, NJ 07446

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

Dubbing from CD to dbx

Q. I have a good cassette deck, and a dbx noise-reduction system. I would like to know if I can make successful tape copies of the new digital audio discs, with their dynamic range of more than 90 dB.—Richard Hermann, Astoria, N.Y.

A. The digital disc, better known as the CD or Compact Disc, has a dynamic range, or signal-to-noise ratio, of about 95 dB or better. A good cassette deck without noise reduction has a signal-to-noise ratio of about 55 dB. Inasmuch as dbx can improve S/N about 30 dB, the deck can achieve S/N of about 85 dB, which is very, very good. In other words, the tape deck should not be a seriously limiting factor in achieving a good copy. Noise elsewhere in your audio system—preamp, power amp, etc.—may be more significant. Further, the material on the CD may have S/N appreciably less than 95 dB, depending on its origin.

Accidental Magnetization

Q. Recently I purchased a head demagnetizer and began the process of using it on my cassette deck. After a few seconds my hand became tired, and my finger slipped momentarily from the on-off switch (spring-return type), turning the unit off and leaving the head with a much stronger magnetic field than the one I was originally trying to remove. Is it possible to remove this magnetic field short of having to replace the head—an expensive thing to do? Why didn't the manufacturer of the demagnetizer install a switch that would lock into place instead of going to the off position when my finger slipped from it?—Phillip Costello, San Diego, Cal.

A. Try repeated demagnetization of your heads. Hopefully, this will cause the magnetization to disappear gradually. If this doesn't work satisfactorily, try to borrow or rent from a local audio store the most powerful head demagnetizer that it carries, and go through the demagnetization procedure several times with care. It may be that you can't remove the magnetization completely. However, this can also happen with heads which have not been accidentally subjected to a magnetic surge.

Demagnetizers tend to heat up

quickly and thus have a duty cycle which is quite short but adequate—such as a minute or two or three. Hence, a spring-return switch is desirable to prevent overheating.

Noise-Reduction Systems

Q. I'm investing in a new cassette deck and am trying to decide between Dolby C and dbx noise reduction. If Dolby C is better than Dolby B, why do tape decks with Dolby C also provide Dolby B? Why don't they make an NR system that takes a normal signal, runs it through an encoder, and then through a decoder so that one doesn't have to buy encoded records or tapes?—Mark Townsley, Huntsville, Ala.

A. Decks provide Dolby B as well as C in order to permit proper (flat) playback of the millions of tapes recorded with Dolby B encoding, and to permit proper encoding of tapes intended to be played on the millions of other decks containing only Dolby B.

Noise-reduction devices such as dbx and Dolby are intended to reduce noise produced by the tape recording system, that is, tape hiss and hum and other noise produced by the tape deck. They operate by compressing the signal in recording and expanding it in playback; the expansion brings down the noise along with the audio signal. These NR devices cannot reduce noise already present in the audio signal. However, fairly successful reduction of noise already present in the signal can be achieved by means of dynamic NR units, sometimes called single-ended NR units.

In general, the greater the degree of noise reduction that a device provides, the greater the tendency to undesirable side effects such as volume changes and bursts of hiss. However, noise-reduction devices have achieved a stage of development which essentially overcomes these defects, as far as most listeners are concerned.

Dolby B provides about 8 to 10 dB of noise reduction, while Dolby C provides about 16 to 20 dB. In addition, Dolby C has a special encoding curve that provides increased protection against tape saturation in the upper end of the audio range. The dbx system affords 30 dB of NR. At low signal levels, distortion tends to be less with Dolby than with dbx; the reverse is true

at high signal levels. See the article on noise reduction by Howard A. Robertson in the April 1983 issue of *Audio* for a comparison of Dolby and dbx NR systems.

Accidental Underbiasing

Q. The other night I taped an organ concert, using chrome tape. However, I was dismayed later to find that my recorder had been left on normal bias setting. What can I do to correct this?—Harry Miller, Toledo, Ohio

A. After the fact there is nothing much you can do about having used the wrong bias setting. The chief result of underbiasing—which is what happened in your case—is to increase distortion and treble response. If the sound is too bright in playback, you can probably correct it fairly satisfactorily with tone controls or a graphic equalizer. If your recording took place at a moderate level, it is possible that the distortion is inoffensive enough to be acceptable. The only way to find out is by playing the tape. If distortion is excessive, nothing can be done.

Speed Problem

Q. Recently I purchased a cassette deck with three motors and a direct drive system, yet I have been greatly disappointed by its speed accuracy. When I record from an FM broadcast and then play back this tape, the speed on playback is slightly slower than the source sounded; this seems true from the beginning to the end of the tape. I am certain there is nothing wrong with any of my tapes. I must conclude that the playback speed of my deck is not 100% accurate. It sounds as if the music is being played at a slightly slower tempo. What could be the possible cause?—Jimmy Edwards, Greenville, N.C.

A. Although a deck may not have exact speed—many or most have inaccuracies on the order of about 0.5%, which is generally inaudible to all but the most acute ear—any inaccuracy in recording is compensated by the same inaccuracy in playback, assuming that recording and playback are on

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Z-9000X

Z-5000X

Z-7000X

Z-3000X

SANSUI DOESN'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE WORLD'S ONLY DISTORTION-FREE RECEIVER. NOW WE HAVE FOUR.

Unlike most high fidelity companies, Sansui doesn't reserve its most advanced technology exclusively for the top-of-the-line model.

That's why every model in our new "Z" Quartz Synthesizer Compu Receiver Line (Z-9000X, Z-7000X, Z-5000X, Z-3000X) is distortion-free.

Sansui puts its best Super Feedforward

Some competitive receivers herald the fact that they eliminate audible distortion. But only Sansui, with its highly acclaimed and exclusive Super Feedforward DC power amplifier system, banishes every conceivable type of audible and inaudible distortion—THD, TIM, intermodulation, envelope, switching, crossover, etc. And this unique distortion-destroying circuitry is built into every new Sansui "Z" receiver.

The super intelligence of microprocessor control

Similarly, all models incorporate a high degree of automation, thanks to microprocessor

control. One-touch Simul Switching simultaneously turns on the power and one input—turntable, tape deck or AM, FM broadcast. The microprocessor also controls the Quartz-PLL digital synthesized tuning that presets 8 FM and 8 AM stations. The drift-free tuning, whether auto scan or manual, is so precise that in congested areas even the weakest station sounds as if it's just around the corner. There's also a programmable digital quartz timer/clock with three daily independent memory functions. You can awaken to FM; fall asleep to cassette music and arrive home to hear your favorite record.

The top-of-the-line Z-9000X makes listening even more pleasurable with a 7-band graphic equalizer, a built-in reverb amp, preset volume control, plus preamps for MC and MM cartridges.

More music control across the board

Combine all this with power handling capability ranging from

13C to 55 watts, and you can appreciate why no other collection of receivers gives you so much control over your music.

Maybe you're wondering why Sansui doesn't give you less technology and fewer features, as others do. It's because we never compromise when it comes to music. And neither should you.

Watts per channel

Minimum RMS, 20-20KHz, both channels driven into 8 ohms, at rated Total Harmonic Distortion.

Z-9000X	130 w.	.005%
Z-7000X	100 w.	.005%
Z-5000X	70 w.	.007%
Z-3000X	55 w.	.008%



SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071; Gardena, CA 90248
Sansui Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

Putting more pleasure in sound

THE CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Nowadays, there's no place like home to enjoy the great performances of our time. Protect and display your valued audio, video and computer equipment with Custom Woodwork & Design.

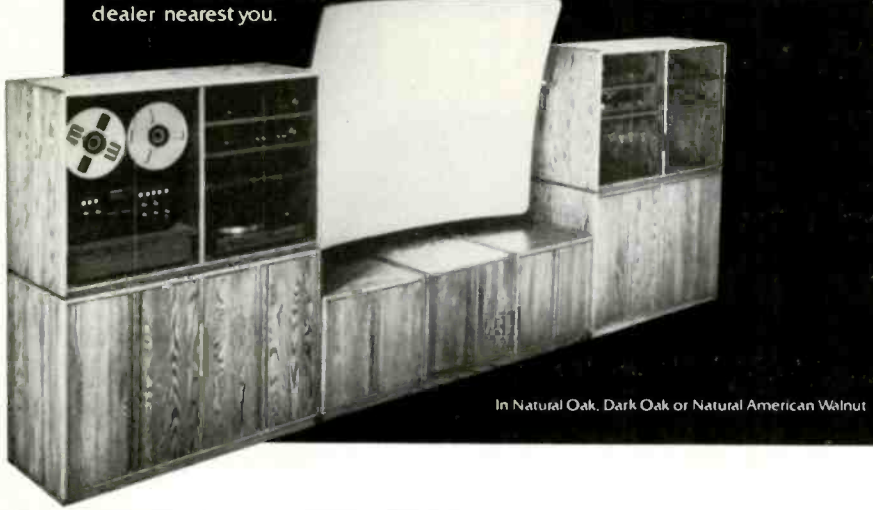
Handcrafted in select oak or walnut hardwoods, CWD's modular furniture systems stand the test of time. And only CWD lets you add 'n stack matching units and accessories as your center expands!

Quality, versatility and value. Three good reasons why great Home Entertainment Centers begin with Custom Woodwork & Design. From \$235. (Manuf. sugg. retail) Call toll-free for the CWD dealer nearest you.

CWD

CUSTOM WOODWORK & DESIGN INC

TOLL-FREE: 1-800-323-2159
IN ILLINOIS: 312-563-1745



In Natural Oak, Dark Oak or Natural American Walnut

There are IEC standards for tape characteristics, but manufacturers don't necessarily adhere to them.

the same deck. While the deck is warming up, it is possible that the heat produces changes which cause the drive motor to slow down a bit. Since recording precedes playback, the latter would appear slow. Try letting the deck warm up a while, perhaps half an hour, before recording, and then check whether speed seems slow in playback.

If your problem remains, you will require the services of a competent audio technician—preferably an authorized shop. Before taking your deck into a shop, ascertain how much of a problem there is. That is, time a cassette in recording and time it in playback to find out the exact speed difference between the two modes.

Dolby Mistracking

Q. I recently started using a different brand of CrO₂ cassette tape, which yields a level 3 dB higher in playback than the tape I formerly used, as shown by the deck's meters in playback of a 400-Hz tone. If I were to intermix both brands of cassette, wouldn't one of them cause severe Dolby mistracking? A difference of 3 dB between two brands of tape in the same category seems excessive. Are there standards for tapes within the same category?—Robert Scarborough, Riverside, Cal.

A. The Dolby system permits a mismatch of about 2 dB between recording and playback levels before significant mistracking is apt to occur and cause adverse effects on treble response. Your 3-dB mismatch is a bit outside this range, but it is difficult to guess how serious the consequences are. There is a good chance that, although measurable, the results of mistracking are not audible. What do your ears tell you?

Some tape decks provide a control so that the user can adjust the recording level for tape sensitivity. An internal 400-Hz tone is recorded and played back; if the recording adjustment is correct, the 400-Hz tone will read at Dolby level in playback, as shown by the deck's meter or other indicator.

There are IEC standards for characteristics of each of the four tape types, but this doesn't necessarily mean that manufacturers adhere very closely to them. A

At Last! This Famous Ricordi Opera Poster Is Imported From Italy!



MADAMA BUTTERFLY

- Authentic full-color reproduction of the original Belle Epoque original
- Commissioned by the Ricordi family to promote one of their greatest stage productions • Full-size, 19 1/2" x 27 1/2"
- Rare • Beautiful • Historic

Don't miss this opportunity to own this rare collector's poster. Order today! Money-Back Guarantee on your full purchase price, less p&h.

STERLING TREASURY, Sterling Building, Box RCP-304, Garnerville, N.Y. 10923

YES! Please send me _____ copies of this famous Ricordi Opera Poster, MADAMA BUTTERFLY. I enclose \$8.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. FRAMED in rich gold-tone, 20" x 28" for only \$24.95 + \$3.00 p&h. NYS res. add sales tax. CHARGE IT: VISA MasterCard Express

Card # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card

CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-8180
IN NY 516-436-6600

**23 PARK ROW,
NEW YORK CITY
NEW YORK 10038**

J&R MUSIC WORLD

THIS MONTH'S SUPER SPECIALS!

RECEIVERS		-SOUND ENHANCERS-	
TECHNICS SA1010 120W/ch Digital	\$499.95	ADC SS115 10-Band Equalizer	\$169.95
TECHNICS SA4101 615/ch Digital	\$599.95	ADC SS215 12-Band EQ w/ Analyzer	\$209.95
AKAI AA812 20W/ch Digital	\$159.95	ADC SS315 10-Band w/ Analyzer	\$239.95
AKAI AA812 20W/ch Digital	\$159.95	MUMARK EQ7600 10-Band EQ	\$159.95
PIONEER S160 20W/ch Digital	\$319.95	MUMARK CR1550 Pro MaxEQ	\$179.95
PIONEER S210 50W/ch Digital	\$259.95	DBE1800 Tape Noise Reduction	\$109.95
PIONEER S210 50W/ch Digital	\$259.95		
SANSUI ES000R 10W/ch Digital	\$299.95		
SANSUI ES000R 10W/ch Digital	\$299.95		

COMPACT DISC PLAYERS		-HEADPHONES-	
TECHNICS SLP-10 Front Load	\$699.95	KOSS PRO4AAR	\$39.95
TECHNICS SLP7 Front Load	\$499.95	SENNHEISER HD420	\$69.95
AKAI CD01 Front Load	\$499.95	SENNHEISER HD430	\$69.95
AKAI CD01 Front Load	\$499.95	SONY MDR7050 Micro/Hi-match	\$169.95
HITACHI DA1000 Front Load	\$699.95	SONY MDR8015 Micro/Hi-match	\$49.95
HITACHI DA1000 Front Load	\$699.95		
SANKYO DAD08 Front Load	\$579.95		

TURNTABLES		-ACCESSORIES-	
TECHNICS SLDX300 DD/Auto	\$159.95	DISCWASHER Record Cleaning Sys.	\$59.95
TECHNICS SLD300 Auto DD Quartz	\$99.95	SHURE SRC2 Stylus Force Caliber	\$6.99
TECHNICS SLE Linear Prog	\$169.95	TOR MID-01 Head Demagnetizer	\$12.99
TECHNICS SLE Linear Prog	\$169.95	CAPTALGON Cart. Alignment Sys.	\$22.95
PIONEER FL88F Load w/ cart	\$249.95		
PIONEER PL570 Quartz, DD, Auto	\$129.95		

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED SALE PRICE OFFER IN THIS MAGAZINE. REMEMBER: WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS! Subject to availability.

CARTRIDGES		-AUDIO TAPES-	
SHURE V15VB	\$109.95	MINIMUM 12 AUDIO TAPES CASSETTE	
SHURE V15VBE (Micro Ridge)	\$129.95	TDK SAC90 OF	
SHURE M57ME Spherical Groove	\$89.95	MAXELL UD9LX 90 \$2.39 <small>Your Choice</small>	
MICRO ACOUSTIC 5002	\$69.95	MAXELL UD9LX OF HC-90	
STANTON SR188	\$89.95	MAXELL UD9LX 100 100 16000 EE	
AUDIO TECHNICA AT15ZLP 1P MG	\$89.95	TDR SA35-90 7" 180 1E	
		TDR SA35-90 7" 180 1E	

-CASSETTE DECKS-		-REEL-TO-REEL-	
TRAC V909R X Rev. 100K	\$399.95	MAXELL UD155 90 7" 1800	\$49.99
TRAC V18X SHD 100K Digital	\$699.95	MAXELL UD155 100 10 16000 EE	\$49.99
TECHNICS RS42133 DC B/C/DD	\$209.95	TOR SA35-90 7" 180 1E	\$29.95
TECHNICS RS42133 DC B/C/DD, SHD	\$279.95	TOR SA35-90 7" 180 1E	\$29.95
AKAI C7 3-in-1 Auto/REC	\$269.95		

-STEREO-TO-GO-	
SONY WMFS Mini FM/Car	\$109.95
SONY WM76 Mini FM Car	\$129.95
SONY WM10 Mini Walkman, Dolby	\$179.95
AVICA HS300 AM/FM/Car	\$199.95
PIC COP22 AM/FM/Car/Modular	\$124.95
TRAC PC78X 177 AM/FM/Car/CD	\$139.95
DBE PPA1 10W Audio for Portables	\$39.95

23 PARK ROW, DEPT. A1, NYC, N.Y. 10038

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: Fill out ORDER and complete SHIPPERS' MONEY ORDER. CENTRAL CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK, MASTERCARD, VISA, include card number. Interbank No. expiration date and signature. **DO NOT SEND CASH.** Personal and Business Checks No. expiration date and signature. **\$25 MINIMUM ORDER.** Shipping, handling & insurance charge is 5% of total order with a \$3.95 minimum. We Ship to Continental U.S. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Only Canadian orders add 10% tax. U.S. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Only Canadian orders add 10% tax. Shipping with a \$3.95 minimum charge for shipments by air. Please double these charges. SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s. NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. ALL MERCHANTS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE 300 PAGE AUDIO/VIDEO/COMPUTER CATALOG

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

16

AUDIO/JANUARY 1984

Soundcraftsmen SUPER SYSTEM



**Designed
for
Digital!**

Power!

410 watts* per channel of continuous, clean power, with huge reserves. Two new A2801 Power MOSFET Amplifiers, operating in AutoBridge® mono mode are perfect for effortless reproduction of

the magnificent dynamics of the revolutionary DIGITAL AUDIO DISC. One of five new Class H and Mosfet Digital Dynamic Reserve amplifiers starting at \$449.

Control!

The world's most versatile Stereo Preamplifier now incorporates exclusive AutoBridge® permitting instant connection of two stereo amplifiers in bridged mono mode, tripling power output! Quiet, distortionless 10-band Octave Equalizer, superb Phono Preamp with

exclusive CartriMatch® impedance/capacitance/level adjustments, elaborate tape dubbing capabilities and Electronic Patch Bay make the DX4200 truly the ultimate Stereo Control Center Soundcraftsmen preamps start at \$399.

Performance!

The T6002 AM-FM Stereo Tuner combines outstanding reception with all the features and controls needed for enjoyable listening:

Quartz Phase-Locked Loop front-end, 14-station memory, auto-scanning to name just a few Soundcraftsmen T6002 \$299.

*410 WATTS @ 8 OHMS, 20HZ TO 20KHZ, WITH NO MORE THAN .05% THD.

The World's Finest Stereo Components
Are Still... **MADE IN U.S.A.!**

Soundcraftsmen



FREE!

\$19.95 EQ-EVALUATION KIT, includes 1-12" LP Frequency Spectrum Analysis Test Record, 2-sets of Computone Charts, 1-Connector Cable for comparison test, 1-instruction folder. **WRITE TO US FOR FAST ACTION, OR CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD #30**, and we'll send you **FREE SPECIAL OFFER DETAILS**.



Record Damage from Water

Q. I have an unusual problem. Roughly two years ago there was a slight flood in my basement apartment. My record collection, to say the least, was damaged. How do I remove the white residue left on my discs?—Benjamin L. Smith, Newark, N.J.

A. If the residue is not mold, I believe you can remove it with, of all things, water!! I know that your recordings already saw their share of that, but the water stayed on their surfaces for some time. Thus, the residue is probably material which was transferred onto the discs from the sleeves and jackets—aided by the wetness.

To apply the water, use it under high pressure, such as obtainable from a garden hose or kitchen sink sprayer. You will probably want to mask the label first, to prevent further staining.

When the discs have been thoroughly wetted, you must then wipe them vigorously and completely with a lint-free cloth. Even if there is some residual staining, I believe that the background noise created by the white material deposited on the surface of your discs will be reduced—hopefully to very low levels.

This procedure is designed to avoid the use of any soap compounds. Some detergents can cause more problems than they solve.

If mold is involved, you will need to investigate various fungicides, with the hope that you can find one which will not damage your recordings still more. To make this trial-and-error investigation, I believe you will have to try various fungicides on one or two recordings which are not of value to you. That way, if a disc is ruined by this research, you won't feel too bad.

I hope a reader with more experience with this sort of problem will write in to share his knowledge with us.

Impedance and Sensitivity Matching

Q. Is there any reason for matching the impedance and sensitivity of phono, tape and AUX inputs of a receiver to the outputs of components providing signals to those inputs?—Roger Ross, Peshastin, Wash.

A. No. Regarding sensitivity, if a device can supply more signal than is needed by a second device, there is

no need to lower the source's output. At one time, if a phonograph cartridge produced more output than was called for by the phono input, overload of the phono circuits was likely. This is no longer true.

It is sometimes a good idea to keep the output signal level from a preamplifier close to what is called for by a power amplifier, to maintain a good signal-to-noise ratio and allow easy volume adjustment. If the power amplifier has input level controls, there is no problem with a preamplifier having too much output.

Impedance matching is of little concern and, in fact, is not even desirable in most circumstances. With small-signal devices such as tape recorders, tuners and the like, the general rule is that the device being driven must have an impedance at least 10 times that of the device driving it. Even loudspeakers are not matched to the output impedance of the amplifier (but within limits, to prevent overloading of the output stages).

A moving-magnet phono cartridge usually should be loaded by a 47-kilohm resistance, not for impedance matching but for reasons having to do with the Q of the resonant circuit formed by the inductance in the cartridge and the capacitance of turntable wiring, interconnecting cables and phono input circuit capacitance.

Loudspeakers and Increased Dynamics

Q. How will the impending digital equipment, with its increased dynamic range and frequency response, affect my purchase of electrostatic loudspeakers? Specifically, will my new speakers be able to cope with the dynamic range of the new digital discs/sources?—Jim Spahr, Oradell, N.J.

A. Your electrostatic speakers (or any speakers, for that matter) can handle some maximum amount of input signal or power. This, in turn, permits that speaker to produce some given SPL (sound pressure level). If the dynamic range has been increased, two conditions can take place: We can keep the softest musical passages at their present values or we can lower them and keep the loudest sound levels at their present values. The choice is yours to make.

If the speakers you plan to purchase can produce sound at a level loud enough to be painful, you do not need a speaker capable of more. In this instance, you would keep your highest listening levels at or below those obtainable at the speakers' full output, and allow the softest passages to be heard at much reduced volume.

On the other hand, if the speakers you are considering are not capable of producing sufficiently loud sound, even when they are being driven by a sufficiently powerful amplifier, the softest passages might well, with greater dynamic range, virtually disappear. In that case, you should consider purchasing speakers capable of producing more sound volume.

Tuner to Monophonic Amplifier

Q. I plan to purchase a digital FM tuner, a preamplifier, a power amplifier, and a pair of loudspeakers. My budget will not allow me to buy all of these components at once, but I could purchase the tuner and enjoy it now. Would it be possible for me to connect the tuner to a mono amp with a Y-connector and a potentiometer between the two components? If so, what value should the potentiometer have? Should the potentiometer be wired after the Y-connector, or should there be a potentiometer for each channel before the connector?—Jeff Taylor, Johnson city, Tenn.

A. If your new tuner has provisions for monophonic operation (many of them do), simply switch the tuner to "mono" and connect one channel to the input of your monophonic amplifier. All will be fine unless your power amplifier does not have an input potentiometer and your tuner lacks an output pot. If that is the case, you will have to wire one between the output from the tuner and the input to the power amp.

Because many power amplifiers require a considerable amount of signal to drive them to maximum power output, you should be certain that the tuner can supply sufficient voltage to drive the amplifier to a reasonably high sound level. If it cannot do this, you

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

must find a way to introduce gain between the tuner and amplifier. This might take the form of a "power booster" sold by dealers specializing in musical instruments and accessories. These boosters have input potentiometers, so you need not provide your own.

If your new tuner has no manual stereo/mono switch, you will need to feed both its outputs to your amplifier. However, hooking them both together with an ordinary Y-connector can cause problems: Distortion, lack of bass and sometimes even damage to the tuner's output circuits. For that reason, it's best to wire each channel's "hot" (center) conductor through a 10-kilohm resistor, with the free ends of each resistor wired together and connected to the "hot" input terminal of the amplifier. Appropriate shielded cable and grounding practice must be followed.

If the power amplifier was inadequate with just the tuner connected, it

will be even less so with the resistors wired into the circuit. The booster is almost certain to be required.

These boosters are generally designed for battery operation. You may wish to use an appropriate power supply for the booster rather than use batteries.

If the booster is unnecessary, you will have to connect the "high" side of the potentiometer to the junction of the two 10-kilohm resistors, and the slider of the potentiometer to the "hot" input terminal of the amplifier, with the low end of the potentiometer grounded.

Turntable Hum

Q. My turntable hums—not much, but it is audible. I checked the ground by unhooking the ground wire, and the hum increased dramatically. The hum changes in pitch with changes in volume. The higher the volume control setting, the louder the hum. Is my grounding ineffective or is my turntable

defective?—Benjamin Blacque, San Francisco, Cal.

A. The fact that the pitch of the hum changes with volume suggests that this is not ordinary 60-Hz hum. Apparently, something is oscillating. The most likely cause of such oscillation is the proximity of the speaker leads to the phonograph input leads. There are other combinations of input/output leads which could possibly cause this, but this is at least a starting place.

Separate all input leads from all output leads and, while you're at it, from the a.c. power leads.

It is also possible that the oscillation is the result of problems within your preamplifier, the most likely of such possibilities being a defective decoupling capacitor. Such a conclusion is at least partially supported by the statement in your letter in which you say that the "hum" is not very dramatic.

There is yet another possibility, and this is that your "hum" really is hum!

TANDBERG'S FINEST CASSETTE DECK...

EVER!

The TCD 3014 is the most sophisticated cassette deck ever made... although it presents a deceptively simplified exterior and is "user friendly."

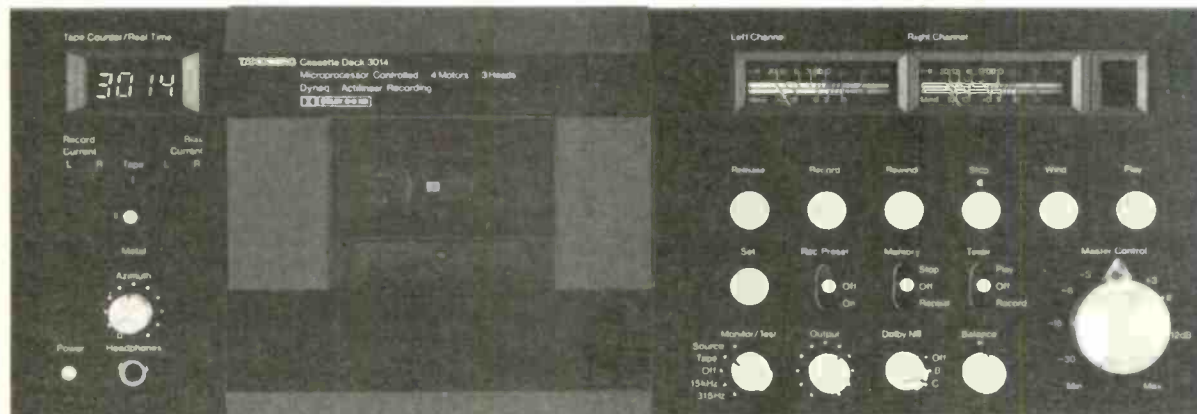
Yet, there are numerous unique features, such as an 8-bit microprocessor with a 32K EPROM memory accessed via the conventional transport buttons. An interesting design approach: offering more useful functions than any of the "bells, whistles & flashing lights" decks, yet operationally superior & aesthetically pleasing.

Even the electronics are unique for a cassette deck: very high spec discrete parts are used in all audio stages, rather than ICs, because

Tandberg won't compromise accuracy in music reproduction for the sake of mass production. Combined with Tandberg's patented Dyneq & Actilinear II circuits, it insures that the TCD 3014 can handle today's... and tomorrow's most demanding digital program material.

These and other design concepts are only a few of the many reasons why Tandberg engineers consider the TCD 3014 their finest cassette recorder... ever!

Only an audition at your local Tandberg dealer can do justice to the TCD 3014. For his name & literature, contact: Tandberg of America, Labriola Court, Armonk, NY 10504, (914) 273-9150



Enter No. 10 on Reader Service Card

TANDBERG

If a TV set with a hot chassis is connected to audio equipment, shocks and damage can occur.

You mention a change of pitch with changes of the setting of the volume control. If such changes are, in fact, changes of intensity rather than pitch, then you do have some hum. Whether or not this hum is significant is impossible to tell from my vantage point. I can say that if the hum is audible during the

softest passages of music to which you listen, then the hum in your system is too great. This hum may be the result of a cartridge with insufficient shielding or perhaps of a turntable located too near to a motor or heavy-duty power transformer, which results in hum being induced into the cartridge.



The sound engineers at most of the world's great classical recording studios* have at least one thing in common.

**Decca, Deutsche Grammophon, CBS, Capitol, EMI, Polygram*

They all choose B&W 801F loudspeakers to monitor the fidelity of their recordings.

You, too, can choose this same digital technology to monitor your recordings in your own home. B&W has just released the all new DM110 at only \$298.00 per pair and the DM220 at \$498.00 per pair.

These speakers are engineered for high acoustical output, high sensitivity (not less than 90db) and a linear and extended frequency response.

Complete your studio with a pair of B&W's.

B&W THE BEST IN THE WORLD **the Best in the World**

Distributed in United States and Canada by
Anglo American Audio Co. Inc., Box 653, Buffalo, NY, 14240. (416) 438-1012
Member of Misobanke International Group

Low-Pass Filter

Q. What is a low-pass filter?—William Kay, Yonkers, N. Y.

A. A low-pass filter is used to reduce background hiss from tapes or discs. It will also reduce record "scratch." This is done at the expense of the higher audio frequencies. Modern disc recordings are relatively quiet, so this filter might not be required. If you intend to play 78s, you will find this filter helpful. In most instances, you will not sacrifice much in terms of high-frequency response because highs were lacking on most 78s.


Amplified TV Signals

Q. A friend of mine has the amplified signal from his TV receiver patched into his Yamaha receiver. This signal is again amplified. What damage could occur?—Michael E. Chapman, Concord, N.C.

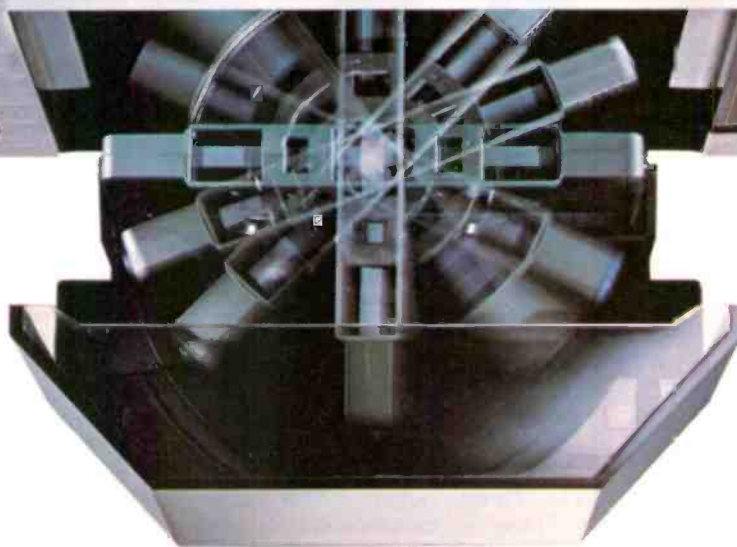
A. There probably is no harm in having a TV set connected to the input of a receiver. You say that the TV signal is amplified before it gets to the Yamaha receiver. By this I believe you mean that it is being extracted from the speaker terminals of the TV receiver. Although this is sometimes not the best way to obtain good sound quality, it is often the simplest way of extracting the sound. The resulting sound quality is likely to be better than the sound provided by the internal speaker of the TV set.

If the person has the necessary understanding of circuitry, he will know when to do this and when it should not be done. Your friend either understands the problems involved or was fortunate that the low side of the speaker line in the TV set was grounded.

None of this, however, relates to amplified sound. Rather, it relates to matters involving the output stage of the TV set and whether or not the low side of the speaker line is at true ground potential. Where this terminal is not truly grounded, damage to all equipment is possible with the connections you have described.

Even where grounding is not a problem, there is still the situation of the hot chassis. (I do not see one very often these days.) When it is present, using such a set connected to audio equipment can cause very dangerous shocks to the user and possible damage to the equipment. 

UDAR The *Perfectionist's* Auto-Reverse!



Why sacrifice performance for convenience! If you've always wanted an auto-reverse deck but were too much a perfectionist to settle for questionable response, Nakamichi has the answer—*UDAR—Unidirectional Auto Reverse*—a revolutionary development in the *true* sense of the word! Ordinary auto-reverse decks *change* direction at the end of the side causing tape to track along a different path and produce "bidirectional azimuth error." Since azimuth differs on the two sides, frequency response differs too. Compare this with UDAR. At the end of the side, UDAR disengages the cassette, flips it, reloads, and resumes operation in under 2 seconds! Tape plays in the *same* direction on Side A *and* on Side B so there's no "bidirectional azimuth error." UDAR *automates* the steps you perform on a conventional deck to give you auto-reverse convenience and *unidirectional* performance.

You'll find UDAR in the Nakamichi RX-202—a perfectionist's auto-reverse recorder with some surprising features at an even more surprising price!
See it now at your Nakamichi dealer.

For more information, write Nakamichi U.S.A. Corporation,
1101 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90401.

RX-202



 **Nakamichi**

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

ROM-ANTICS

A CD for Computers

Sony and Philips recently announced agreement on a basic Compact Disc format for computer data and program storage. Details of this CD-ROM (Read-Only Memory) format should be finalized by the time you read this.

The CD-ROM will hold about 550 megabytes of information, equivalent to about 12,000 letter-size documents. Personal-computer memory capacities range from about one-fiftieth to one-half megabyte; floppy disks hold anywhere from one-tenth to two megabytes, and hard-disk systems (at prices ranging from \$1,000 up—and up) hold five to 32 megabytes.

But computer users can store what they choose on these other media. As the ROM designation indicates, CD-ROM will be, like the audio CD, a playback-only medium. That will limit its utility for computer use to either very large libraries of long programs or very long data files that will rarely, if ever, be updated (encyclopedias or the 13-volume Oxford English Dictionary, perhaps).

However, if the format becomes established, it will probably prove very useful once home-recordable optical disc systems arrive—and they're being researched in labs all over the world.

Interestingly, the news of CD-ROM reached me just as I returned from a preview look at IBM's PCjr computer

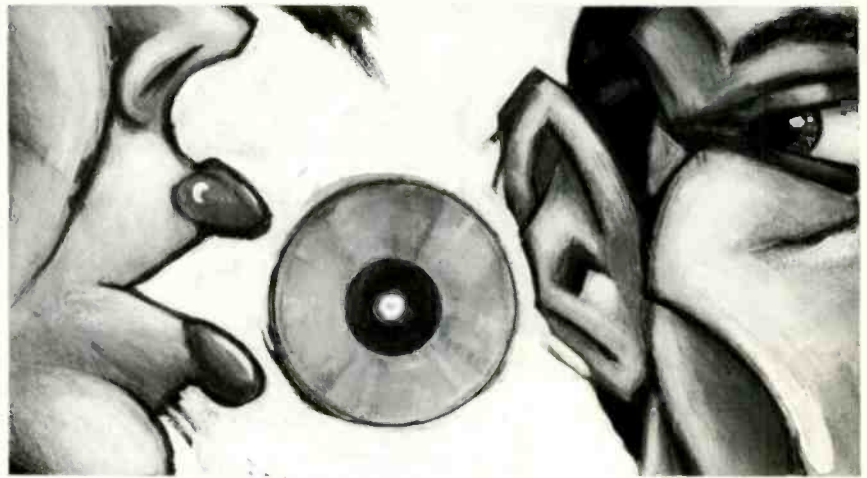


Illustration: Dave Shannon

(the fabled "Peanut"). The PCjr has an audio input hidden in its expansion buss—not to process audio signals, but to steer them, under program control, to the computer's direct audio output and the audio channel of its r.f. (TV-channel) output.

These two developments open up some possibilities for interactive audio, much like the interactive video systems now available for videodisc (though perhaps less useful). The Firesign Theater comedy group is reportedly preparing the first interactive CD, presumably adapted from their new videotape (which was originally to have been an interactive videodisc). Whether or not this uses the CD-ROM format, I don't know.

Having occasionally played

computer tapes by accident, I know how horrible the resultant garbage sounds. I hope that the directories of CD-ROM discs are encoded so as to tell an audio player not to play them, and that ordinary CDs will be encoded so as not to program computers into nervous breakdowns. Perhaps there might even be a dual directory structure, which would direct the CD player to read the audio-only tracks of a mixed CD/CD-ROM disc into a stereo system, while directing a computer to skip over them to read the ROM information. That way, one disc could carry both the computer instructions for an interactive program and the appropriate audio material.

Cassette Lifesaver

A friend's tape of her baby's first words just got snarled and broken. To fix it, I reached for my favorite cassette saver, the Scotch Editing and Repair Kit, No. ERK-130.

The kit looks like a square bar with a hexagonal end, something like a carpenter's crayon. But one side of the bar is a fairly good splicing block for cassette tape, and the hexagonal tip just fits into the hub of a cassette, for winding up the slack. Inside are pre-cut tabs of splicing tape and—the really clever touch—adhesive-tipped, flat polyester picks. The picks can be snaked through a cassette's tape path to pull out broken tape ends which have wound their way inside.

It's not quite as simple as it sounds: You usually have to tilt the cassette shell to make the tape end fall against the sticky end of the pick, and you may lose your tape once or twice before you can get it out.



But it does beat the alternative of taking apart the cassette, re-threading and repairing the tape, and either screwing the cassette together or, if the cassette was originally welded, transferring it to another cassette shell. The trouble with that approach is that you have to suspend breathing while the cassette shell is open, or your first breath will blow the wispy tape all over.

The Scotch kit sells for \$3.59—a bargain. But it's devilishly hard to find (I tried nearly a dozen stores), as 3M has done virtually nothing to promote it since its debut in the mid-'70s. So if you see one in a store, grab it fast—don't wait to hunt for it when you need it.

Illustration: Philip Anderson

JBL Automotive Loudspeakers.

When you understand how well they're put together, the argument for buying anything else simply falls apart.



A unique flat-wire voice coil (Patent applied for) helps JBL Automotive Loudspeakers achieve both high efficiency and high power capacity.



Each speaker features a die-cast aluminum frame to ensure complete freedom from warping or corrosion.



The loudspeaker's magnetic structure produces a symmetrical magnetic field around the voice coil gap of the low frequency driver. This design provides a dramatic reduction in distortion.

You're looking at the inner workings of a remarkable automotive product. It's manufactured to tolerances so precise that they actually rival those found in critical engine components. It incorporates some of today's most advanced metalworking and chemical engineering techniques. And its performance is unsurpassed.

The product is JBL's T545, 3-way automotive loudspeaker. Part of a full line of new JBL speakers designed with innovative features you can see as well as hear. Each model, for example, utilizes a rugged die-cast aluminum frame to ensure tight tolerances and complete freedom from warping and corrosion. The loudspeakers also feature large, long-excursion, flat-wire voice coils. This design uses the magnetic field in the voice coil gap more efficiently so the speakers need less power to operate.

And that's only part of the story. Through the use of large-diameter, high-temperature voice coil formers and the latest in high-temperature adhesive technology, power capacity has also been improved. Combined with the loudspeakers' high efficiency, this provides outstanding dynamic range and significantly higher maximum sound output.

Other features include a massive, barium ferrite magnetic structure, powerful high frequency and ultra-high frequency drivers, and bi-amplification capability on 6 x 9-inch models.

Of course, the best way to appreciate their advanced engineering is to audition them for yourself. So ask the audio specialists at your JBL dealer for a complete demonstration of JBL Automotive Loud-

speakers. Once you hear them, the argument for

buying anything else will simply fall apart.



First with the pros.

JBL/harman international

© 1983 R. J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

KING: 17 mg. "tar", 1.3 mg. nicotine, 100's: 17 mg. "tar",
1.4 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method.

You've got what it takes.
Salem Spirit

*Share the spirit.
Share the refreshment.*

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.



Maestro Stokowski said Whyte's early stereo recordings were "the best sounding I ever made."



Bert Whyte

Audio Editors Cited

Associate Editor Bert Whyte holds the plaque given to famed conductor Leopold Stokowski in 1958 when he was made an Honorary Member of the Audio Engineering Society. The Stokowski estate decided that Whyte should have the plaque because of his association with Maestro Stokowski in making early stereo recordings. According to Jack Baumgarten, Curator of the Stokowski Archives, the Maestro said that these recordings were "the best sounding I ever made."

Born in Belfast, Northern Ireland, Whyte came to the United States at the age of 4. He began his professional audio career in 1949 as Director of Audio Sales for Concord Radio, was named Sales Coordinator

and Musical Director of Magnecord, and later became General Manager of Fine Sound and the Perspectasound Division of Loew's/ MGM in New York. He was cofounder of Everest Records, where he served as Recording Director/Engineer and Director of Classical Artists and Repertoire and where he pioneered the use of 35-mm magnetic film for multi-track stereo recordings. He subsequently became Musical Director of RCA Victor Red Seal classical recordings.

In 1951 Whyte made the first modern classical stereo recordings with Stokowski, and the first big-band stereo recordings with the Benny Goodman, Woody Herman, and Stan Kenton Bands. After collaborating with Major Edwin Armstrong on special stereo recordings for the development of FM multiplex stereo sound, Whyte continued this work with stereo FM pioneer Murray G. Crosby. He is a member of the Audio Engineering Society and was elected a Fellow of that organization in 1977.

Senior Editor Richard C. Heyser has been awarded the Audio Engineering Society's Silver Medal for the development of time delay spectrometry (TDS) and its use in the study of loudspeaker and room acoustics. Since November 1973, Heyser has reviewed loudspeaker systems for this magazine using the TDS technique, on which he holds the patent; it is among nine which he holds in the audio and communications area.

Since 1956, Heyser has been associated with the Jet Propulsion Laboratory of the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, where he is presently a Senior Research Scientist.

At JPL, his activities have included design of communications instrumentation for all major space programs there, beginning with the conceptual design of Explorer I, America's first satellite. His most recent projects have been with the improvement of underwater sound research and medical ultrasound imaging through the application of coherent-spread spectrum techniques.

Heyser is a member and Fellow of the Audio Engineering Society and of the Acoustical Society of America and a member of the IEEE and the Hollywood Sapphire Club. His biography appears in *Who's Who in the West*, *Who's Who in Technology*, and *Distinguished Americans of the West and Southwest*.

Richard C. Heyser



Sony and Philips Honored

The National Academy of Recording Arts and Sciences (the group that gives the Grammy awards) has given its President's Award of Merit to Philips and Sony, for their development of the Compact Disc system. The award ceremony took place October 10th, 1983, during the Audio Engineering Society's Convention.

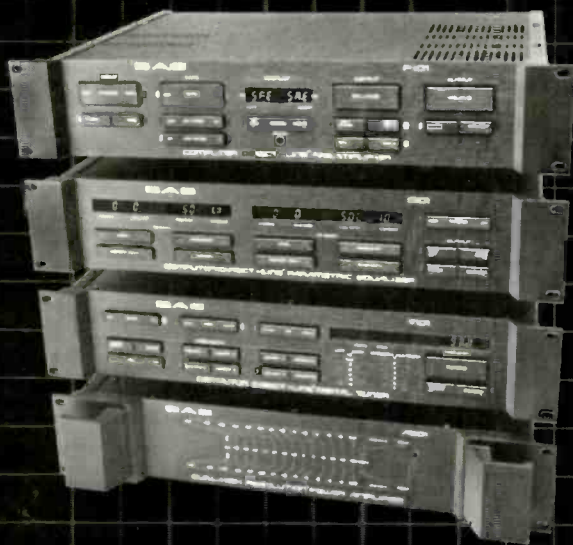
This was the 10th such award

NARAS has given, and the first for a technical development. In a sense, though, the award was only half for the system's technical qualities. The other half was for "The cooperation between Philips and Sony in jointly developing a single standard for this new and vastly superior system." We say "Amen" to the cooperation half; it's all too rare to see firms this large cooperate so well so quickly.

Video on Radio

They're playing Beta Hi-Fi "Video 45s" over WDHA, an FM radio station in Dover, New Jersey. Crazy? Like a fox. The sound is better than from conventional records, the station can also use the Beta VCR as an audio production recorder with good fidelity and five hours of taping time per cassette, and though the audience can't see the video, the D.J. can, and tell the audience about it.

Scientific Progress



For your full line color brochure send to:
Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc.
 P.O. Box 60271, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

Revox B261

The Swiss Watch of FM Tuners

Precise. Accurate. Functionally designed. Meticulously crafted.

We present for your examination the new B261 Microprocessor Controlled Digital Synthesizer FM Tuner, designed and built in Switzerland. The B261's performance surpasses even that of its esteemed predecessor, the highly acclaimed Revox B760. Distortion and noise specs are so low that the B261 challenges the limits of some test instruments. And the B261's extreme accuracy (tuning in 12.5 kHz increments) assures perfect reception, even from imperfect cable systems.

The B261 also offers an abundance of new features, including: • 20 station pre-sets • Tri-mode LCD display for station call letters, frequency, and pre-set number • Programmable reception modes (mono/stereo, high blend, muting) for each pre-set • Dual programmable antenna inputs (option) • Infrared remote control (transmitter optional).

Yes, there are good tuners that cost less. Just as some good watches cost less than Swiss watches. We ask only that you compare carefully. Consider relative performance today...and value ten years from now.

The B261 reference standard tuner may be heard today at your Revox dealer.



STUDER REVOX

1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210 (615) 254-5651

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

Most multiplex-sound TV shows in Japan are musical—but there are odd exceptions, such as wrestling.

What's on Stereo TV?

Japan has had TV with multiplexed soundtracks for about two years now, but not that many broadcasts are using it. Of approximately 270 broadcast listings in the *Japan Times* on a recent Saturday, only 28 (10.4%) were in stereo, while another 17 (6.3%) were bilingual. (These numbers all include duplicate listings, where several stations carried the same shows.)

Most of the stereo broadcasts were music or variety, but there were interesting exceptions: "Quiz Derby," "All Japan Pro Wrestling," "Laughter Time," "Do Sports," several stations' morning sign-on shows, "Young Plaza" (a soap opera, perhaps?), something called "TV Graffiti," and even one station's weather show. The bilingual programs were mostly American movies and TV series, plus a few news and weather shows.

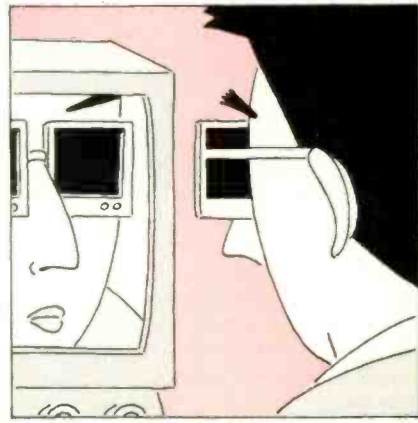


Illustration: Kurt A. Vargo

The Rhodium-Strip Mystery

A year or so ago, I addressed a class at a California university. In the Q & A session following, one student asked me if I'd heard of "the rhodium strip." It was, he said, a new recording medium. I tracked down his sources, and was able to discover that it is laser-etched, comes from a company called Precision Instruments, somewhere in Northern California, and that the strip itself is made by a DuPont subsidiary in Florida. My sources didn't even say if it is used for digital or analog recordings, or what its advantages might be. Anyone out there have further information?

Is a system's sound affected by the ways its components' a.c. cords are plugged in? Namiki thinks so—and has an answer.

Dynavector's Moving Coil



is Now Affordable.

You can now experience the superb musicality of Dynavector's moving coil cartridge at a reasonable price and without the additional expense of a step-up device.

The DV10X3 is a high output cartridge (no step-up device required) that embodies all the design advantages of Dynavector's moving coil technology, including low mass for wider dynamic range, precision wound silver coils for lower distortion and powerful Samarium cobalt magnets for increased product life.

With our DV10X3, you can hear the improvement—*honest music reproduction without coloration.*

The big surprise is that this new DV10X3 retails for only \$150.

We know that once you listen to the DV10X3, you'll be sold on Dynavector. Write or call for information or visit your audio specialist.

Dynavector

World leader in moving-coil cartridges

Dynavector Systems USA
1721 Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 549-7204

© Dynavector 1982

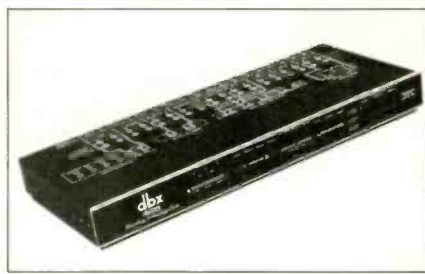
AcCESsories

At the Consumer Electronics Show, the major components get the major coverage, as indeed they should. But the minor items deserve some attention, too. The following caught my eye at last Summer's CES:

The dbx company offered a host of new products. There were noise-reduction systems for use with portable tape players (Model PPA-1, \$49) and for the car (the new CA-1, \$99, including Dolby B NR and sliding bass and treble controls). The old 20/20 automatic equalizer will soon be replaced by the 10/20. For complex systems, dbx now offers two Program-Route Selector switchboxes. The older, Model 200 (\$129) can hook together three tape decks, three sound processors and a noise-reduction unit, all to a single tape-monitor circuit on your amplifier. The new Model 400 (\$229) adds buffered tape outputs, LED indicators, and more complex facilities for processing signals as they're recorded.

QED has added a speaker protector, the Protech SP150 (\$115) to its extensive accessory line. The device protects against d.c., excessive high-frequency heating, excessive transients, and gradual voice-coil heating. When triggered, it does not cut off the signal, but reduces it by 40 dB then automatically resets when the emergency is over.

Russound now has a speaker selector box with gold connectors (\$90), a selector box for use with 4-



The dbx 400 Program-Route selector

ohm (and higher impedance) speakers (\$70), and a new speaker/headphone selector unit with volume control (\$50). They also offer remote volume controls for speakers (\$50) and for speaker/headphone use (\$70).

Do the polarities of your components' power plugs in the a.c. receptacles affect your sound? According to Namiki, they do; hence their DF-100 power direction finder (\$100, from Music & Sound Imports). Connect it to each component, try both ways of plugging that component in, and the device will show you which is correct. The premise sounds a bit farfetched, yet plausible; the device itself looks easy to operate.

Music & Sound is also importing "pigs"—small, rubber record-gripping devices which fit over turntable spindles like conventional clamps. But they weigh less than clamps and couple the record to the platter through a moderate damper, to isolate it somewhat from turntable resonances and vibrations. All for \$8.

AES Watch

We have warm feelings for the Audio Engineering Society; after all, it originally sprang from our loins, back about 1950, when this magazine was called *Audio Engineering*. But more important, its *Journal* carries quite a bit of interesting research. From time to time, I'll summarize some AES papers here; one follows.

Bent Arms and FM Distortion

According to Raymond Kilmanas of Monsanto, offset tonearms generate FM distortion comparable to tape-recorder wow and flutter. For the same ranges of stylus displacement,

he measured peak flutter of 1.33% to 3.99% on offset arms of the conventional 229-mm length and 0.96% to 2.88% on 305-mm arms, but only 0.03% to 0.27% on tangential-tracking arms. J. Rabinow, inventor of the Rabco arm, added a footnote to the effect that the side-to-side motion caused by eccentric records produces motion along the groove, causing additional frequency modulation. This effect is seen with linear-tracking arms but is greater with offset ones. ("Tonearm Geometry and Frequency-Modulation Distortion," *JAES*, Vol. 30, No. 9, Sept. 1982.)

AUDIOPHILE FILE™ XL-S

GREATER DYNAMIC RANGE

Maxell XL I-S and XL II-S are the ultimate ferric oxide cassette tapes. Precision engineered to bring you a significant improvement in dynamic range.

XL I-S provides exceptionally smooth linear performance characteristics with high resolution of sound and lower distortion.

While XL II-S has a greater saturation resistance in higher frequencies resulting in an excellent signal to noise ratio.

How did we achieve this?

IMPROVED EPITAXIAL PARTICLES.

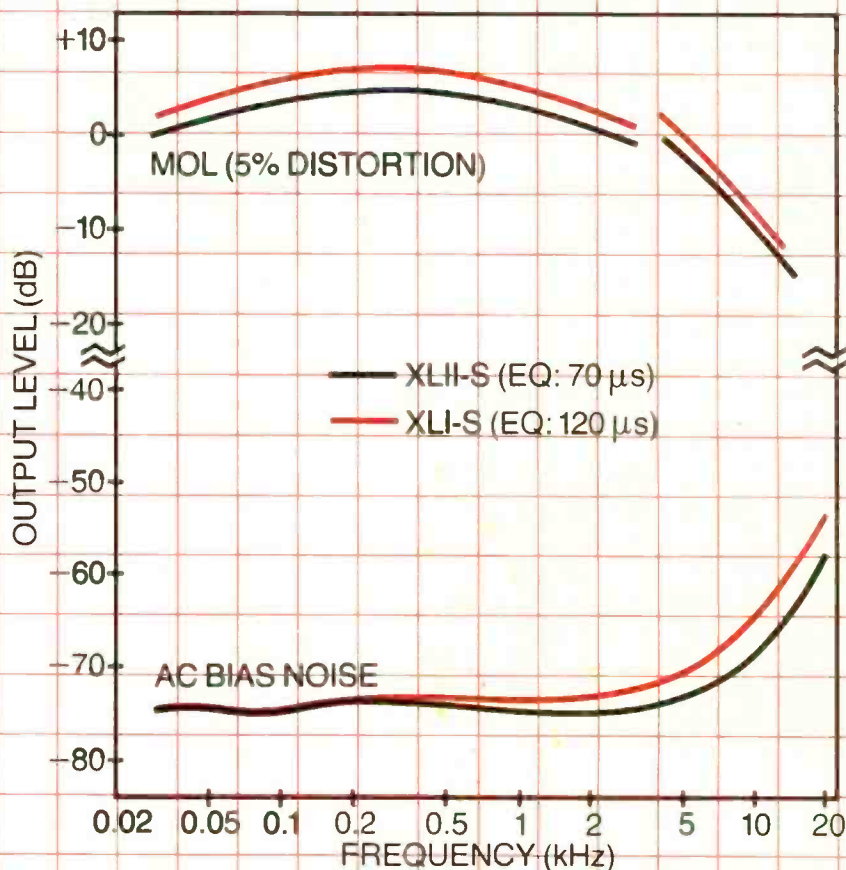
Maxell engineers have managed to improve the Epitaxial magnetic particles used on both tapes.

By developing a crystallization process that produces a more compact, smoother cobalt ferrite layer on the gamma ferric oxide core, they've been able to pack the particles more densely and with greater uniformity on the tape surface.

This increases maximum output level and reduces AC bias noise which in turn expands the dynamic range.

IMPROVED EPITAXIAL PARTICLE CHARACTERISTICS:
 MORE UNIFORM COBALT-FERRITE LAYER | SMOOTHER PARTICLE SURFACE

GAMMA-FERRIC OXIDE
 COATING THICKNESS: 10-11A (1A = 1/10,000,000 mm)



So you get a better signal to noise ratio, greater resolution of sound and higher output levels.

Of course, greater dynamic range isn't the only reason to buy Maxell high bias XL II-S or our normal bias equivalent XL I-S.

Both tapes have more precise tape travel and greatly reduced distortion levels.

You'll see both these improvements covered in detail in future Audiophile

Files. In the meantime, we suggest you listen to them.

For technical specification sheets on the XL-S series, write to:

Audiophile File, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074.



IT'S WORTH IT.

NEEDLE TALK

Installation VI—new title: "My Lifetime in Audio & Music." On second thought, maybe the original title was better: "How I Fell into Audio." Either way, you'll find Chapter V in the May 1983 issue.

I left off on a curious note—the wooden phono stylus. Yes, it existed, and for many years. This was the stylus or needle that, in the mid '30s, was required by my university's music department for all who borrowed our 78-rpm records. They came in two types. One was naturally grown (and naturally variable), a sharp cactus thorn. The other was a triangular cut shaft of, I think, bamboo, sliced neatly off at the diagonal by a special hand tool. The apex of the resulting triangle at the end was a sharp point—for a few minutes, until it wore down. Then you sliced it off anew and again had a sharp point for several minutes. Excellent, we thought. Some fancier phonographs had a triangular shank expressly designed for these wooden styli, though the ordinary round needles would also fit.

I should explain for the young and unknowing that all styli were then called needles and were invariably removable. The norm was the old steel needle, out of acoustic days, also used in electric (electronic) phonographs. In the earlier acoustic machines, they came in a number of thicknesses ("loud needles" and "soft needles") for varying volume levels. These were fastened into the shank with a set screw on one side; you were supposed to use a new steel needle for each and every play (maximum four-plus minutes) but nobody ever did.

Instead, as I can testify from abundant personal observation (not to say action), we retrieved used needles from cracks and crannies on our machines if we could pry them out; or failing that, we took them from those handy little round metal boxes with the hole on top that were built into many phonographs to take used needles. Just lift off the cap and there they were, waiting for further service. Stylus discipline, as you can see, was lax. One could call it almost fatalistic. The only time anybody I ever knew put a brand-new needle to work was when it was absolutely impossible to find an older one. Since steel needles had been marketed for a long time, this seldom



Illustration: Michael A. Donato

happened. Throw away a dangerous point like that! Better to keep it where it belonged, out of harm's way, and so we did.

The sound of a used needle? Well, fuzzy. Going on to worse. Especially at the beginning of a side and again at the vulnerable inner grooves. It was a sound not unlike the recent squallings of the "transistor" when pushed beyond capacity—the little ones, I mean. Unpleasant, but you got used to it. In time, that distortion was transferred to the record itself and so made semi-permanent, but by then you couldn't distinguish between the bad needle and the bad record, so why bother? More fatalism, or should I call it laziness? It was indeed a distorted sonic world much of the time. But never forget it was functional and useful. We could hear the music, even if it was too much trouble to change needles.

Yes, we were lazy, if imaginative. Aren't we still? Did I hear somebody mumbling about video remote-control units at \$\$\$? Now it's video laziness.

For many sophisticated souls in the 1930s, the muffled sound of a wooden stylus point was preferable to the metallic screech of the normal steel point, and they were probably right. The gourmets of the phonograph used them assiduously and boasted about

it. As for us at my university, the wooden stylus meant first of all safety—no-scratch, no-gouge. That's why we, and other early record-lending libraries, required their use.

Should I make a further aside to explain the needle point? Guess I'd better. There are many ways to cope with human failings, and the phono people had long since worked out an ingenious means to insure an optimum (relatively) needle point under these circumstances. Just provide a reasonably sharp end to your needle—no special radius configuration and all that jazz—and grind it down to size in the actual playing. Brilliant idea! All shellac discs, therefore, included an abrasive in the basic formulation which allowed the groove to shape the stylus unto itself, more or less. Do not be surprised, then, if your ancient shellac collectibles seem terribly worn for the first half-inch or so of play. That was the mechanical adjustment area, where groove and stylus came to mutual terms. Often, it was a battle.

Each time you put a used needle back in service that job had to be done again, with a vengeance, for it was impossible to align the usual needle in its socket; it just went in any old which way, including sidewise like a miniature bulldozer. Moreover, the grinding

All shellac discs included an abrasive in the basic formulation, allowing the groove to shape the stylus unto itself.

process worked well only so long as the cross-section of the needle tip was no wider than the groove itself. By the time a used needle had been in and out of service, on a number of occasions its point had widened with wear and there was shouldering; the needle leaned on the groove walls to each

side and began to add added echoes of preceding and approaching music to the general mishmash. Dreadful thought but only the sober truth.

I do not frankly think we do any better today, if in other areas. Have you listened lately to your neighbor's well-worn hi-fi system, bargain-style from

some department store outlet? Does he even notice the hideous (to you) sound? Do not feel superior when I recount these misdeeds of the past!

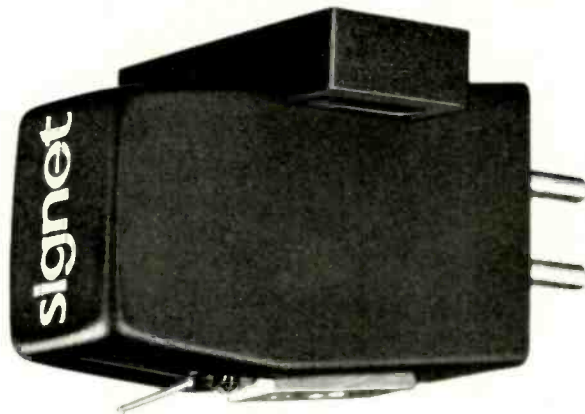
When I left the Great University and its record collection and moved to New York, I took up my second music appreciation job, not at a university for males but the very opposite, an finishing school for young ladies that had nominally become a two-year college. They wanted a music course suitably tempered to the "frivolous" female mind, upper-crust type. A touch of Culture but, please, nothing abstruse or too difficult. These ladies had more important things to think about, like clothes, money, marriage to the Right Boy. . . . Now I can smile indulgently, but in those days I was all set for battle and, by golly, it was going to be all-out. Via audio, too.

This was where by some miracle I ran straight into my second Carnegie Collection, with another of those monster state-of-the-art record players. It was like a gift of planes and tanks to a struggling third-world country—me. I was armed to the teeth with music. I fought the good fight there for four whole years and, I hate to have to say, I made more progress among those lovely young socialites, percentage-wise, than I have in 30 years of battling for music in the much larger world of audio buffs. (Dare you to print that, Editor!)

Which is to say, in different words, that I enjoyed it, every bit, both the music and the students, frivolous or no. One of them, for instance, was the president's sister, a wonderfully charming Irish colleen type, even if the musical portion of her brain was the size of the proverbial pea. We despaired of ever getting her through with a passing grade, but the other girls pitched in and helped and so she made it. She had to play the monster, the big Carnegie Phonograph! All of them did, records, needles and all.

Which gets me back to those needles. At the University, earlier, we had no students playing our equipment. I ran the Carnegie machine, I was its boss, and I *did* change the needle, every single play, like a dedicated monk. I also lowered the heavy pickup *carefully*. It never squawked or scraped. Indeed I was just too perfect

Most of your present record library will never reappear as digital discs.



With the Signet TK10ML you probably won't care!

Until you hear the Signet TK10ML, you may not fully appreciate how superb today's analog recordings can be. And how little may be gained by going all digital.

The single most significant advance in the Signet TK10ML is its unique new *MicroLine*™ stylus ... with the longest, narrowest "footprint" ever achieved! Its scanning radius is a mere 2.5 microns, half that of the best ellipticals, while its vertical contact footprint is *three times longer* than the elliptical. The Signet *MicroLine* stylus tracks very high frequencies better—at lower groove pressure—than any other design.

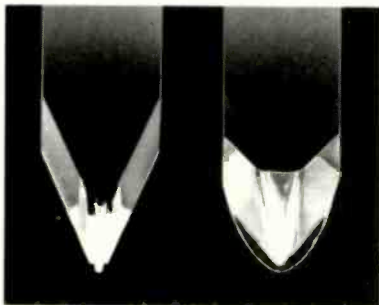
Even with repeated playings, the *MicroLine* stylus maintains its shape, without "spreading" like all other tips.

So grooves sound new, long after other styli are threatening irreparable damage to your record collection.

Each Signet TK10ML *MicroLine* stylus is created from a whole, natural octahedral diamond, oriented for long life, and with a square shank to precisely fit the laser-cut hole in our unique, ultra-rigid low-mass boron cantilever. You get perfect alignment. Period.

But the proof of quality is in the playing. With the new Signet TK10ML, older records literally come back to life. New records transcend the limits of ordinary technology. Your entire system gets a new lease on life.

Visit your Signet dealer. Peek into his microscope to see this fantastic stylus. Then get the *real* proof. Listen.



signet

SIGNET, 4701 HUDSON DRIVE, STOW, OHIO 44224



NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE ON YOUR TOES TO MAKE PERFECT RECORDINGS.

Until now, making serious recordings was a matter that couldn't be taken lying down.

But now, there's the CT-90R, a tape deck so automatic you can practically make perfect recordings in your sleep.

To begin with, the CT-90R will automatically reverse direction, allowing you to record in both directions without stopping to turn the cassette over. Because an IC Sensor detects the leader at the tape's end, it can reverse directions so fast (0.5 seconds) that you hardly miss a beat of music.

An Auto BLE system measures the first eight seconds of tape and automatically sets the correct tape bias, level and equalization, for the specific type and brand you're using. This assures wide, flat

frequency response and the lowest distortion.

A Real Time Counter displays the exact minutes and seconds of remaining recording time, digitally. So you never run out of tape or music or patience.

As for the CT-90R's music reproduction quality, Pioneer's exclusive three-head design guarantees optimum recordings because each head is designed for a specific function.

The CT-90R also features Pioneer's exclusive Ribbon Sendust Heads for wide dynamic range extended high frequency response, and high signal-to-noise ratio. Dolby® C noise reduction minimizes tape noise.

A sophisticated 3-Direct-Drive-Motor Tape Transport features our own smooth, cog-free, DC Servo Hall design motors for low wow and flutter. Then there's C.A.C. (Computer Aided Convenience), a system that provides a unique ease-of-operation package that includes Blank Search, Index Scan, Blank Skip and Reverse, and Music Repeat.

Together, all these features give you a cassette deck that's so automatic, you only have to do one thing.

Go out and buy it.

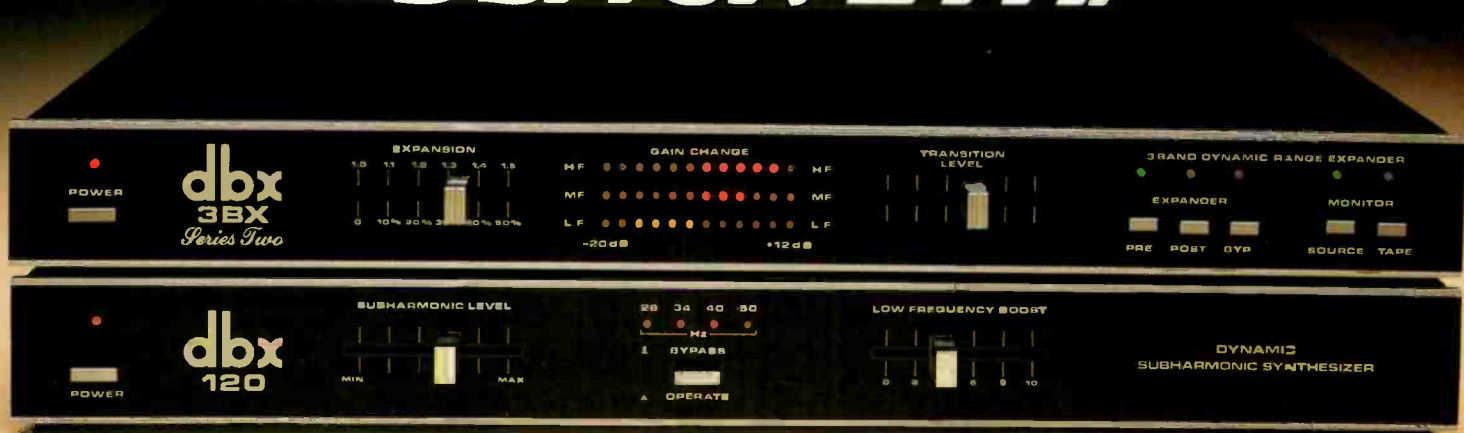


PIONEER®
Because the music matters.

© 1983 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., (800) 147-4700. In Illinois: (800) 322-4100. *Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

DBX GIVETH.



AND DBX TAKETH AWAY.



Only dbx Sound Components offer you this many ways to improve the sound of your stereo system. We do it by giving, and by taking away.

Our 3BX Series Two Dynamic Range Expander, for example, gives back up to 50% of the dynamic range that was lost in the recording studio. So your music takes on a new "liveness," with more impact, drama, definition and punch.

The dbx 120 Subharmonic Synthesizer gives back the deepest bass notes that are lost on records, tapes, and FM broadcasts. Which means that with the 120, you get the kind of bass you hear in a live concert. The kind of bass you can feel.

There are some things dbx taketh away. Like tape noise. The dbx 224 Noise Reduction System audibly eliminates the tape hiss from cassettes and open reels

that a Dolby* system merely reduces. The 224 also includes a Disc Decoder for dbx Discs, Digital dbx Discs, and dbx Cassettes.

To complete your system, try the Model 200 Program Route Selector. It lets you "route" the audio signal through as many as three tape decks, a noise-reduction system, and three sound processors.

Of course, you don't just have to read about the dbx difference. You can hear it at your local authorized dbx retailer. Or, for our full line brochure, call or write dbx, Incorporated, Route 303, Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913 U.S.A. (914) 358-6060 TELEX:13-7441.



dbx[®]

Music can't live without us.

*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

In no time at all, we had piles of scimitar-like steel shards in active use on our records.

for words. But in New York the girls had direct access to everything and, indeed, played all their musical homework on the Carnegie machine, lacking for the most part any portables in their bedrooms. It was housed in the school library and therefore could never be played *loud*—the librarian saw to that. But that was all she did. She signed out the records and they did the rest. Mayhem!

No use trying to enforce a wooden needle rule. Those girls didn't know a cactus needle from a diamond brooch, and they would use either one if it made any noise at all. In case of need there were always safety pins, etc.

When I saw what was happening—those sweet, innocent girls, the agents of sheer destruction!—I knew something had to be done fast. But what? We started in with steel needles and fed them directly to the girls, for free, handfuls of them. No avail! How could they tell the new ones from the old? They didn't bother. In no time at all we had piles of scimitar-like steel shards in active use on our records—sometimes there were actually broken-off points, visibly so, though how they managed that I never could tell. Like everybody, they blamed the machine. Or the record. "Mr. Canby, that Hayden record you told us to play (i.e., Franz Josef Haydn) doesn't make any noise when I play it. And the needle sort of slides around. Do we *have* to know that one for the test?"

Then I had a bright idea, state-of-the-art. At that time, with war still holding off here, though it was at its worst in Europe, some bright-souled innovators were selling permanent needles. You guessed it: They had sapphire points and were ground to fit correctly, for an astronomical number of plays. Wow—was that for me, for us! Just put one of those in the machine and our problems would be solved. *E pluribus unum!* Out of the many, one. So I bought one. It cost a fortune, the school's money, equivalent perhaps to \$50 or so today, maybe more. I installed it, tightening the set screw so that it could not be released short of a pair of pliers or a wrench, and gave my instructions to the librarian. No more steel needles! The girls are not to touch the needle assembly; just play the records. And tell them to be *careful*—that's a *sap-*

phire point they are using. It'll play forever. No need ever to change. . . .

And so I went away, breathing sighs of relief. *That* problem solved, and so simply. True, true! Haven't we all converted to millions and millions of jewel points today, and long since? It was a brilliant forerunner, that experiment of mine, forecasting much that was to come, etc., etc., etc. . . .

When I returned a few days later, one of the girls said, "Mr. Canby, the phonograph is making a funny sort of noise—though I *did* play all the records you assigned for the test." (Just in case I thought she hadn't.) I went for a quick look. Yes indeed a funny noise. For days, the girls had been playing all their records with a jagged shank of metal that once held a sapphire. The jewel had lasted maybe a side or two before being knocked out. Nobody even noticed.

Well, this story ends gracefully. A new Swiss-made needle appeared, low in cost, called the Recoton. It used steel, not sapphire. Such ingenuity! This needle had a very hard, very thin steel point, rather, a thin steel wire shaped at the end, which was imbedded in a fatter upper metal shaft that went into the usual phono pickup. Sounds unlikely, but these needles played well and for much longer than the usual steel sort. With wear, they were thin enough to avoid most of the shouldering problem—no fat cone. You could play dozens of sides with them. If you were careful.

But their real virtue you will not imagine. Very hard steel is brittle! Under stress, these needles broke right off, cleanly, at their wasp waist. So neatly, so deliberately calculated, that what was left, the thick upper part, *would not play at all* but just skittered harmlessly over the surface. You *had* to put in a new needle. Moreover, if you dropped your heavy pickup, the point also broke, leaving just a small nick instead of a deep gouge, and the same for sidewise scrapes. Devilishly clever, obviously intentional.

So we converted to Recotons, and our problem was really solved. We used zillions but no damaged points ever got back into service—they broke first. Purposely delicate. I loved the idea and blessed Recoton once a minute for four whole years thereafter. **A**

PLUG-IN WITH PICKERING

We've been making plug-in cartridges for 35 years!

1947

World's first magnetic cartridge was the Pickering S120. Acclaimed worldwide by radio D.J.'s, recording engineers and audiophiles alike, this monophonic pickup was easily plugged in with a simple slide-in motion, — great for "on-the-air" and entertainment security.



America's first magnetic cartridge — a plug-in

1954

Pickering introduced a plug-in for Juke boxes. The Pickering 303 provided the first slide-in slide-out stylus plus plug-in cartridge for simple user replacement.



Seeburg's "Phoenix" Juke Box Circa 1954

Courtesy Stern Electronics, Inc.

1959 When the world went stereo so did Pickering with plug-in cartridges for Juke boxes and turntables.

AND IN 1983

Pickering offers a full line of "P-Mounts" for Technics and other linear and conventional type turntables. Plug-in with the one of your choice:



AND MODELS
XSP/3003
XSP/4004

TL-3S
TL-4S Super



"for those who can **hear** the difference"™

101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803

BERT WHYTE

DASH-ING THROUGH THE SHOW

It was autumn in New York again, and the 74th Convention of the Audio Engineering Society held forth October 8th through 12th. However, instead of being in the familiar, warm ambience of the Waldorf-Astoria, it was convened in the starkly commercial precincts of the New York Hilton.

Not many people were ecstatically happy about this change in venue, including yours truly; one complaint will serve to demonstrate our frustration. In the world of the New York Hilton, with its bottom-line-oriented efficiency, on the entire lobby floor and in the huge anterooms to the exhibit spaces on the second and third floors, there was not a single, solitary chair on which one could sit without encountering a cocktail waitress. Since informal "bull sessions" among AES members have always been a very important social function and a means to discuss and disseminate technical information, the lack of chairs torpedoed this activity. The only recourse was to the strategically placed bar/lounges, where if you didn't mind paying \$1.75 for a coke or \$2.00 for a cup of coffee, you could frolic with your peers.

Still, life does go on, and this was a very significant convention. Among other things, there was so much activity in the burgeoning world of digital audio that the convention ran to five days for the first time in its history. Saturday, October 8th had been designated "D" (digital) Day, and was wholly devoted to digital technology and workshops. All Saturday afternoon there was a hands-on digital workshop cochaired by my recording associate Frank Dickinson and Jonathan Howard. Frank demonstrated the use of the professional 2-track JVC digital recorder and the 32-track 3M digital recorder for digital recording and editing techniques. Jonathan demonstrated how the Sony PCM-F1, with the aid of several black boxes, could be made compatible with the professional Sony 1610 digital recorder and also synchronize with SMPTE time code and video interfaces. There was also an interesting day-long digital tutorial on Saturday which was very well received and gave a grounding in basic digital audio for those not yet familiar with this technology.

In my opinion, there were a number

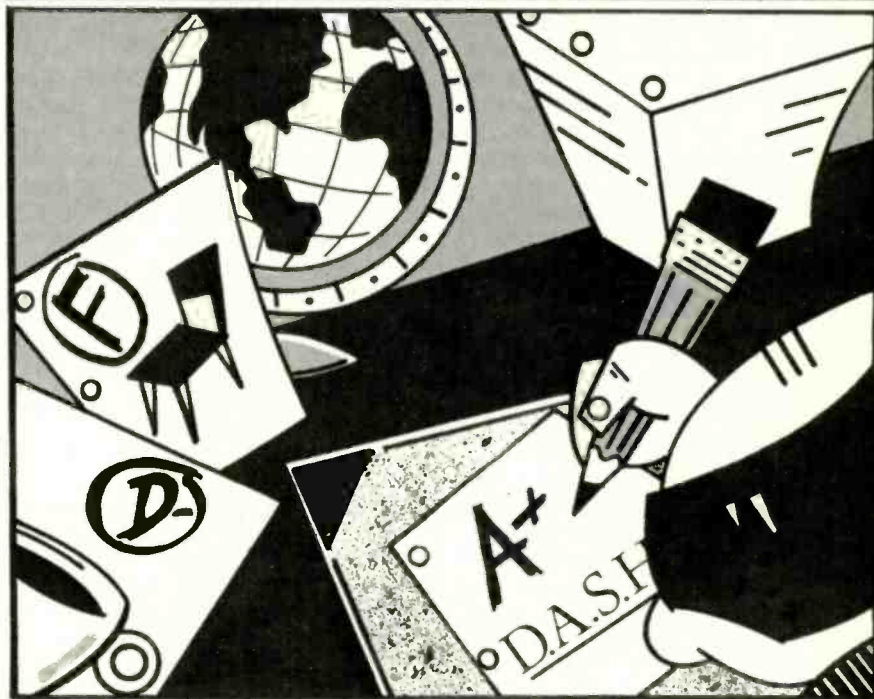


Illustration: Robert Scott

of papers presented which could be of landmark significance. Surely qualifying in this respect was "Signal Enhancement via Digital Signal Processing" by Dr. Roger Lagadec and D. Pelloni of Studer. Dr. Lagadec is a gifted young scientist, quite possibly the brightest star in the digital firmament. In fact, he deservedly was made a Fellow of the AES at the Convention Awards Banquet. The signal enhancement Dr. Lagadec has come up with is nothing less than the removal of noise from music program sources, plus the distinct possibility that, in time, such things as intermodulation distortion may be reduced. In Dr. Lagadec's own words:

"Signal enhancement describes attempts at approximating original musical signals from non-ideal recordings. In a novel processing method, a digitized audio signal is split into phase-linear, complementary narrow-band signals for individual processing prior to being re-merged to form the enhanced output signal.

"It is intuitively appealing to use digital audio techniques not only in the digital recording and processing of today's signals, but also in the archiving and possible restoration of yesterday's valuable musical heritage. The task is

almost a contradiction in terms: Possessing a recording of an unknown musical signal degraded by unknown noise components, one wants to preserve the music and suppress the noise, possibly in real-time, and with only a modicum of manual control. However, whatever in our brains differentiates between 'music' and 'noise' does not yet accept straightforward modeling. Some examples, however, indicate that musical signal enhancement should be achievable.

"Two different applications will be considered: One is to take decent recordings and improve the SNR by a perceptible amount, so as to make them better suited for new media such as the Compact Disc. The other is to take recordings of evident cultural value but objectionable technical quality and attempt to restore what occurred in front of the microphone. In the first application, noise components are small, and already far down the level scale, although still perceptible. In the other, they are large enough to interfere with the musical signals."

To accomplish this signal enhancement and noise reduction, Dr. Lagadec has designed a very special 512-band digital filter, far too complex to describe here. This multi-band filter

has been used in a broad range of processing and enhancement experiments. Dr. Lagadec describes some of his results:

"A large number of takes have been processed and stored digitally, ranging from high-quality analog masters where only very low noise components exist, to precious, but noisy early recordings, and to artificial signals, as used in assessing digital audio. Some results are humbling: Telling a computer to remove very much noise but to preserve a pianist's humming and breathing, while possibly removing some distortion effects—the whole of it on signals read from an LP—indicates enthusiasm, but does not lead to fully convincing results. Other results are extremely encouraging. Most results indicate that the approach is powerful, the parameters many, and that only professionals with musical expertise will know how to benefit from the system, and how to adjust the parameters properly."

Dr. Lagadec goes on to say that "An approach to signal enhancement based on efficient filter bank design has been presented. It is based on consequent refinements of the already powerful polyphase method, aimed at making it useful in digital audio applications. The result is a very high quality real-time, time-domain filter bank with linear phase, which can be implemented in hardware."

Brought down to practical aspects, Dr. Lagadec's multi-band enhancement/noise-reduction filter opens up fantastic potentials in many areas. Apparently, under optimum conditions the device could be used to remove the residual hiss from thousands of pre-Dolby tape masters (and, of course, from Dolby-encoded tapes as well). The late Bob Fine's famous Mercury Olympian Series recordings immediately come to mind. So do my own Everest three-channel half-inch tapes and 35-mm magnetic film masters. Think of the music treasures in the vaults of Decca, EMI, Philips, DGG, RCA, CBS, etc.! All this enhancement presumably without degradation of the music signals!

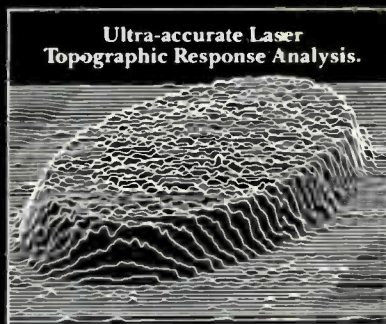
Dr. Lagadec was kind enough to demonstrate his filter system in his hotel suite. Even though it was a fairly primitive example of this new technol-

ogy, the results were nonetheless impressive. The reference a few paragraphs earlier to the "pianist humming" was an old 1955 Glenn Gould LP. The improvement between the unprocessed and processed sound was striking. Hiss certainly was reduced, but more than that there was a reduc-

tion in distortion. As Dr. Lagadec pointed out, there is still a long way to go, but I'm betting he will nurture the device and develop it to its full potential.

During the convention, a joint press conference was held by Sony, MCI, Matsushita and Studer so they could introduce us to something called

Digital ready. And waiting.



Ultra-accurate Laser
Topographic Response Analysis.

Whether you're ready for a digital audio-disc player or not, these Celestion speakers are waiting to make the most of the system you have.

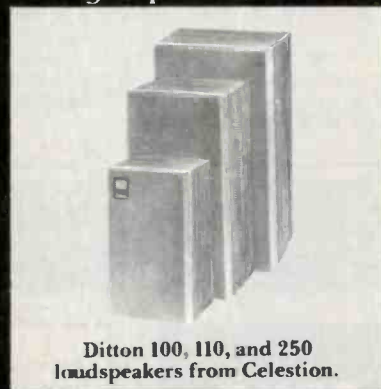
There's a reason for it. These loudspeakers were digital before digital players were. Critical dimensions, materials, driver characteristics—all were digitally plotted in three dimensions by laser technology. The result is a unique combination of accuracy, dynamic range, and power-handling capability that is extraordinary

in compact speakers at a modest price.

There's a reason for all this, too. At Celestion, we make speakers, everything that goes into them, and have the most experience in the business.

Listen for yourself at your Celestion dealer.

Even if you have to wait for a digital player, you'll be ready when the time comes. And you won't have to wait for digital pleasure.



Ditton 100, 110, and 250
loudspeakers from Celestion.

celestion  speakers

Celestion...ahead by design.

Celestion Industries, Inc., Kuniholm Drive, Box 521, Holliston, MA 01746
In Canada, Rocelco, Toronto

© 1983 Celestion Industries, Inc.

DENON

DASH is an attempt to set an international standard for fixed-head digital recording, a very laudable goal.



DESIGN INTEGRITY Formerly, audiophiles seeking uncompromised sonic performance from separate components had to sacrifice either construction quality and flexibility or spend an inordinate amount of money.

Denon, through intelligent and efficient circuit design and newly developed manufacturing processes, now offers the PRA-1000 Preamplifier (Sug. Ret. \$495) and the POA-1500 Power Amplifier (Sug. Ret. \$695) with sound quality, control flexibility and craftsmanship formerly unavailable at anything less than three times the cost!

Denon America, Inc., 27 Law Drive, Fairfield, New Jersey 07006 Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

"DASH." Is this a new soap powder? No, friends. DASH is the acronym for Digital Audio Stationary Head, a digital recording format jointly adopted by this group of companies.

Essentially, this is an attempt to set a standard for digital recording which will be internationally adopted by the audio industry. I believe that the idea and the goals are laudable. Full compatibility between the digital recorders of the various companies would mean easy international tape interchange. Digital copying could be direct, with no necessity of leaving the digital domain.

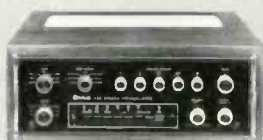
There are three versions of the DASH format, depending on fast, medium and slow tape speeds. However, encoders and decoders of all versions are identical. The number of tracks required to record one digital audio channel also varies. All three tape speeds operate at the 48-kHz sampling rate, which is also recommended as an international standard. The version of DASH for fast speed operates at 30 ips, requires one track per channel, and can accommodate 48 digital audio channels on half-inch tape. Medium-speed (15 ips) DASH requires two tracks per channel and can accommodate eight digital audio channels on quarter-inch tape, and 24 channels on half-inch tape. Finally, the slow-speed version, at 7½ ips, requires four tracks per digital audio channel, and accommodates two or four channels on quarter-inch tape.

Few would argue that the DASH format is not a good idea. In the best of all possible worlds, DASH would be adopted and we would all start digital recording, say, for example, on January 1, 1984. Unfortunately, there are thousands of reels and cassettes of digital recordings made in the last few years on Sony, Soundstream, JVC, 3M and Mitsubishi recorders. None of these machines are compatible with each other, nor can any of them make direct digital copies to DASH recorders, but must convert D-to-A and then back to A-to-D. This means, in essence, the present digital recorders must be maintained to service existing digital libraries. Is there a solution? Apparently none yet, and as long as this situation continues, it will certainly delay the adoption of DASH.

FREE

McIntosh STEREO CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh stereo equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



**SEND
TODAY!**

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
East Side Station P.O. Box 96
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904-0096

A

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

BACK PORSCHE

**A Wreck in Clover**

"How can you cut up a lovely car like that?" Porsche lovers asked at Clover Industries' Winter 1983 CES display. Throwing away half of a \$30,000 car does seem a bit extreme, even to display speaker enclosures made for Porsches and such. But Clover had performed no such barbarism. The previous owner had, by colliding with a telephone pole. Clover bought the wreck for \$7,000, and lovingly refurbished the back half.

Car-Speaker Speculations

The speakers in the Delco-GM/Bose mobile sound system (Dec. '82) get good bass from enclosures and equalization systems custom-matched to a particular car, and good stereo balance from careful angling of the drivers. But what can be done if you already have a car, or want a car that's not available with this sound system?

One problem in getting good bass performance is that the woofer manufacturer knows only the probable range of enclosure volumes his driver must deal with. Tuning the driver to the enclosure on an ad hoc basis would be difficult—but how about doing the reverse?

A second driver, used as a passive radiator, could act as a port. It could be tuned by adding mass to built-in attachment points. Its damping could be adjusted if you left the voice-coil in

and connected a pot across its terminals. For extreme damping of particular frequencies, replace the pot with an amplifier having enough frequency-shaped, negative feedback to achieve negative gain at those frequencies.

So far, it's just an idea, and one which I lack facilities to try. If any of you attempt it, let me know how it works.

A Toronto reader, Clay Langhorne, sent in an equally untried suggestion for the stereo-balance problem. Putting the two stereo channels on opposite sides of the car makes it almost impossible to balance the sound so that both passenger and driver get good balance at the same time. But if one channel were placed on *both* sides, and the other channel in the middle, then a suitable balance should be possible. The only problem I could see is that the channels would be reversed for one passenger; some listeners are bothered by that.

Big-Trunk Blues

It may be heresy to say so, but different kinds of music do require different sound capabilities in the systems reproducing them. Not that a good system can't handle them all, if it's good enough (and if those sounds are properly recorded), but that a system which sounds good on one may not always work well for another.

This is most true in the bass. ADS tells me that their subwoofer, which is

designed to go down low and flat (a classical-music requirement) when working into an open trunk, is sometimes boxed into a small enclosure by dealers, who say it sounds much better for rock that way. It does, too—because it then has a big response hump at about 80 Hz.

At the moment, the bass in my car is right for neither rock nor classical: The woofer I'm now trying is designed for an enclosure volume of about 3 cubic feet while my trunk measures about 21 cubes, so it's underdamped, and loose-sounding. My trunk is not yet properly sealed to keep the front and rear waves of the woofer from mixing, so there's a definite bass roll-off. But it still sounds fine for country music—good thing one FM station here in New York broadcasts that.

EQ Before the Fact

In an ideal world, our car systems would be flat, and we'd only tweak the tone controls occasionally, to rebalance recordings whose engineers didn't share our tastes. In the real world, even custom systems like our project car (described in the Aug. and Sept. 1983 issues) are not completely flat, and the average installation is far from it. Hence, the omnipresent equalizers, used so often to iron out the grosser inadequacies of a mobile system's frequency response.

But the typical five-band mobile equalizer, with its sliders covering two octaves each, has too broad an effect; using one to even out the sound is like trying to sign a letter with a paintbrush. At the same time, even five bands are a lot to fiddle with while driving.

There is, however, an alternate route to equalizing your car stereo: Leave the stereo alone, and equalize the tapes as you make them. Your home equalizer probably has more and finer bands. But unless you have a spectrum analyzer you can take out to the car, this won't be easy. Expect a lot of trial and error, with a walk back from the car to the living room between each error and the trial following. First, cut back where your car's response peaks; boost out any dips later (and sparingly, to prevent tape overload). And be advised that you'll need to apply the inverse EQ when playing those tapes at home.

ROCK/POP RECORDINGS

MICHAEL TEARSON
JON & SALLY TIVEN

WINNING PARLEZ

No Parlez: Paul Young
Columbia BFC 38976.

Sound: A Performance: A+

The likelihood of a record featuring only two original songs, and with an emphasis on drum-machines and synthesizer, impressing this review team is pretty slim. However, Paul Young's American debut is one of the best records of 1983, hands down; its command of the synth-pop genre just destroys the competition. There is no need for anyone, except perhaps Marvin Gaye, Stevie Wonder or some other great, to even attempt applying this hit formula to their music. Paul Young has set such a high standard that to attempt any adoption will only invite comparison

and inevitable defeat. From the choice of tunes, to production/instrumentation, and The Voice, Young has given credibility to this style and, at the same time, has guaranteed its obsolescence.

Whether he is singing a country & western near-classic ("Love of The Common People"), or a Marvin Gaye semi-throwaway ("Wherever I Lay My Hat"), or a Joy Division relative unknown ("Love Will Tear Us Apart"), this 26-year-old can take any song and make it sound like an R&B classic. His vocal quality owes a bit to Paul Rodgers, but less than Robert Palmer's and Lou Gramm's do. Obviously, he's listened to every American soul single made since 1960. Young's phrasing is gut-wrenching, he knows just when to let his voice break, and he crosses all song-style demographic borders. He's the best white singer to emerge in 10 years, maybe more, male or female. He could sing "Anarchy in the U.K." to a Frank Sinatra audience and bring them to tears.

His own compositions aren't bad at all, but it's hard to tell how good they are, given his fierce delivery. The backing singers (Kim Lesley and Maz Roberts) add a nice touch, and bassist Pino Palladino soars above the arrangements with a style not heard on rock records since Andy Fraser. Rarely has an album oozed with such greatness, taste, style, and emotion. If this one doesn't sell like gangbusters, we should all be doomed to listen to elevator music for the rest of our lives. Paul Young is undeniably the best thing to happen to rock since The Pretenders, to R&B since Prince, and to country since Elvis Presley.

No Parlez

is a good gift for all your friends who like any kind of music—far-out enough for the progressives and straight-ahead enough for the middle-of-the-roads. *Jon & Sally Tiven*



Joe Jackson

Mike's Murder Soundtrack:

Joe Jackson

A&M SP-4931, \$8.98.

Sound: B- Performance: B-

Joe Jackson's soundtrack music for James Bridges' upcoming film, *Mike's Murder*, is a surprising yet natural turn from the wonderfully urbane *Night and Day*. Where that album's songs flowed one into another, the movie's songs stand more separately and with a harder edge, too. "Cosmopolitan" is jaunty in the "Stepping Out" mode, but "1-2-3-Go (This Town's a Fairground)," "Laundromat Monday" and "Memphis" (definitely *not* the Chuck Berry classic) are three nervous rockers, each filled with very visual imagery. The tender "Moonlight" closes the side.

Side two is something completely different for Jackson. It contains three instrumental pieces, headed by the 11-minute, Latin-rhythm workout, "Zemico," which carries its length very well indeed.

This album is not as invigorating as *Night and Day*, but it displays ongoing growth and vigor on Joe Jackson's part. He is a fascinating iconoclast of a writer and musician. *Michael Tearson*

Paul Young

Why Your First Compact Disc Player Should Be A Second Generation Mitsubishi.

No wow. No flutter. Dynamic range over 90dB. Plus complete freedom from dust, dirt, surface noise, rumble and speaker feedback.

The truth is, the basic technology of the digital audio disc is so vastly superior to analog sound, that deciding on a player becomes very tricky indeed.

That is, until you check the record.

YOU DON'T BECOME A DIGITAL AUDIO EXPERT OVERNIGHT.

Most companies now introducing digital audio players were just recently introduced to digital audio themselves.

Mitsubishi has been at the leading edge of digital audio research since the beginning. Moreover, much of the second generation technology found in the Mitsubishi DP-103 compact disc player you see here is a direct result of that experience.

For example, the DP-103 employs a three-beam optical pickup in place of the conventional single beam. These two insurance beams constantly correct for imperfections in the disc, ensuring stable, error-free tracking.

The retaining springs for the laser optics pickup, which are susceptible to vibration, have been replaced by Mitsubishi's exclusive linear-sliding cylinder—in effect eliminating a problem before you've had one.

These second-generation refinements also allow simplified servo circuitry which results in fewer parts, less to go wrong.

The play, fast forward, fast reverse, skip, and repeat functions are yours all at the touch of a button. With track number and elapsed time visually displayed. And when you've experienced the music that emerges in its full power and range, every nuance etched in magnificent relief, you'll know you've heard the future.

Like stereo componentry that preceded it, the compact disc player of the future will offer improved technology at a lower price.

Just like the Mitsubishi DP-103 does. Today.

 **MITSUBISHI**

Even If You Can't Have The Best Of Everything,
You Can Have The Best Of Something.

Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc., 3030 E. Victoria St., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221



JUST HOW SMART ARE YOU?

(TEST YOUR I.Q. AND FIND OUT!)

If your I.Q. is among the country's top 2%, you're qualified to join MENSA, the international high I.Q. society. MENSA members enjoy a wealth of social activities designed to bring intelligent people together for mutual fun and enlightenment. One of the most gratifying benefits of MENSA membership is being able to participate in various local and national Special Interest Groups, on such fascinating and diverse topics as ARCHEOLOGY... BODY LANGUAGE... BRIDGE... CHESS... COMPUTERS... CRIMINOLOGY... CRYPTOLOGY... DOOMSDAY... FANTASY GAMING... FILM... GENEALOGY... HYPNOSIS... LIMERICKS... MATHEMATICS... MYTHOLOGY... PHYSICS... PUZZLES... REINCARNATION... SCIENCE FICTION... SCRABBLE®... SPACE COLONIZATION... STAR TREK... TOLKIEN... TRIVIA... UFO'S... AND DOZENS MORE!

Are you MENSA material? You may be smarter than you think! For an \$8 processing fee, MENSA will send you a practice I.Q. test, which you may take in the privacy of your home or office. Your score will be reported to you in the strictest confidence. If you've already scored at or above the 98th percentile on any major I.Q. test, send for our free brochure with complete details about joining MENSA. Use the coupon below.



- Yes, please send me a practice I.Q. test which you will score in confidence. I enclose \$8 check or money order (in U.S. funds) to cover processing.
- Please send me more information about MENSA.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

MAIL TO: MENSA, Dept. AU
1701 West Third Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223

MENSA is a not for profit corporation of N.Y. State



The Motels

Little Robbers: The Motels
Capitol ST-12288, \$8.98.

Sound: B+ Performance: B

Following the very successful *All Four One*, with the high-gloss/high-tech production of Val Garay, The Motels have clearly decided to further pursue what made their hit album a hit. Garay is not only back again as producer, he has become the group's manager as well.

Confidence glows in every aspect of *Little Robbers*. Martha Davis' songwriting is concise yet tuneful, strong yet nervy, with very healthy tensions built in. A fine example of this tension is Martha's flip-flopping from wistful to menaced and back again in "Suddenly Last Summer." The nervy pun named "Isle of You" could easily have been cheap or precious but is rendered so well that the song is a true highlight of the set. Elsewhere, a collaboration with Bernie Taupin, "Into the Heartland," is a Springsteen-Pontiac joyride that shows off a new-found narrative sense.

What it all means is that The Motels intend to firmly establish themselves as top-rank pop musicians with *Little Robbers*. The album explores terrain they first staked out on *All Four One* without really reaching any further. They have arrived at a formula and sound which they should be able to sustain very successfully for as long as Martha Davis' muse holds out. *Michael Tearson*

Bossa Nova Hotel: Michael Sembello
Warner Bros. 23920-1, \$8.98.

Sound: A- Performance: B+

If you haven't heard "Maniac," Michael Sembello's monster hit from the film *Flashdance*, you'd have to have been in Siberia for most of a year. That song appears on Sembello's *Bossa*

Nova Hotel. Do not dismiss "Maniac," or Sembello, as one-hit wonders. Michael Sembello is an extremely classy act who has learned worlds from masters of the forms of hit songs and production. The most notable must be Stevie Wonder, with whom Sembello worked, toured and co-wrote for years. Sembello absorbed many of Wonder's eclectic gifts for melody and phrasing.

Bossa Nova Hotel could easily turn into a hit factory. Even as I write, "Automatic Man" is starting to leapfrog up the charts. But nearly any song on the album, even the somewhat avant-gardish "Cowboy" with its chugging banjo part, has hit potential. Some of the credit must go to producer Phil Ramone who has brought his usual superb sound, detailing, and clear arrangements to bear.

It's been a long road from Philadelphia to *Flashdance* for Michael Sembello, but his payoff is going to be huge—an inevitable harvest of gold and platinum. And he is very likely to get only more amazing as his work develops. *Michael Tearson*

Michael Sembello



To eliminate the major flaws of cone-shaped speakers we created speakers without a cone. Technics Honeycomb Disc Speakers.

One of the unfortunate aspects of the conventional audio speaker is the speaker design itself: a cone-shaped diaphragm that performs with undesirable dips and peaks in frequency response. The result is reproduction that can be less than accurate.

Technics has eliminated this problem by eliminating the cone. Instead Technics uses an ingenious, flat speaker called the Honeycomb Disc. This flat Honeycomb Disc is extremely rigid and lightweight. So it responds quickly and with superb accuracy to the most delicate or the most dynamic musical signal. And can handle a wider range of frequencies than conventional speakers without creating distortion.

Another problem of conventional speakers is that each speaker cone is mounted at a slightly different distance from your ears. So you hear each musical frequency at a slightly different time.

But the revolutionary design of the Technics flat Honeycomb Disc ensures precise speaker alignment. You hear the musical frequencies the way you're supposed to: all at the same time.

In fact, Technics Honeycomb Disc Speakers are so well engineered, they achieve Waveform Fidelity: the speaker output signal is virtually a mirror-image of the input signal.

And because of this Honeycomb Disc technology, these speakers are capable of reproducing the exceptional sound of digital recordings.

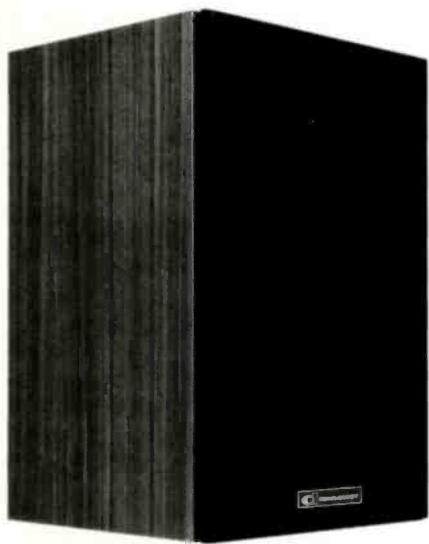
But perhaps best of all, the price of all this technology is remarkably modest.

Hear how eliminating the speaker cone can add to your music. Experience the startling fidelity of Honeycomb Disc Speakers from Technics.



Technics
The science of sound

The high end is now just 18" high.



Despite its size, the new Dahlquist DQM-3 delivers a level of performance few measure up to.

Its full sound stage is the result of many technical advantages including flat wound ribbon wire voice coils and satellite mounted crossover networks.

The Dahlquist DQM-3...discover the energy.

DAHLQUIST

601 Old Willets Path, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
In Canada, Evolution Audio, Ontario

Enter No. 26 on Reader Service Card



Big Country

The Crossing: Big Country
Polydor 422-812, \$8.98.

Sound: A- Performance: B+

Rarely has a debut album by a virtually unknown group been met by such critical raves as has *The Crossing*. It's a rarity when one group can strike nerves with both the critics and the public, and this is the case. Big Country is selling lots of records, pleasing the aesthetes, and getting played on radio as if they're the New Beatles or something. Perhaps this has more to do with what they aren't—synthetic rock, English R&B, Springsteen rock, etc.—than what they are.

Produced by Steve Lillywhite, Big Country sounds sort of like U2 (produced by same) would sound if U2 could play a lot better, but without the charismatic lead singer. They are of Scottish descent and show it on their tartan sleeves, using cowboized, traditional Scottish melodies as the basis for their guitar lines. Of course, they're a bit derivative (who isn't) but they choose their role models well (Johnny Cash's "Ring of Fire" for one) and can actually write good songs on top of it all. "Fields of Fire," "In a Big Country," and "Chance" are among the best songs on any album that was released in 1983.

The group's main force is Stuart Adamson, who, in his previous group The Skids, was more a music-behind-the-voice than the singer/lead guitarist he is now. Although his vocal chops are somewhat limited, he makes the most of what he has. The other guitarist, Bruce Watson, plays staccato guitar lines that sometimes sound more like keyboards and add considerable

texture to the sound. Bassist Tony Butler (who guested on The Pretenders' last single) and Mark Brzezicki (a Pete Townshend sessionaire) hold the rhythm section together in a fashion similar to the original Pretenders style—distinctively British New Wave, but also owing to American R&B. They manage a sound that is vital, modern, and yet has a lot of heart—not easy in these mechanized times.

This will probably be the band that gets the shot at being the next huge English band (like The Pretenders did). Let's hope they don't blow it. They seem to have their heart in the right place, although they aren't phenomenal yet they could well be. Very good, these days, seems to be good enough.

Jon & Sally Tiven

Ark: The Animals
I.R.S. SP70037, \$8.98.

Sound: B Performance: B+

Ark is a reunion of the original Animals of "House of the Rising Sun" fame—Eric Burdon, Chas. Chandler, Alan Price, Hilton Valentine and John Steel. This is not their first reunion album. That one, done around 1976, was a dismal failure, badly recorded with

The Animals





DRAGON-CT

Definition Of Perfection!

You've watched tonearms weave while tracking a disc; you've heard pitch vary; you've closed your eyes and listened to instruments wander in space. Perhaps you thought it was your imagination! Some days the problem seems worse than on others.

It's not your imagination. It's groove eccentricity. Records aren't perfect. Disc center holes may be too large, off center, or both. Unless you mount a disc perfectly, the groove won't be concentric with the axis of rotation, and, if the spindle hole is off center, the groove will be eccentric no matter what you do.

As the stylus tracks an eccentric groove, it weaves back and forth changing relative speed and generating wow. And, as the stylus deflects from side to side, interchannel phase and separation vary (so does distortion!), and instruments wander about. *Even if the disc and turntable meet international standards*, groove eccentricity can produce peak wow of as much as 1/2% at the inner groove—far more than you'd expect from a turntable!

DRAGON-CT solves these problems. Its Absolute Center Search System measures actual groove eccentricity and relocates the disc so that the groove is concentric within 20 microns! The procedure is automatic and takes only a few seconds. Once DRAGON-CT has relocated the disc, eccentricity wow vanishes, pitch stabilizes, and instruments remain fixed in space.

DRAGON-CT is an *integrated* disc-playing system designed for today's finest cartridges. Its high-rigidity, low-mass, semi-automatic tonearm has extraordinary warp-tracking ability thanks to its precision bearings and viscous damping system. A unique double-cabinet, dual-suspension construction isolates the disc from external vibration and acoustic feedback and ensures remarkable sonic clarity.

You'll find DRAGON-CT at select Nakamichi dealers. You owe it to yourself to find out how good your records can sound!

For more information, write Nakamichi U.S.A. Corporation, 1101 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90401.



Nakamichi
Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card

Mitch Ryder's new album stands on its own terms. It's a good rocking record that'll work well at parties.

atrocious material. By comparison, *Ark* is an unexpected triumph, a truly dandy album.

The big difference is that the group has gathered and generated some excellent new songs, many of them co-written by Burdon. The Animals' thrust these days shows some obvious debts to Springsteen and Seger, which really amounts to them coming full circle. In addition, the band has a nice, floating swing to the rhythm section.

Best of all, even with Burdon's distinctive growling vocals, The Animals are not mired by looking backwards here. With thoroughly up-to-date music and arrangements, *Ark* is a very classy album. From chuggers like "Loose Change," "The Night" and "Being There" to the reggae-hued "Love for All Time" and the slow-burning "Prisoner of the Light" and "Melt Down," The Animals are on target.

Ark was one of 1983's very pleasant surprises. *Michael Tearson*

Never Kick a Sleeping Dog: Mitch Ryder
Riva 7503, \$8.98.

Sound: B- Performance: B

Mitch Ryder never really went away after his steaming Detroit Wheels hits of the '60s. It's just that we never noticed. Through the '70s and into the '80s, he actually released several albums, most of them in Europe, only available as imports.

Mitch Ryder



The new one is a nifty pop album. Produced and seemingly masterminded by John Cougar, *Never Kick a Sleeping Dog* is a completely current album, with no looking back.

Mitch Ryder is still a compelling rock 'n' roll singer who can ram a song home. "B.I.G.T.I.M.E." opens things with a banging rave-up. "When You Were Mine" is an early song by Prince that is really ingratiating here. Ryder duets with Marianne Faithful on "A Thrill's a Thrill," a most fascinating vocal mismatch. "Come Again" is a rollicking, rocking Cougar/Ryder original. "Cry to Me," the only oldie of the set, closes a terrific first side.

Despite three Ryder songs and one written by Cougar, the second side is less memorable. Not bad, mind you, but the best is bunched on side one.

It would have been easy and cynical to dismiss the whole project as a reclamation echoing Bruce Springsteen's two fine albums with Gary U.S. Bonds. But, like the Bonds albums, this Ryder album stands on its own terms. And that means a good rocking record that'll work well at parties.

It helps, too, that Mitch is still one whale of a singer. *Michael Tearson*

"... and a time to dance.":

Los Lobos

Slash/Warner Bros. 23963-1, \$6.98.

Sound: B+ Performance: A-

What a joy Los Lobos' mini album is. The band plays a tart slew of classic-style rock 'n' roll with a steeping of Tex-Mex *conjunto*. The album's seven songs swing wildly from end to end, with smooth vocals set against raucous party-style playing.

Material ranges from Ritchie Valens' "Come on Let's Go," through several band originals, to "Anselma" and "Ay Te Dejo en San Antonio," a swell pair of Spanish-language *conjunto* standards. Each and every piece is played with vim and spunk.

The Texas sounds of *guitarron*, accordion and *bajo sexto* mingle with electric guitars and bass. And, of course, drums. Steve Berlin of The Blasters adds sax; Berlin and T-Bone Burnett coproduced. They played it smart, keeping the sound clean, simple and lively. *Michael Tearson*

A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN THE WORLD'S FIRST DIGITAL AUDIO CLUB.

For those who want to attain an intimate understanding of the remarkable technology behind Sony's compact disc players, Sony introduces the Digital Audio Club—a source of information about digital audio from the company most qualified to provide it.

Join the club now, and you'll receive our quarterly newsletter, "The Sony Pulse"; The Sony Book of Digital Audio Technology (with more than 300 pages of facts and details); a 30" x 40" compact disc poster; extensive information about Sony digital audio products; and a CD software catalog. You'll even receive a digitally-recorded CD sampler.

To join, simply mail the coupon below, along with a check or money order for \$15 (which covers postage and handling), to Sony Digital Audio Club, P.O. Box 161, Lowell, MA 01853. But do it soon, because quantities are limited.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Sony Digital Audio Club
P.O. Box 161, Lowell, MA 01853
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.



SONY
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO™

SONY UNVEILS WORLD'S FIRST COMPACT DISC PLAYER

Exp
Hi

TOKYO, Oct. 1, 1982—In one of the most eagerly anticipated events in the history of high fidelity, Sony engineers today introduced the world's first digital audio compact disc player. A dramatic departure from conventional audio technology, the new player uses a laser beam and several microprocessors.

may
to ser
State C
the proc
his optio
duly se
Th
ho

ENTER THE WORLD OF DIGITAL AUDIO WITH THE COMPANY PRESENT AT THE CREATION.

In the beginning, there was analog sound. And through the generations, its supremacy remained largely uncontested.

Then Sony engineers created the CDP-101 digital audio compact disc player—"the most fundamental change in audio technology in more than eighty years."*

For the first time, audiophiles could enjoy the total freedom from distortion that was previously exclusive to concert halls. An incredible dynamic range. And nearly indestructible software.

Predictably, the Sony CDP-101 spawned a host of imitators. But while these other versions seemed to spring up virtually overnight, the process of creating the CDP-101 was considerably more deliberate.

Along the way to the CDP-101,

for example, Sony invented digital audio processing.

Sony established the industry standards that are most directly responsible for the remarkable sound of the compact disc: the 16-bit linear quantization system, and the CIRC error-correction code.

And Sony developed the world's widest range of professional digital audio equipment. Including the digital mastering system used in the mastering of every compact disc made today.

The benefits of Sony's long head start in digital audio are, of course, manifest in the CDP-101. Such as filters that provide excellent frequency response without compromising the attenuation of ultrasonic noise. The same digital-to-analog converter used in the legendary PCM-F1. The fastest

track access and greatest immunity to shock in the industry.** As well as convenient horizontal loading and supplied wireless remote control.

So if you're confused by the current deluge of compact disc players, your choice is actually much clearer than you think.

You can buy one of the players inspired by Sony.

Or you can buy the inspiration itself.

SONY.

THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO™



© 1983 Sony Corp. of America, 1 Sony Drive, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656. Sony is a registered trademark of the Sony Corporation. *Quoted from *High Fidelity*. **Reported in *Stereo Review*.

Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card

BERT WHYTE, JOHN M. EARGLE,
C. VICTOR CAMPOS

BYZANTINE BUSINESS

Saint-Saëns: Symphony No. 3 "Organ." The Philadelphia Orchestra, Eugene Ormandy; Michael Murray, organ.

Telarc CD-80051.

Telarc's recording of the Saint-Saëns Third "Organ" Symphony stands in marked contrast to the DGG/von Karajan recording of this work which I reviewed in October. You may recall that DGG tried to make a composite recording, with the Berlin Philharmonic recorded in their hall, while the organ parts were recorded in Notre Dame in Paris. The ensuing mix just didn't work. The reason for attempting a composite recording of this exciting and dynamic music is that the proper, big pipe organs required for this work reside in great churches and cathedrals. These huge acoustic spaces are usually much too reverberant to successfully record the orchestral parts of this Saint-Saëns score.

Quite properly, Telarc wanted a recording venue in which the Saint-Saëns "Organ" Symphony could be recorded as a complete musical entity in accordance with the score. Having obtained the services of the great Philadelphia Orchestra and its venerable conductor Eugene Ormandy, Telarc felt that the Symphony could be successfully recorded in the St. Francis de Sales Church in Philadelphia. This church is modeled after the Hagia Sophia in Istanbul. With a central Byzantine dome, 90 feet above the floor, with four smaller domes flanking it.

While visually striking, domes are usually bad news acoustically. There is a tendency to vertical sound-focusing with problematic slapback, but this apparently was not so in this particular situation. However, recording in the St. Francis de Sales venue was still fraught with peril. The reverberation period of the church falls just short of making orchestral recording impractical. As it is, in orchestral tutti and fortissimos, and during the thunderous output of the full grand organ in the finale, the sheer volume of sound comes very near to overloading the room. On the other hand, smaller instrumental groupings of strings, woodwinds or brass can be ethereally lovely in the spacious acoustics of this church.



Illustration: Rick Tulka

The organ (a rebuilt and enlarged Haskell) combines the qualities of the great Aeolian-Skinner organs with the full-bodied French Cavallé-Coll organs. With four manuals, 93 stops and 112 ranks, it is an imposing instrument, with properly grandiose 32-foot pedal tones when desired. The hard interior of the church made for some extra brightness in the upper strings and brass, but the overall sound is very clean. The dynamic range in this recording is awesomely wide. The great sonic weight and sonority of the finale, with orchestra and organ in full cry, will tax even the most elaborate stereo systems to their limits.

Add to this sonic grandeur the excellent performance of Ormandy and the superb playing he elicits from his great Philadelphians, and you have an outstanding CD recording. *Bert Whyte*

Rimsky-Korsakov: Capriccio spagnolo; Debussy: Iberia; Turina: Orgia. The Dallas Symphony Orchestra, Eduardo Mata.
Telarc CD-80055.

This certainly has to qualify as one of the best CDs on the market, both on technical and musical grounds.

Eduardo Mata is a fine conductor

who studied under my dear friend, the late Carlos Chavez (whom I recorded with the N.Y. Philharmonic in 1959). The Mexican-born Mata has done wonders for the Dallas Symphony Orchestra, and their playing in these works is eloquent testimony to their progress. Their unison string playing is excellent.

The music is given an excellent up-front, well-projected and well-balanced recording in the fine-sounding acoustics of Cliff Temple Baptist Church in Dallas. There are lovely French-horn

Eduardo Mata



A FURTHER INDUCEMENT TO OWN THE SONY OF COMPACT DISC PLAYERS: FREE COMPACT DISCS.

YOUR FIVE FAVORITE CD TITLES:

(And five alternatives.)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

The new Sony Compact Disc Players deliver sound that's almost immeasurably beyond anything you've ever heard.

And now through January 31, 1984, when you purchase a Compact Disc Player from Sony, the people who developed the Compact Disc player, Sony will deliver to you five free compact discs (a retail value of around \$100) courtesy of the CBS family of labels (Columbia, Epic, and Masterworks), Warner Bros., Elektra/Asylum, Telarc, and Atlantic.

Your Sony CD dealer has the catalog of available titles. Just fill in your favorite choices on this

coupon, along with 5 alternatives, and send it with proof of purchase and your warranty/registration card to the address below marked "Free CD Offer." Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery, and the discs that are part of "the most fundamental change in audio technology in more than eighty years" (High Fidelity), will arrive at your door.

Offer limited to purchase of one Sony Compact Disc Player per household. Offer available only in limited areas within the continental U.S.A. Void where prohibited by law.

All coupons must be postmarked by February 28, 1984.

YOUR NAME, ADDRESS, ETC.

Name _____

AU01

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

**CBS
W/E/A
TELARC**



SONY
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIOSM

Free CD Offer, P.O. Box 163, Lowell, MA 01853.

The recording approach to the Bartok concerto gave an excellent overall ambience, with sensible highlighting of individual sections.

sounds, very sonorous contrabassi, and smooth woodwinds firmly anchored in the phantom center channel. Brass has good projection and plenty of punch. There is the usual Telarc heavy bass drum—very clean and with no hangover.

Dynamic range on this CD is impres-

sively wide. If the "Capriccio" and "Iberia" are suggestive of Spanish influences, the Turina "Orgia" is the unadulterated real thing. All receive spritely, effective performances under Mata that, coupled with the stunning sound, make this CD among the very best currently available. *Bert Whyte*

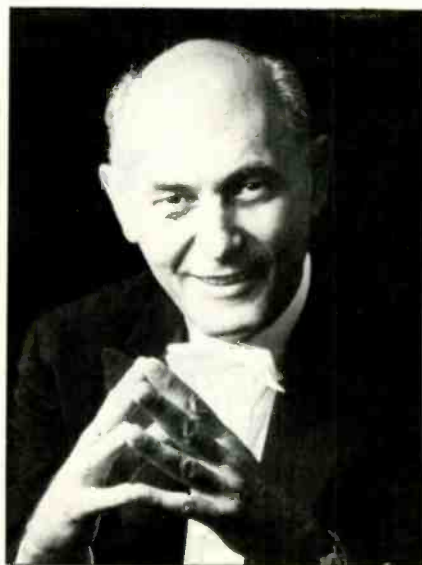
Bartok: Concerto for Orchestra; Dance Suite. The Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Solti.
Decca 400 052-2.

This recording clearly illustrates how digital recording's 90 dB of dynamic range can serve the music. This work begins quite softly, but most record listeners have probably never heard it without some degree of level boosting in the remixing process. There is a temptation, when you first put the disc on, to set the level where you think it should be, based on the last previous material. After a minute or so, the strings are screaming at you. At this point, you should stop and start over, this time keeping the opening section down in level where it belongs. This way, the music can be heard with all its dynamics in proportion. Let there be no doubt, however, that Solti and the Chicagoans reach some ear-rattling levels when heard in the normal concert hall environment.

Solti, of course, plays this music with about as much intensity and conviction imaginable, and the recording approach is typical Decca: An excellent overall ambience with sensible highlighting of individual sections. The bass drum in the "Dance Suite" is about as solid and deep as you are likely to hear.

John M. Eargle

Sir Georg Solti



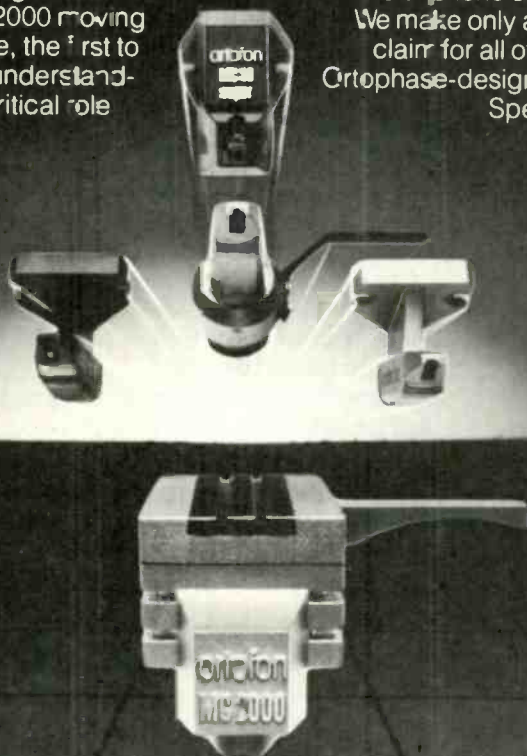
ORTOPHASE™

And listening can never be the same again.

Harry Pearson of *The Absolute Sound** listened and said, "Breathtaking is the right word, even if we critics have used it too carelessly in the past." He was talking about the Ortofon MC2000 moving coil cartridge, the first to reflect new understandings of the critical role

of phase response in cartridges.

Now, the Ortophase concept, of which the MC2000 is a proud example, has been incorporated into an entire line of phono cartridges. We make only a modest claim for all of the new Ortophase-design models. Spectacular.



ortofon

122 Dupont Street, Plainview, New York 11803

The Absolute Sound, 3rd ed., See CH, NY 1157e

Smetana Quartet

Beethoven: String Quartet No. 7 in F Major, "Rasoumovsky," Op. 59, No. 1. Smetana Quartet. Denon 38C37-7025, \$17.95.

It bears repeating that chamber music is transfigured by the digital disc. The intimacy of a string quartet, so apparent in a live performance, is lost with the imposition of distracting surface noises of a vinyl disc recording.

In this CD recording of the Beethoven String Quartet No. 7 by the Smetana Quartet, the sound of the music is very open and transparent, with even the most subtle nuances of performance and expression clearly revealed. The tonal qualities of the first and second violins, the viola, and the cello are very cleanly and accurately rendered. The recording has a fairly close-up perspective within a slightly reverberant field, which is as it should be. It is reasonable to record string quartets with just enough reverberation

to soften the contours of the music, but quite reprehensible, in my view, to overwhelm them with Mammoth Cave acoustics.

The Smetana Quartet does not quite have the polish and élan of some of the "big name" string quartets, but they have that intergroup rapport that is so vital, and their performance is thoroughly enjoyable. *Bert Whyte*

Mozart: String Quartet in B Flat Major "Hunting" and String Quartet in D Minor. Smetana Quartet. Denon C37-7003, \$19.95.

On this CD, the Smetana Quartet plays two of the more familiar Mozart quartets in a lovely recording, notable

for its clean yet well-defined string tone. The positioning of the instrumentalists is precise and stable, with the first violin on the left of the soundstage, then the second violin just left of center, the cello just right of center and the viola on the far right. Acoustics may be a shade too spacious for the intimacy of a string quartet. The highly burnished performances gleam with the innate musicianship of the artists. *Bert Whyte*

Holst: The Planets. L'Orchestre National de France, Lorin Maazel. CBS CD 37249.

Here is another example of a reasonably good performance much diminished by some poor sound.



NOW EVERYTIME YOU PLAY A RECORD YOUR STEREO SYSTEM SOUNDS BETTER

More accurate reproduction, with lower distortion and noise. LAST Record Preservation Kit improves sonics, and preserves the enhanced fidelity for 200 plays.

High density microfibre brush reaches deep into record grooves, ensuring efficient removal of contaminants.



Power Cleaner deep-cleans the record groove, removing all harmful deposits—fingerprints, cooking and smoking fumes, pressing impurities. Hear all the music from reconditioned old and new records.

Renders your phono cartridge a superior performer—better tracking, lower distortion. STYLAST also increases stylus life—up to 10 times longer.

SAVE YOUR BEST FOR LAST

LAST

LIQUID ARCHIVAL SOUND TREATMENT

Discover superb performance from your stereo system, every time you play a record. With remarkable high technology formulas from The LAST Factory. Available at audio and record stores. Or factory direct. Call today, toll-free.

800-223-LAST
(In California, 800-222-LAST)

Enter No. 31 on
Reader Service Card

FACTORY DIRECT ORDERS: COD/MO/Check/VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. Minimum \$15.00 Calif. residents add 6% or 6½% sales tax. Shipping/Handling extra. Retail: STYLAST \$15.95/Record Preservation Kit, \$18.95/Power Cleaner Kit, \$9.95. Also available: Record Cleaner Kit, \$5.95/Stylus Cleaner, \$4.95/Preservative Kit, \$14.95. Archivist Cleaner Kit, \$9.95. No foreign orders. In Canada, call Perspectives Audio (514) 621-4087.

I have never heard the "Carnival" performed with as much attention to detail, and Previn's play on dynamics is a good part of this.

The opening "Mars" section is extremely coarse-sounding, with a grainy texture, further exacerbated by shrill-sounding strings. On this studio recording, detail is lacking to the point where everything becomes quite amorphous, and one can hear the artificial reverberation. The sound is better

in the quieter, more open sections. The dynamic expression in the "Uranus the Magician" section is quite impressive, too. The long diminuendo of the wordless female chorus in "Neptune," which is supposed to gradually fade into silence, was accomplished with a helping hand on the mixer controls.

Maazel elicits some fine playing from his French musicians in a better-than-average performance of this much-recorded work, but he is poorly served by the engineers. *Bert Whyte*

Saint-Saëns: Carnival of the Animals; Ravel: Ma Mère L'Oye. The Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra, Andre Previn.
Philips 400 016-2.

This recording is miked simply, with quite natural perspectives. The layering of the orchestra from front to back is especially realistic, and the engineers have resisted any temptation to highlight the various solo instruments. In a piece such as the "Carnival," that takes some restraint.

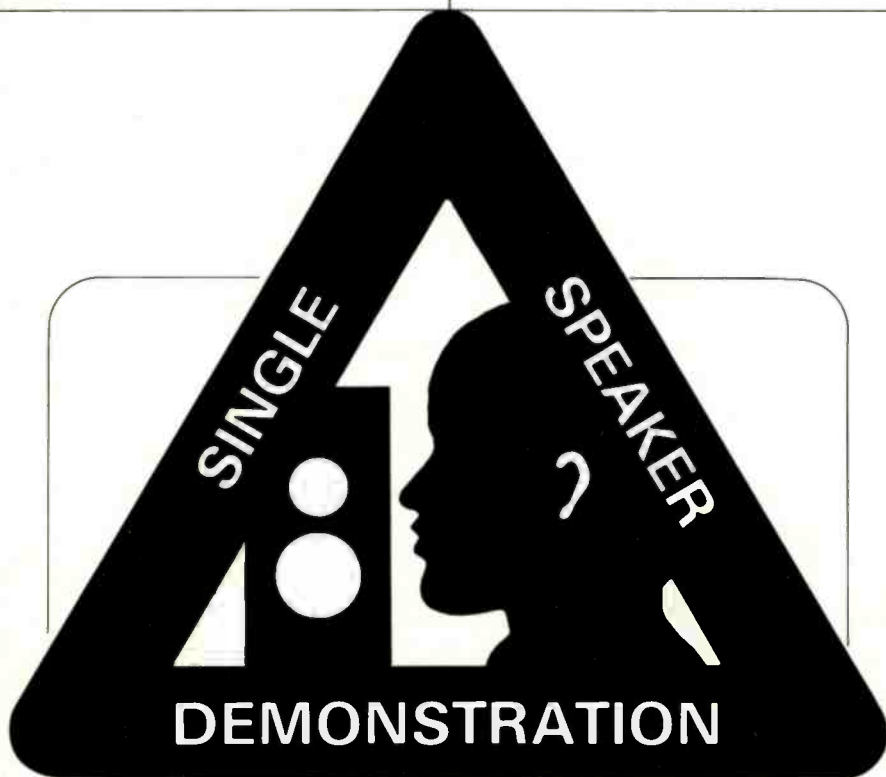
I have never heard the "Carnival" performed with as much attention to musical detail, and Previn's play on dynamics is a good part of this. On the other hand, the Ravel, although very well performed, lacks the magic it has in the hands of, for example, Giulini. The piece is a unique blend of naiveté and sophistication (hardly a work for children), and Previn's approach seems to me to be a bit studied.

But, sonically, everything is glorious, and this CD is highly recommended. *John M. Eargle*

Sortileges de la Harpe Indienne. Ignacio Alderete, harp.
disques Pierre Verany PV782111. (Available through AudioSource, 1185 Chess Dr., Foster City, Cal. 94404.)

Apparently, like all Pierre Verany CDs I have heard thus far, the overall sound level is quite high and caution is indicated if playback is made at a volume setting used for lower-level CDs.

Miking is very close up, as witness the deeply sonorous bass viol played arco at the beginning of the disc. The Paraguayan Indian harp differs from the classical harp in that it is diatonic, with no pedal, and just a five-octave range. The biggest difference is in the inclusion of a resonance box which is excited by the vibrating harp strings and gives the instrument its distinctive tonal qualities. It can be considered much lighter and more brilliant in tone than the standard concert harp.



Only the very best retailers carry this sign.

The only valid and fair method of evaluating audio components involves assessing their performance in circumstances which approach a domestic environment. This implies that only one pair of loudspeakers can be in the room at any time.

The presence of any other transducer, no matter how small,

will significantly degrade the performance of any audio system.

The best retailers realize that modern equipment demands higher standards of demonstration than the familiar wall of speakers on wobbly stands.

The best retailers employ only single-speaker dem-rooms.



For further information contact:
AUDIOPHILE SYSTEMS LTD., 6642 HAWTHORN PARK DR., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA USA 46220
ALDBURN ELECTRONICS LTD., 50 ROLARK DR., SCARBOROUGH, ONTARIO, CANADA M1R 4G2

While Ashkenazy takes care of the architecture of this work, the engineers have given us some of the loveliest sounds imaginable.

Accompanied by guitar and bass viol, the harp is in a highly reverberant field yet is very clean and well-defined. The harpist, Ignacio Alderete, is obviously a master of his instrument, as his flamboyant playing attests. All the music on this CD is of Latin-American origin, with "El Condor Pasa" the only work you may find familiar. *Bert Whyte*



Vladimir Ashkenazy

Sibelius: Symphony No. 4, Luonnotar, and Finlandia. The Philharmonic Orchestra, Ashkenazy; Elizabeth Soderstrom, soprano.
London Decca 400 056-2.

Of all the fine instrumentalists turned conductor in recent years, Ashkenazy gets my vote as the best. His recording of Tchaikovsky's *Manfred Symphony* a few years back made it obvious that he knew what the podium was all about. While Sibelius' Fourth has often been invested with beautiful sonorities, few conductors have really been able to make the piece sound cohesive. It can all too easily fall into episodes and end on a question mark. While Ashkenazy takes care of the architecture of the work, the engineers have given us some of the loveliest sounds imaginable. The melding of strings and brass, so important in the texture of the first movement, is stunningly done. All is in

balance, and nothing obtrudes. Colin Davis, with the Boston Symphony Orchestra, comes pretty close, but Ashkenazy wins.

The rarely heard "Luonnotar" probably deserves its obscurity. Some may feel that "Finlandia" ought to suffer a similar fate, but this version will make

everyone sit up and take note. It is a high-tension performance with brisk tempi. There is no time here for the usual milking of effects, and the work is all ice and steel.

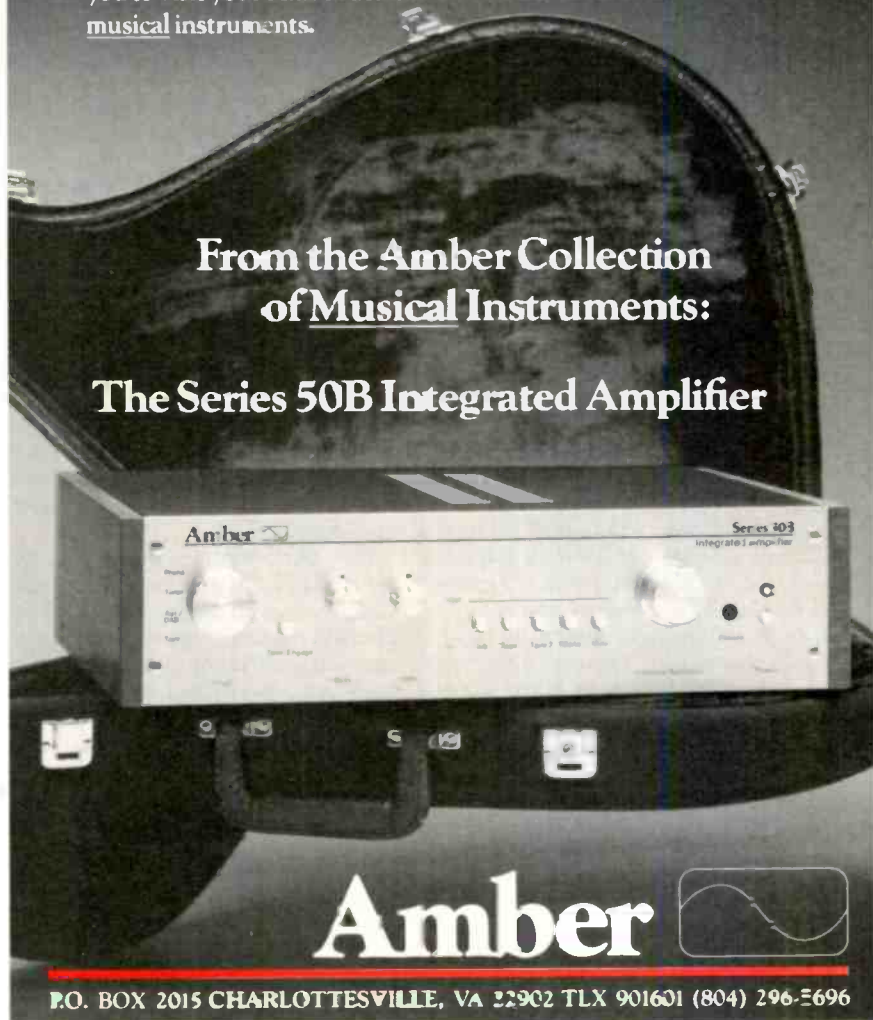
Kenneth Wilkinson's engineering is as superb as it has ever been.

John M. Eargle

Amber separate components are standards of the audiophile community for their value and musical reproduction. Now, the Series 50B Integrated Amplifier combines their proven circuitry and solid craftsmanship in a convenient, affordable package. It has high current output capability to allow your speakers to recreate the astonishing immediacy and clarity of live music. The 50B is ideal for use as the keystone of a basic music system, yet it has the capability to control even a sophisticated audiophile system. We urge you to visit your Amber dealer for a demonstration of Amber's musical instruments.

From the Amber Collection
of Musical Instruments:

The Series 50B Integrated Amplifier



Amber



P.O. BOX 2015 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA 22902 TLX 901601 (804) 296-696

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

COUGHS AND CONCERTOS

George Cleve



Mozart: Concerto for Piano and Orchestra. The Mozart Festival Orchestra, George Cleve; Claude Frank, piano.

Sonic Arts LS 23, digital, \$17.98.

Mozart: Violin Concerto No. 1 in B Flat, K. 207; Six German Dances, K. 571; Symphony No. 39 in E Flat, K. 543; Five Contradances, K. 609. The Mozart Festival Orchestra, George Cleve; Daniel Kobialka, violin.

Sonic Arts LS 24-25, digital, two-record set, \$20.98. (Sonic Arts, 665 Harrison St., San Francisco, Cal. 94107.)

The Concerto for Piano and Orchestra album is Mozart at his most expensive, in a handsome big box complete with foam padding inside and quantities of literature, both inside and out, to back the music. There is only one disc, and the first side runs all of 14:12, the second side a few minutes longer. But then one does not measure Mozart by the inch or the minute, and optimum technical quality of sound is thus guaranteed. This is also a "live in concert" recording, complete with audience sounds and rave applause at the end. It also is billed as "Direct-to-digital-direkt-to-disc." And it is a good, heartfelt, very musical performance, if somewhat untidy in spots in the orchestra's strings. No retakes,

remember, no editing. You get what was played at the concert, for ever and ever, amen.

If I may say so, then, this project invites every problem in the familiar repertory of ills which go with live recording. It is all very well to talk brightly about how an occasional mistake isn't really so bad, and the concert ambience, live, was so tremendously enthusiastic at the time, and so on and so forth. The vital question is—does all this come over to the *recorded music* listener, the exclusive audience for this record? This old pro of a half-century of listening in that fashion will have to say—maybe.

The performance assuredly does get through. Claude Frank is a superb Mozart player in the best European tradition, a master of good phrasing and careful dynamics and a profound musician who is modest before Mozart's genius. Rare! The smallest orchestra plays with dedication, and I don't mean in the computer sense. If I am right, there is even a most unexpected intruder hovering over Mr. Frank's shoulder during the first-movement cadenza—Beethoven! If this is not one of those astonishing (and wholly out-of-style) cadenzas that Beethoven wrote in his later years, then it is an even more astonishing imitation of the same, which I assure you is a thing quite

uncanny. One could buy the recording solely for these few moments and feel justified.

Let me be specific as to what I hear. The orchestra is recorded at a normal distance, more or less, in a somewhat dry acoustic (audience damping, we could call it); the piano, on the other hand, is recorded very close, seemingly only a few yards away, as though for a solo recital. The two do not blend. The orchestra, though it is loud enough, simply does not relate as the music demands to the sound of the soloist, who ought also to be out there on the platform. I could not adjust my ears to this to the point of forgetting it. And who is that voice, very close, humming bits of music out of tune? I fear it must be Mr. Frank himself, who seems to be another Glenn Gould! And since that sound is so very close, one simply cannot project the piano out where it belongs in space.

Audience? The somewhat lame solution to a never-absent sonic problem is to open the two sides of the disc with a longish stretch of audience noise. I found this offensive—on a record. It just does not project any real sense of our being *there*. Sorry, but so it hits me. And, much as I enjoyed the orchestra, I do *not* want to hear *again and again* such weaknesses as the unfortunate blooper in the strings just before the end of the work. Once is okay; *once* is all right! But is a recording for once?

Let's not forget that *no* record is ever a live concert. It is a different musical

Claude Frank



medium, for better or worse, depending. Best to go for the two-record set, also from Sonic Arts, of Mozart music.

Though the two-record set has much the same operating crew, including the Big Boss, Leo de Gar Kulka, as the Mozart Concerto for Piano and Orchestra, it provides better listening as live in concert recordings. It's a tricky art, easily thrown askew, this recording-with-audience.

In the violin concerto, here, the balance between solo instrument and orchestra is excellent, and the rapport between the two just about ideal. Whereas in the piano concerto, that instrument seems much too close and does not blend with the orchestra. How come? Live concerts are always hazardous, is all I can say. In the big E flat Symphony, the audibly larger ensemble of instruments is well managed, to give us a larger sound (though not actually any louder). And the little Dances are right out of a Viennese ballroom.

As in the piano concerto, the strings are not too strong and tend towards slight nervous quavers and mildly blurred fast passages, but their musicality is high and their enthusiasm easy to hear. No outright bloopers to make you cringe on every replay.

In particular, the audience sound is much better handled in the two-record set. There is first some opening applause—and we can thus set level, a musical essential; then we hear faint tuning sounds, a good touch, followed by the appropriate hush before the music begins. This is really constructive and useful. But we pay in one inevitable respect for these audience sounds. At the start of the Symphony's quiet second movement, there is just what we always expect—a rash of flu-like coughs, as loud as the music itself. All too live! This is one sound effect we can do without on our records. The coughs are unedited. Ah, the digital bogey! Can we ever again afford to edit a cough down to a gentle swish!



Daniel Kobialka

**MADE FOR MUSIC
HEYBROOK**

THE HEYBROOK TONEARM



A perfect match for the TT2

HB1

A lively new performer joins the range. Easily driven by budget amplifiers, yet possessing an open dynamic quality capable of reproducing musical subtleties revealed by the very best systems. Convertible for active operation.



HB3

A monitor quality loud speaker. The performance is best described as exciting. The dynamic range and extraordinary clarity allow the listener to easily relate to the musical performance. Now convertible for active operation.



TT2



A two-speed turntable, incorporating a massive suspended chassis within a substantial solid plinth. The resulting sound is clean and lively with satisfying solidity and weight. High quality engineering for high quality musical reproduction.

HB2

A classic design. Highly acclaimed for five years. The neutral spacious and uncoloured reproduction is enhanced by an amazingly extended bass which gives music the realism usually lacking in small speakers.



imported and distributed by
D'Ascanio Audio

See us at the WCES (Riveria Hotel) R439, R440

11450 Overseas Highway, Marathon, FL 33050 • (305) 743-7130

750 Oakdale Road Unit 52, North York, Ontario M3N 2Z4 • (416) 746-5733



Continuing a tradition of excellence, the new conrad-johnson PV5 preamplifier embodies the current state of art and technology in audio circuit design. In concert with its companion amplifier, the MV75, it is capable of breathtaking reproduction of live musical experiences.

Information on our broad range of vacuum tube components is available on request.

conrad-johnson design, inc.

1474 Pathfinder La., McLean, VA 22101

Enter No. 35 on Reader Service Card

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

The Oxford Library of the World's Great Books

COLLECTOR'S EDITION

The Oxford Library of the World's Great Books *Please mail by February 29, 1984.*
 C/o The Franklin Library
 Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription to the Collector's Edition of 'The Oxford Library of the World's Great Books,' consisting of 50 quarter-leather volumes, each to be bound in genuine leather and fine fabrics, the leather inlaid with 22 karat gold. The books will be sent to me at the rate of one each month, and the issue price of \$24.50* per book will be guaranteed to me for the entire library. I understand that I may cancel my subscription at any time upon 30 days' written notice.

I need send no payment at this time. I prefer to pay as follows:

- DIRECTLY, before shipment.
 BY CREDIT CARD, after shipment. (Check one):
 American Express Diners Club MasterCard VISA

**Plus my state sales tax and \$2.50 for postage, shipping and handling.*

Full Account No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

FOR FASTEST SERVICE ON CHARGE CARD ORDERS, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8500.

© 1984 FL

Grieg's music goes badly with the modern, highly academic works of the other two composers on *The Saxophone Sinfonia*.

We are blissfully free of them in recording-session productions.

One more odd significance. At the end of the violin concerto's middle movement, we reach the end of an LP. Surprisingly, we first hear continued audience sounds, then, to my astonishment, the first two notes, faintly, of the last movement. End of side. Now that is downright amateurish if we go by the analog standards of the last 30 years. Is this a product of digital production? Does basic digital editing have to be *that* clumsy?

Whatever I say, do buy this set if you enjoy Mozart. The violin concerto is full of verve and joy, if not ideally polished; the big symphony is majestic without being overblown à la Sir Thomas Beecham or Leopold Stokowski of a generation ago, and the informal little dances are perfect—even unto the last, the one I call the Cat's Miaow. It slithers and slides and leers wickedly. This time the audience helps, with some good chuckles and a lot of applause.

The Saxophone Sinfonia. Music of Grieg, Caravan, and Chandler. David Bilger, director.
Golden Crest CRSDG 4221, digital, \$9.98.

I had to try this one—not just a quartet or so of saxes but a whole band, 18 of them. Unusual—but I found the record less interesting than those which feature a small group of solo instruments. The sax doesn't blend very well when there are several on one part, as in this sort of band, and the overall sound tends to be crackly, metallic, with a lot of grunting and snorting, in spite of much virtuosity among these players.

This, too, is an overly professional-minded disc; everybody is involved in the special sax hierarchy, not only the players but the conductor (a sax man himself) and even the composers—except Grieg, who is the major musical force on the record. His music goes badly with the modern, highly academic works of the other two composers, present-day operators. When such a disc is sent out to general reviewers and for sale to the public at large, it should be understood that this larger audience is neutral, interested in many

The Schubert Octet in F is ideal in sound for the recorded medium—colorful, not too small, nor yet too big.

other kinds of music as well as saxophone. That's not the feeling I get here.

Thus, the main work, the Grieg Holberg Suite ("In Olden Style," Grieg's turn-of-the-century version of what we now call Baroque), is done in an all-sax arrangement, whereas the original was composed first for piano and then converted by the composer to its best-known form, for string orchestra. Both piano and strings can play rapid, smooth accompaniment figures with an easy background rhythm—but the saxes, though they get the fast notes, make them sound jagged and sputtery—too much articulation. So why bother—why should we bother? You can have the Holberg Suite played on the correct strings or piano in some 10 current LP recordings. That's what I mean.

As for the other music here, it is strictly pro, in that now-tired neoclassical style that seems to be required for music composed by "perfassers" in music schools. It was once fresh and new, from 1918 (when Stravinsky wrote "L'Histoire du Soldat" for seven snazzy, jazzy instruments) through the late 1930s and beyond the war. It is now played out—dry as dust for the most part. Why put this stuff along with the juicy, romantic music of Grieg? Well, it could work out, but it doesn't here.

Better to have gone to the live concert at Lincoln Center from which this LP is drawn. That might have been another story. A concert is a concert, a record is a record. And maybe they did them in a different order?

Schubert: Octet in F for Strings and Winds. Boston Symphony Chamber Players.

Nonesuch 79046, digital, \$11.98.

This unique Schubert piece, for five strings, including double bass, and three winds, is ideal in sound for the recorded medium—colorful, not too small, nor yet too big. It makes a gratifying effect in the living room. One of its early recordings was a minor hi-fi sensation in the early LP days on that prestigious label, Westminster—I remember my excitement when I discovered the album.

Well, times move on and maybe the music isn't a discovery any more. Too often played. Bit too familiar. That, I sense, is the feeling with which this very elegant Boston Symphony recording is made. These are some of the great orchestra's top players, but they are more than that: In Boston they get around town as respected citizens among the musical elite, as few members of other orchestras do in this country. I think that this, too, we can hear in their Schubert. It is faultless, of course, but it verges, just barely, on the complacent. Except when things really get dramatic (and they can rise to such occasions), the music is just too low in voltage. I was disappointed.

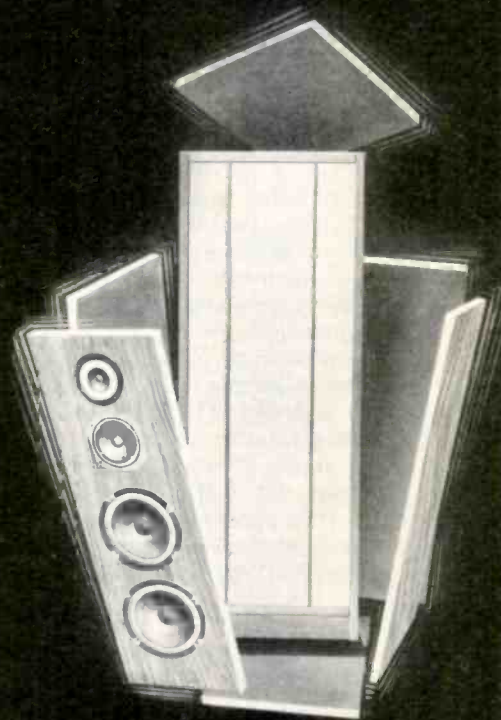
To be sure, Schubert based his music on the similar Beethoven Septet, a very popular work of that day and not one of Beethoven's heavy items at all. But Schubert cut far deeper. The performance must show it.

The Boston Symphony Chamber Players



Unbox your sound

WITH
Magneplanars®



Prices Starting At
\$475 Per Pair

MAGNEPAN

1645 9th Street
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

McMillan's "Little Cosmic Dust" is instantly familiar, that sort of whooshing sea-sound we used to get from all of these prepared tapes.

Nancy Laird Chance: Exultation and Lament; James Luth: Pieces of Eight; Lee Hyla: Pre-Amnesia; Ann McMillan: A Little Cosmic Dust. Opus One 79, \$5.98.

Sound: B+ Recording: B Surfaces: B+

The principal work on this "contemporary" record is by Ann McMillan. Longtime friend of mine, she was chief Ampex operator in the early '50s for the now famed avant-garde electronic composer Edgard Varèse, who combined taped sounds and live music on a large scale in his final active years. McMillan was hooked—she went right on doing her own composing in a Varèse manner, also influenced by others such as Henry Cowell and his famed (1912) piano tone clusters. This piece is my first look-see at the result.

Well, interesting! Most electronics people are aware that electronic music has gone through two major stages very unlike each other. The first was the French-invented (during WWII) *musique concrète*, music made out of concrete sounds, as opposed to abstract music. It began even before tape, and for awhile, became a big thing. Then suddenly we had computers and synthesizers, and the older "tapesichord" music quickly gave way to the new squeaks and pops and tweets and blats, sirens, all the rest, not made out of any concrete original sounds but wholly synthesized.

So here is my friend Ann McMillan writing in 1981-82 an excellent work of *musique concrète*! She took piano tones and made a "collage" of them, and against this taped sound she puts a live piano, playing Henry Cowell clusters. It's very nice, but oddly old-fashioned. The sound is instantly familiar, that sort of whooshing sea-sound, minus percussion and mostly minus highs, which we used to get from all of these prepared tapes. Here, that sound goes well with the opposite sound of the live piano, bright and percussive. Old-fashioned but effective.

No slur on the other works intended, though they are shorter and all of them "live." One is for alto sax solo, another clarinet solo, a third for sax and tympani, all of these instruments rather beautifully recorded considering the intense and close-up sounds they make. I enjoyed the whole record.

**Statement of Ownership,
Management and Circulation**
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

- 1A. Title of Publication: Audio.
 - 1B. Publication No.: 0004752X.
 2. Date of Filing: Sept. 27, 1983.
 3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly.
 - 3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: 12.
 - 3B. Annual Subscription Price: \$15.94.
 4. Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036.
 5. Mailing Address of the Headquarters or General Business Office of the Publisher: 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036.
 6. Names and Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor and Managing Editor: Publisher, Marlene F. Jensen, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036; Editor, Eugene Pitts, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036; Managing Editor, none.
 7. Owner: CBS Inc., 51 West 52nd Street, New York, NY 10019.
- Names and addresses of shareholders holding 1% or more of CBS Voting Stock as of July 31, 1983:
- Bank of New York, 110 Washington Street, New York, NY 10015; Bankers Trust Company, P.O. Box 704, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10015; Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Company, 1 Boston Place, Boston, MA 02106; Chase Manhattan Bank, 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza, New York, NY 10015; Chemical Bank, 277 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017; Citibank N.A., 111 Wall Street, New York, NY 10043; Connecticut National Bank, 777 Main Street, Hartford, CT 06115; Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, NY 10041; Harris Trust & Savings Bank, 111 West Monroe Street, Chicago, IL 60690; Irving Trust Company, 1 Wall Street, New York, NY 10015; Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, 660 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10020; Manufacturers National Bank of Detroit, P.O. Box 1319, Detroit, Michigan 48321; Mellon Bank, N.A., 350 Union Trust Building, Fifth Avenue and Grant Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15219; Midwest Securities Trust Company, 120 So. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60603; Morgan Guaranty Trust Company, 37 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005; Northern Trust Company, 50 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60675; Pacific Securities Depository Trust Company, 301 Pine Street, San Francisco, CA 94104; William S. Paley, 51 West 52 Street, New York, NY 10019; Security Pacific National Bank, 701 Western Avenue, Glendale, CA 90051; State Street Bank & Trust Company, 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02105; Wells Fargo Bank, P.O. Box 2969, San Francisco, CA 94126.
8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding

1% or more of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities as of July 31, 1983:

Sher & Co., c/o I.D.S. Trust Co., N.W.—9744, P.O. Box 1450, Minneapolis, MN 55485; Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, P.O. Box 1444, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10008; Prudential Life Insurance Co. of America, P.O. Box 7171, Church Street Station, New York, NY; Cede & Co., c/o The Depository Trust Co., P.O. Box 1719, New York, NY 10249; Kray & Co., P.O. Box 10645, Newark, NJ 07193; Aetna Casualty & Surety Company of Illinois, c/o 1st National Bank of Chicago, Attn: Mr. Jorgen M. Knudsen, 2 1st National Plaza, Chicago, IL 60670; Cede & Co., Box 20, Bowling Green Station, New York, NY 10004; The Hillman Company, c/o The Amalgamated Bank of New York, 11-15 Union Square, New York, NY 10003; Alameda County Employees, Retirement Association, Attn: Robert G. Knox, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612; ISACO, c/o F&M Marquette National Bank, P.O. Box 520, Minneapolis, MN 55480; Natwide Life & Co., c/o Irving Trust Company, 1 Wall Street, New York, NY 10015.

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Does not apply.

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation
Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months:

A. Total No. Copies, 195,012; B. Paid Circulation, 1. Sales through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales, 34,147; 2. Mail Subscription, 112,776; C. Total Paid Circulation, 146,923; D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means, Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies, 7,269; E. Total Distribution, 154,192; F. Copies Not Distributed, 1. Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled after Printing, 5,787; 2. Return from News Agents, 35,123; G. Total, 195,102.

Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date:

A. Total No. Copies, 209,814; B. Paid Circulation, 1. Sales through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales, 39,600; 2. Mail Subscription, 119,000; C. Total Paid Circulation, 154,600; D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means, Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies, 7,763; E. Total Distribution, 162,363; F. Copies Not Distributed, 1. Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled after Printing, 6,151; 2. Return from News Agents, 41,300; G. Total, 209,814.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Robert F. Spillane
Vice President/Circulation

TURBO COLT

DON'T STEP ON THE GAS UNLESS YOU MEAN IT.

Purpose: to put pavement-scorching performance within reach of every driver who can handle it.

Car in point: Turbo Colt, imported for Dodge and Plymouth, built by Mitsubishi Motors Corp.

0 to 50 in 5.78 seconds. Now, while you're re-reading Turbo Colt's acceleration number in wide-eyed amazement, let us remind you that there's much more to Turbo Colt than a turbocharger. Turbo Colt is equipped to give you all the fun, the great handling, and the looks that should go along with its kind of acceleration. It rolls on Michelin XVS 165/70 HR 13's, with non-linear,

high-control springs, solid front and rear stabilizer bars (.79" up front, .57" out back), heavy duty transmission and clutch, and front gas-filled shocks. Front air dam, rear spoiler, tachometer, halogen headlamps and a sport braking system are all standard.

Check out the rest of Turbo Colt's stats and go grab hold of one at your Dodge or Plymouth dealer.

TURBO COLT: VITAL STATISTICS

ACCELERATION: Zero to 50 mph... 5.78 seconds
ENGINE: 1.6 liter turbo-charged, electronically-

controlled injected 4-cyl. MCA-Jet
TURBO BOOST: 7.5 lbs. psi
POWER: 102 bhp @ 5500 rpm
POWER TO WEIGHT RATIO: 19.77 lbs per hp
TORQUE: 122 lbs-ft. @ 3,000 rpm
TRANSMISSION: 4x2 Twin Stick



"Now that's a purpose!"



IMPORTS WITH A PURPOSE.



Dodge



Plymouth

BUCKLE UP FOR SAFETY

WHY PUT TWO FILTERS INTO ONE GREAT COMPACT DISC PLAYER?



Kyocera goes to double lengths to make sure there's no distortion in its DA-01 Compact Disc Player. It's got both digital and analog filters—so nobody hears distortion.

The advantage of digital and analog filtering systems.

Modern technology has made analog filters pretty effective. But there can be a problem— analog filters by themselves render limited performance. By combining an analog filter with a digital filter, and precisely applying both types in just the right way, the limitations found with analog filters are not there anymore. Thanks to the unique use of these filters, and an impressive array of very advanced circuitry, the Kyocera CD Player provides accurate, crystal-clear, life-like sound.

The awesome specs that only digital can provide.

Needless to say, the Kyocera DA-01 comes through with some specs that are mind-boggling: A full 90 dB dynamic range... flat frequency response from 20-20,000 Hz... quiet 90 dB S/N ratio... and total isolation 90 dB channel separation.

And, just in case you didn't realize it, with the fabulous disc player system, as provided in Kyocera's DA-01 Player, there is no contact between disc and playback head. No tics, clicks, pops, scratches or record wear. And the DA-01 plugs right into your present audio system—Kyocera or others—just like a conventional turntable.

Easy to use, but total control of every function.

The DA-01 is easier to use than a modern cassette deck—slide the compact disc into the disc compartment, shut the door and hit the play button. With the DA-01's feather-touch controls, you can play the whole thing (60 minutes a side)...repeat a track...scan... pause...skip... advance...index... and program up to 24 different segments with an electronic memory. A functional LED digital panel tells you program running time and just where the optical scanner is on the disc.

Admittedly, our DA-01's are carried only by selected dealers. If you have trouble finding one, contact: Kyocera International, Inc., 7 Powder Horn Drive, Warren, NJ 07060 (201) 560-0060.



Dvořák: String Quartets, Op. 51, 96 and 105. The New World String Quartet.

Centaur CRC 1008/9, two-record set, half-speed mastered, \$25.96. (Centaur Records, P.O. Box 23764, Baton Rouge, La. 70893.)

This very professional two-record set makes a splendid package, from handsome photo cover to well-designed label and excellent engineering.

Dvořák's fairly prolific chamber music is definitely for chamber-music fans. Yes, the lovely melodies and fine harmonies we know in his familiar symphonies are here too, but in typically more complex form (like the more complex Beethoven string quartets, compared with the symphonies). This is right and proper and goes with the musical medium, which is for small spaces and does not ever use a conductor. On records, of course, all these nice distinctions have been blurred. Anything goes in the living room, be it



The New World String Quartet

large or small. Also in the four-door sedan or the sports car. But other aspects of this chamber music still obtain, to use the proper word.

Thus, you'll find these quartets (a) very stringy in the sound, as they should be at close range—which is a bit like saying you'll find a team of horses very horsey at a similar range; and (b) they are constantly busy, full of endless musical motion, much like the similar music of Mendelssohn. This business—busy-ness—can be wear-

ing on the unwary. You have to adjust to it, which isn't easy. Part of getting to know chamber music.

The quite young New World Quartet could, I think, integrate some of that busy-ness to a more subordinate level, shaping the larger musical elements for better communication. That might take them another 30 years or so—quartet playing is a rigorous art. But they are good, except for a somewhat weak first-violin sound. Engineering? I doubt it.

**The performance
is priceless...**

**Shure's
new
ML140HE.**



There's a standard of excellence for a great album: **Gold**. Sound reproduction also has its standard: Shure's new, high efficiency ML140HE. The finest performance value of any cartridge today.

No other component can improve the sound of your stereo system for so little cost. The ML140HE assures low distortion reproduction with its MASAR™-polished hyperelliptical tip and Beryllium MICROWALL/Be™ Stylus Shank. Plus, other patented Shure exclusives like a Dynamic Stabilizer to minimize warp related problems, and a destaticizer to discharge static electricity.

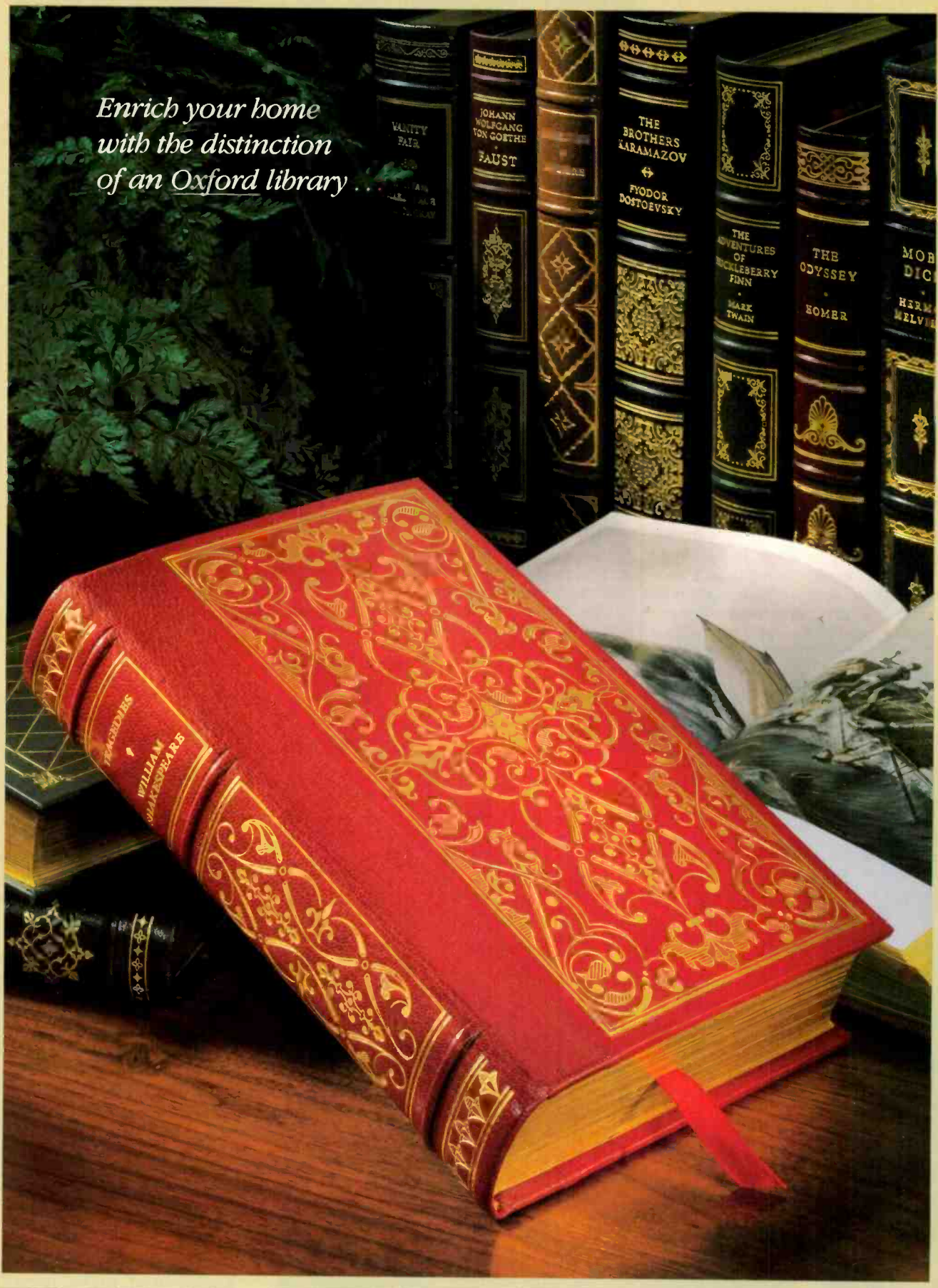
Hear the superior clarity of the new ML140HE at your authorized Shure dealer today.

SHURE®

You'll hear more from us.

Enter No. 38 on Reader Service Card

*Enrich your home
with the distinction
of an Oxford library*



Definitive and authoritative — the one great private library
brought together by the experts of Oxford University

The Oxford Library of the World's Great Books

In quarter-leather volumes of classic distinction —
the leather inlaid with 22 karat gold.

Excellent value at \$24.50 per volume.



OXFORD, ENGLAND. For the first time in the history of England's oldest university, a board of eminent Oxford dons has come together to select 'The Oxford Library of the World's Great Books.'

From out of the many thousands of books written over the centuries, the board has chosen a collection of fifty universal literary masterpieces: the supreme works of the world's most brilliant writers. A source of inspiration that stands at the core of our civilization — the indispensable heritage of future generations.

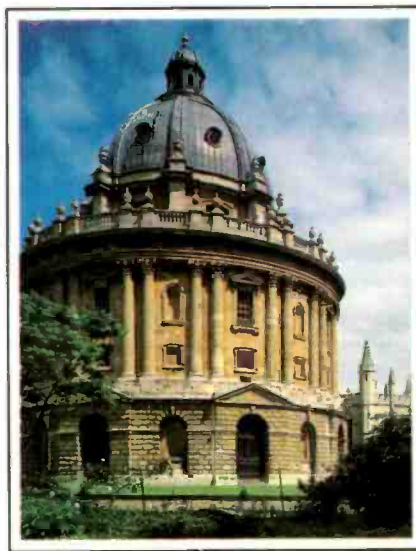
And 'The Oxford Library' will now be published in a manner befitting its historic status. Each book in this magnificent Collector's Edition will be a splendid example of the traditional English quarter leather volume. The leather inlaid with 22 karat gold ... the entire collection as exciting as the literature it contains.

A collection as worthy as it is beautiful

This is a collection like no other: The Oxford Library of Great Books. The definitive private library with which to surround oneself and one's family — brought together by some of Oxford's most brilliant minds.

Here are the towering novels — Tolstoy's *Anna Karenina*, Melville's *Moby-Dick*, Dickens' *Great Expectations*. The grand epics — Homer's *Odyssey* and Milton's *Paradise Lost*. The tragedies of Shakespeare. The comedies of Molière. The immortal works of Dante, Swift, Shelley, Keats ... Conrad, Mann, Joyce, Yeats ... and other great authors from Chaucer to F. Scott Fitzgerald. And to heighten the pleasure of reading each book, each will contain a valuable introduction, commissioned by the Oxford University Press exclusively for 'The Oxford Library.'

Furthermore, the Oxford University Press has authorized the world's foremost creator of heirloom volumes, The Franklin Library, to craft each volume in the Collector's Edition. And they will 'quarter-



bind' each volume in the classic design tradition recommended at the turn of the century by the English Society of Arts.

Craftsmen of exceptional skill will bind the spine of each volume in genuine leather. They will carefully work the leather to achieve the handsome raised 'hubs' so prized by book collectors ... and will then inlay the leather with original designs of 22 karat gold.

Equal care and craftsmanship will be evident in the superbly embellished cover fabrics, the marbled endpapers, the richly gilded page-edges and the elegant ribbon bookmark bound into each volume. And even the papers for the text pages will be custom-milled by a costly process that enables them to retain their beauty for literally hundreds of years.

Each binding different ... to a purpose

Each sumptuous, quarter-leather volume will be strikingly *different* from the others — and not simply for the sake of being different. For each volume has been individually designed to perfectly complement its literary content.

Shakespeare's *Tragedies*, for example, is quarter-bound with crimson leather, befitting the splendor and richness of the

literature. The book is inlaid with a motif recalling the famous "Azure Tooling" that distinguished many fine volumes of the 1600s. Even the typeface can trace its heritage to a special style that originated at the time of Shakespeare's First Folio.

Thus, when the complete collection is arranged in the owner's home, its variety will fire the imagination. The different leathers, each with its own pleasing grain, color and texture ... the beautiful fabrics, with their varied designs ... the fascinating patterns of hubbing and 22 karat gold inlay on the spines ... and all the different styles of *illustration*, including the work of such masters as Tenniel, Rowlandson and Doré.

Printed and bound only for subscribers

The books are available only by subscription — and will be issued on a monthly basis at \$24.50 per volume. This is indeed *outstanding value* today, considering all the advantages that these extraordinary quarter-leather volumes have to offer their owner: The certainty of possessing the very greatest works of literature. The pleasure of seeing and handling and reading these beautiful, individually designed volumes whenever you wish. The satisfaction of knowing that this magnificent private library, by its very presence in your home, encourages younger members of the family to experience great literature and to share your own appreciation of excellence as a desirable goal in life.

Apply by February 29, 1984

In addition, the original issue price of \$24.50 per volume will be guaranteed not to increase throughout the entire subscription period. Yet you take on no long-term commitment whatever. You will have the right to cancel your subscription at any time, upon 30 days' written notice — or return any volume for any reason, within thirty days, for your choice of replacement or a full refund.

Please note, however, that the collection is available *only* by subscription. And there is a timing requirement for subscribing. Be sure to return your application by February 29, 1984.

See page 54 for subscription application.

DAVID LANDER

Sheffield Lab's DOUG SAX AND LINCOLN MAYORGA

On the Monday morning after Academy Awards week, the Polo Lounge of the Beverly Hills Hotel is a hive of dealmakers. Stepping out into a drizzle, I leave the film honchos hunched over their \$20 breakfasts and drive east on Sunset Boulevard, out of the manicured confines of Beverly Hills to a tawdry block in Hollywood where, amidst porno movie houses and used car lots, Doug Sax makes part of his living cutting master lacquers for other people's records.

Sax makes his own records, too, along with partner Lincoln Mayorga. While their Sheffield Lab label has adorned a mere 23 titles since their first release in 1970, the name and orchid logo which accompanies it are well known to audiophiles. Having admired Sheffield records for years, yet meeting Sax only briefly at a Consumer Electronics Show, I look forward to a working day with him and Mayorga.

When I arrive at The Mastering Lab, which has been Sax's financial mainstay for years just as studio musicianing has kept a continuous supply of provisions on Mayorga's table, the pair is tied up in session. Andrew Teton, Sheffield's marketing director, greets me in the waiting room. It's no Polo Lounge, but there's fresh coffee and Danish, Teton's affable manner and the promise of more good company to come. Outside, the rain stops, and the Southern California sky begins to turn from gray to blue.

The Sheffield Lab partners' friendship dates all the way back to junior high school. It seems Doug Sax, then a

budding trumpeter, needed an accompanist for a performance of "Tenderly." He was introduced to schoolmate Lincoln Mayorga, a pianist who, while protesting his bent was classical, sat down on a moment's notice and, without sheet music, produced precisely what was needed. After more than 30 years, Sax still seems awed by the feat.

The businesses which grew from their relationship are, Mayorga notes "a result of our frustration with the sound of phonograph records." He recalls hearing "some wonderful qualities on the old 78-rpm classical records we had in our libraries, some virtues which were not to be found on the modern LP."

One day in early 1959, Sax and Mayorga found themselves driving down Melrose Avenue, past the oldest of Hollywood's recording studios, Electrovox. On impulse the two went in and asked if they could cut a record. Mayorga was invited to take a seat at the studio Steinway, and a short demo was cut at 78 rpm. All of the equipment used dated back to the '30s.

When they got the acetate home and played it, the pair found the absence of background noise so startling that Mayorga began "fiddling with wires to see if maybe I had not plugged in the amp or something." Then, the piano came in with such clarity that they feared the recording was cut at too high a level and would break up as the music became louder. That didn't happen. "We were in awe," recalls Sax. "Well, it sounded like a piano in the room," explains Mayorga.

Sax continued trumpeting in the U.S. Army while his brother, Sherwood, an electrical engineer, worked with Mayorga toward his goal of making a direct-to-disc piano recording. The results continued to prove unsatisfactory and, in 1965, Mayorga was on the verge of giving up. It seemed there were just too many problems between the master lacquer and the finished record, and the cutting rooms of the day were not up to handling them.

That was too bad, the musician-composer-arranger lamented one evening to the brothers Sax, since he knew of a number of producers who were unhappy with how their tapes were transferred to disc. This was the first time any of them had thought of their audiophile endeavor in business terms, relates Doug Sax, and it resulted in the three teaming up to form The Mastering Lab. The facility, which began operations in January 1968, today cuts masters for some 10% to 15% of the top commercial records.

The first Sheffield direct-to-disc, *Lincoln Mayorga and Distinguished Colleagues, Vol. 1*, was released in 1970. It was sold through audio sources, a precedent, with Mayorga's mother handling distribution from her Santa Barbara home. The Sheffield titles, many of which showcase Mayorga's musical talents, quickly became standard fare for hardware demonstrations at audio salons and shows, and an allegedly primitive recording process previously relegated to obsolescence by the tape recorder had been resurrected. But not without years of work, patience and concern on the part of Mayorga, Doug

Doug Sax (left) and Lincoln Mayorga are the proprietors of The Mastering Lab. Sax has some reservations about digital: "What I want to hear is somehow obscured. I don't have a good time, and that defeats the whole purpose. It doesn't have to do with accuracy or anything. Yet I can hear absolute virtues. Absolute virtues."



Photographs: Brad Fowler

"We have run digital tapes on many of our recordings, and we'll continue to do so."



"The biggest improvement, and the only broad-gauge improvement in audio, I feel, over something that was made 15 years ago, is the improvement of the modern phono cartridge. It's very interesting that the disc cutters we're using are essentially 15-year-old cutters."

find that the whole chain is inadequate, that the microphones are very inadequate, that the electronics are very inadequate, that the noise we've been living with from the electronics, the distortion we've been living with, is not suitable. So as a result you've got to improve every single piece of gear you have, and that's what goes on here. That's a never-ending quest that's far from finished.

Sax: We got into this thing, I think in retrospect, much more than I ever intended to, because as we started to make more records, I kept wondering why it didn't sound better, and I don't mean off the disc. I mean before any storage medium was involved. And it's led us to every step of the chain. These things hanging up there are all microphones. They're designed by my brother. They're literally, for what they do, state of the art. I took my brother out of retirement, and I said, "We need a microphone that has to have these noise specs. I want it to have this distortion. It has to feed a line with no transformers." I wanted a tube design because even the old tube microphones are the most revered in the industry—by all the recording engineers. We're probably making the only records in the world now that are all tube.

Well, am I oversimplifying by saying that what you do is take techniques of the past and refine them without looking at the newer technologies, be they solid state or whatever?

Sax: You are oversimplifying. All I'm doing is taking that which I know works, which my ear tells me works, and trying to make it better. If anything comes along of any technology that is audibly better, I'll jump on it.

Doug, you've said that hi-fi equipment hasn't improved over the years.

Sax: The biggest improvement, and the only broad-gauge improvement in audio, I feel, over something that was made 15 years ago, is the improvement of the modern phono cartridge. It's very interesting that the disc cutters we're using are essentially 15-year-old cutters.

Mayorga: But they're still modern devices. They're not old-fashioned.

Sax: Oh, no. They were never old-fashioned. They were very sophisticated pieces of equipment then and now.

Sax and his brother Sherwood, who designed the tube microphones and related tube equipment used in the Sheffield recording process.

After a morning at The Mastering Lab, Sax, Mayorga, Teton, and I lunch on lamb stew at Musso and Frank, a colorful barn of a place that claims to be Hollywood's oldest grille. From there we drive to Culver City, to the recording studio Sheffield constructed on an MGM lot just so they could record on the old soundstage where Busby Berkeley musicals were scored and Fred Astaire and Ginger Rogers re-danced the clacking of their flying feet into the soundtracks of now-legendary movies.

It's an ideal place for our interview, the control room with its tube electronics, the adjoining cutting room with its

bank of modified '50s lathes. Beyond a soundproof window, a TV remake of the Susan Hayward classic, *I Want to Live*, is being screened. Voiceless figures flicker, ghostlike on the screen, as two old friends talk about probing the past to bring a new luster to present-day recording.

Over the years in the audio business, we've watched what many or most of us assume is a steady progression in technology. At the same time, here's Sheffield with direct-to-disc records made with home-grown tube electronics. Is this not marching backward?

Mayorga: In a certain sense, but Doug can tell you in more detail about what goes on when you begin to refine. When you simplify and refine these techniques and listen critically, you

When you simplify and refine techniques, and listen critically, you find the whole chain is inadequate, including mikes and electronics.

You see, the interesting thing is that, when solid state came in, it virtually replaced all tube equipment overnight. And the logic progression would seem to indicate that it was better, but—and this is why I say audio doesn't have a logic progression—now you find that there are engineers who are paying two, three thousand dollars for prime old tube mikes, based on their function. These are the same mikes that were put away in some closet when solid state came in. The transistor, to this day, is having to prove itself against the best tube equipment. When the whole world went to solid state in the late '50s and early '60s, it was not on the merit of sonic value. It may have been on convenience, longevity, cost, power for size, but never on that it produced better audio.

The great tube versus solid-state debate seems to have been reincarnated in another form. Today listeners of the world appear to be dividing into two different camps, the pro-digital and anti-digital.

Mayorga: Well, that's good to see. I was afraid that they were all going to quickly jump into the new camp. [laughs] Incidentally, every time somebody asks me about Sheffield, "Oh yes," they say. "Sheffield. Oh yes, you guys do digital, don't you?" The first word! Or I'll say, "We do direct-to-disc," and the answer will be, "Oh yes. Digital."

Well, do you both feel digital sounds bad?

Sax: No. I have a stronger feeling about it than Lincoln.

What, specifically, is it about the sonic quality that you object to? Can you verbalize it?

Sax: I'd like to, because I ask myself the same question. I also ask myself, as a businessman, am I being prudent? I've worked with the various systems. We have run digital tapes on many of our recordings, and we'll continue to do so. If the whole world goes to a Compact Disc, I will be first generation live-to-digital. The different [digital] systems on different music have different proclivities. The commonality of all the systems—and there are some new systems coming out that are going to obviate this—is the fact that they lose low-level information in great quantities. The hall ambience, what's

left of the hall, is noticeably drier. That's one proclivity. How important is this? It turns out, to me it's very important. The second thing is that it tends on certain instruments to be harsh—all of the systems. Now we [at The Mastering Lab] make digital recordings from analog tapes for the record companies, and you get a chance to hear how certain music goes in and comes out of these things [digital processors], and it comes out really harsh. Brass in particular, which has asymmetrical half waves.

You've said digital recordings are like a mock version of wine synthesized in a laboratory. It may taste like Lafitte-Rothschild, but you don't have a good time when you drink it.

Sax: I don't have a good time with digital. What I want to hear is somehow obscured. I don't have a good time, and that defeats the whole purpose. It doesn't have to do with accuracy or anything. Yet I can hear absolute virtues. Absolute virtues.

Such as?

Sax: Very good low-end transient response, because that's where the phase shift of the existing systems is small. Phase shift on the high end is unprecedentedly large compared to analog tape recording.

Mayorga: Absence of background noise.

Sax: And a steadiness. The piano doesn't move around.

Many people like digital for its dynam-

ics. Yet others claim there's as much dynamic range to be had with analog recording.

Sax: There's actually more. On an analog tape or a disc, they give a signal-to-noise ratio as opposed to a dynamic range. In digital, for some reason or other, they decided to make signal-to-noise and dynamic range the same number. Basically, and there have been tests done in England by people with no axe to grind, you're accustomed on analog to hear music below the noise floor. In tests, there are people that hear music or tones 15 or even 20 dB below the noise floor. If you take what is now becoming in this town the industry standard, which is half-inch, 30-ips analog tape, it has a signal-to-noise ratio of about 76 dB. Now that doesn't sound very good compared to the 95 that is claimed for digital, but if you add the 20 dB below it that you can hear—it's not what you measure, it's what you can hear, and on digital, when you go to that last bottom digit, it turns off—you're now 96. And if you add the 18 or 15 that you can reliably get above it, albeit at a higher measured distortion than you would get on digital, you have another 10 to 15 dB, routinely, over anything claimed for digital—that you can hear. You know, I'm always talking about the circle. This great improvement to analog tape machines is only going back to the track width—almost the track width—and tape speed that came out in 1948

"How long before digital gets perfected? FM never got perfected. What makes us think digital's going to get perfected?"



The analog tape recorder of 30 years ago was in some ways arguably better than the analog tape recorder made today.



"All I'm doing is taking that which I know works, which my ear tells me works, and trying to make it better."

when Ampex put their first machine out. And by the way, the 23rd Ampex is in the other room. All they've done is gone back to the tape speed and the track width—almost. I say "almost" because it was quarter-inch full-track.

Mayorga: In '48. And the standard speed was 30 ips all the way until 1955 when the NAB decided to make a compromise and standardize it at 15 because it was more economical.

Sax: In the original Ampex manual it says 30 ips is here for music and 15 ips is included for speech. In the original manual. Now, the majority of tapes I get at The Mastering Lab and that other mastering facilities are getting, absolutely are half-inch 30 ips. And to my way of thinking, for what I want to hear, they have a wider dynamic range than any digital machine that is being used today. You'll find out what's wrong with the existing systems, which unfortunately are claimed to be perfect, when new ones come out.

It's interesting that once various manufacturers' DAD players began being compared, people stopped talking about perfection—at least for the current generation of machines. Analog had a long time to develop. How long will it take for digital to be perfected?

Mayorga: FM never got perfected. Television never got perfected. What makes us think digital's going to get perfected?

Well, do you think this particular storage medium, the Compact Disc, is a premature effort on the part of the audio industry?

Mayorga: What I see happening, what Doug has pointed out to me, is that history is repeating itself. A standard is being accepted, and it's a low standard, and we may well lock in, in 1983 here, to a standard that is not high enough for digital reproduction.

Is one of the two media, digital or analog, more perfectible than the other? If you were king, Doug, and you were able to say, "All right, everybody out there working on recording will work in the following mode and we will perfect it," which mode would you choose?

Sax: I've always been very, very relieved that I only speak as an individual and not a king. I think the marketplace will find its own solution with time, and I believe in that.

Mayorga: But you've dodged the question.

Sax: I wouldn't want the responsibility of picking it. I'm not anti-digital, I'm anti how far they've taken it. And I'm very leery. Once they lock into a standard, history has proven how difficult it is to obviate the standard. The argument that we've had 30 years to perfect analog tape recording, while digital is in its infancy, is an incorrect statement. The analog tape recorder, when it hit the streets, was in some ways arguably

better than the analog tape recorder made today. It worked instantly out of the box. You can hear a 30-year-old tape, some of these Capitol monos that I've heard, and your mouth falls open with what they were doing 30 years ago.

It seems to me there's a consistent strand, a thread that runs through your thinking. In comments of yours that I've read, in what's been said here today, I sense a longing for simplicity. Am I misreading something?

Sax: No. I wish I could put it in my life. Maybe I'm using simple techniques because everything else in this modern day is too busy and too complicated. One of the things that Lincoln and I both believe in greatly, when he arranges or we talk about the illusion of making a record—because it's all an illusion, it's just a piece of plastic—is the frustration in recording that less is always more. Three instruments totally satisfy your ears, and a hundred instruments can sound like four. It puts such strain on the whole medium. For sure, simplifying the electronics chain is not sonically worse. Three amps do not sound better than one, and 10 amps, guaranteed, won't sound as good as one or two. For music that acoustically balances in a room, I believe in a simple mike technique, yet it doesn't always make what is instantly obvious to the ear as an impressive record.

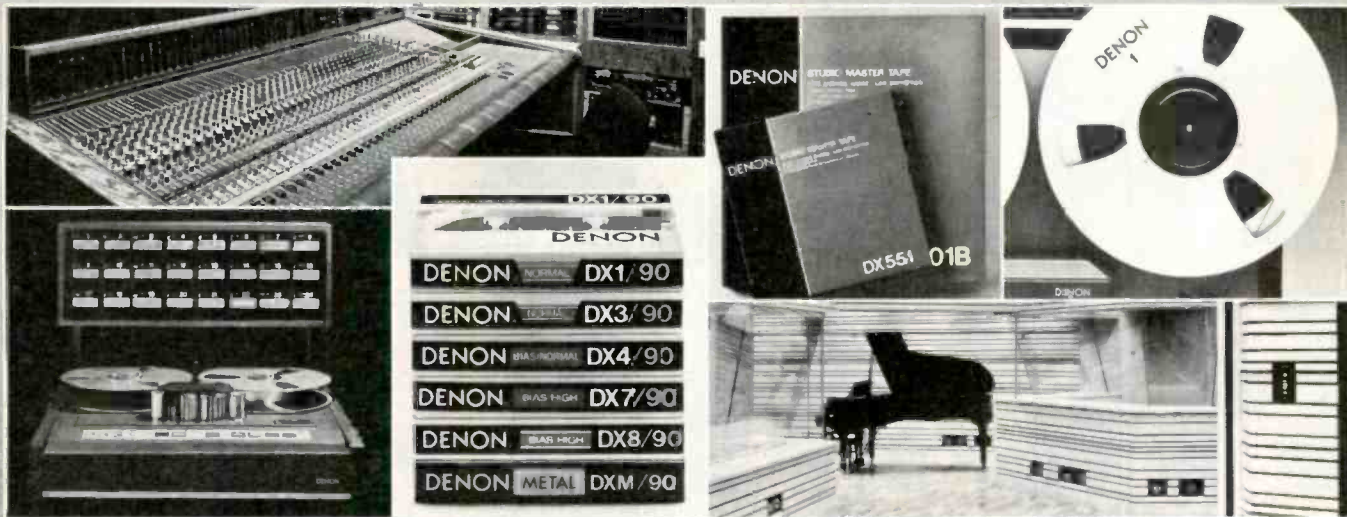
How do you feel as a musician, Lincoln? Is less more?

Mayorga: You certainly learn, when you arrange for recording, to make things as transparent as possible. Even some of the most experienced orchestrators and arrangers haven't quite learned that. They think, for example, if they have an organ doubling the cellos and the strings and all, that it will make it sound fuller. That would be so in a theater, where the organ would reinforce acoustically, but in a recording, where everything is a matter of balance and relativity, all that organ does usually is muck it up. Unless you need that color, unless you want that texture. But it's not about to help, usually. You strive for a transparency, and particularly when we do direct-disc things, I've always tried to lay out the arrangements in such a way that you zero in on colors and aren't distracted with a whole lot of thickness of texture. **A**

TO MAKE A CASSETTE TAPE SOUND LIKE MUSIC, YOU'VE GOT TO KNOW WHAT MUSIC SOUNDS LIKE.

Think about it. What other tape manufacturer also builds professional recording equipment including 24-track and digital studio tape recorders? What other tape manufacturer has 72 years of experience as a major record company? Other tape manufacturers may talk about "digital ready," but do you know Denon developed the digital recording process in 1972?

It is this unique combination of technical and musical expertise that led Denon to use Dynamic Distortion Testing to optimize DX cassette tape performance in the presence of real musical signals, not mere laboratory test tones. The result is the most *musical* of all cassette tape. Denon DX-Cassette tape. When we claim it's better, we say it with music.



DENON

D E S I G N I N T E G R I T Y

Nippon Columbia Co., Ltd., No. 14-14, 4-Chome, Akasaka, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107, Japan

Denon America, Inc., 27 Law Drive, Fairfield, N.J. 07006 (201) 575-7880

Enter No. 39 on Reader Service Card

BRINGING TRACKABILITY HOME

Robert Kita

To the casual observer of the audio scene, it may seem as if everything that could be done to improve the familiar phonograph, has been done. Each year brings product announcements that portray ever higher levels of audio performance. In particular, one of the most important elements of the stereo playback system, the phono cartridge, has undergone especially significant change in the last several years. Current cartridge models are so much improved they almost beg to be challenged.

The many product claims in evidence make one wonder if there couldn't be a way for an audiophile to prove, in simple terms, just which phono cartridges are really better. It should be easy to get the equipment. The comparison method should be straightforward to use and interpret.

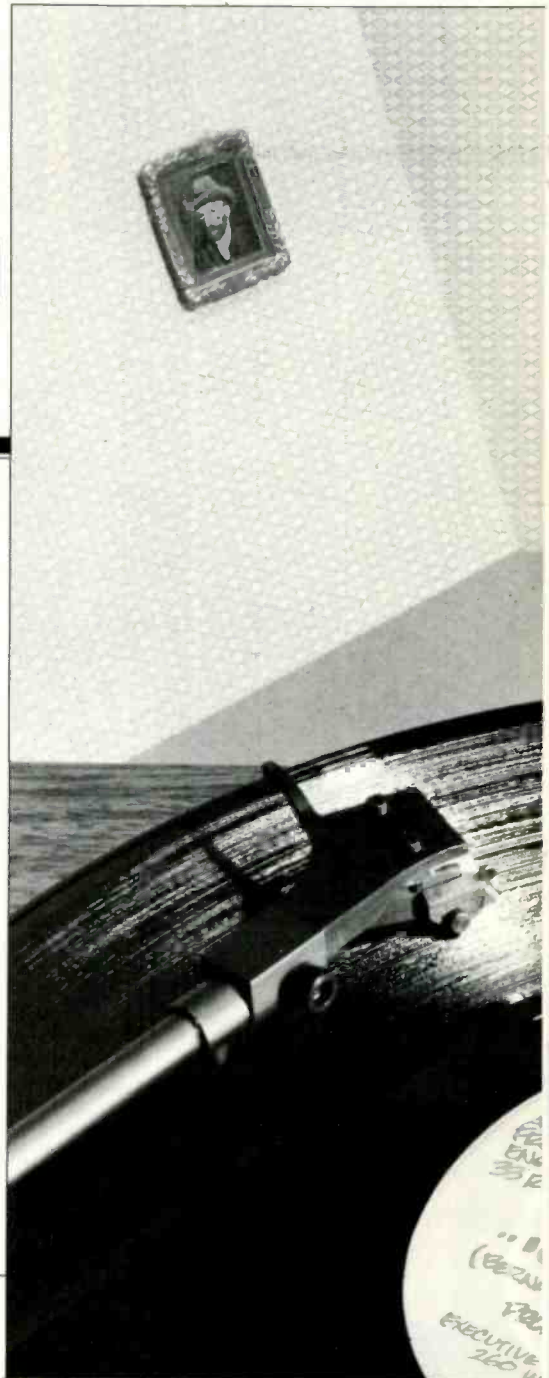
About two years ago, Shure introduced a new performance concept, the Total Trackability Index (TTI), specifically developed to address this issue. The TTI is a scale on which phono cartridge performance can be graded in a rational way. The audiophile need only have a phonograph record containing the tests and instructions (Shure TTR-117) and a good-quality stereo playback system to obtain the TTI number.

The TTI is based on two factors, the Trackability Factor (TF) and the Indentation Factor (IF). The TF is a measure of the dynamic properties of a phono cartridge or how well it reproduces complex audio signals. The IF accounts for the amount of tracking force used and the stylus tip contact geometry, both of which relate to record wear. When the two factors are multiplied, they yield ($TF \times IF = TTI$), a total trackability performance number. Phonograph cartridges with high TTI numbers most faithfully reproduce what is on the record, while at the same time producing minimal wear. The TTI for a particular phono cartridge can be compared directly with the TTI for any other. It should be pointed out that the trackability concept is not the only factor which describes phonograph cartridge performance. However, as Shure has been stating for many years, it is without question the single most significant factor.

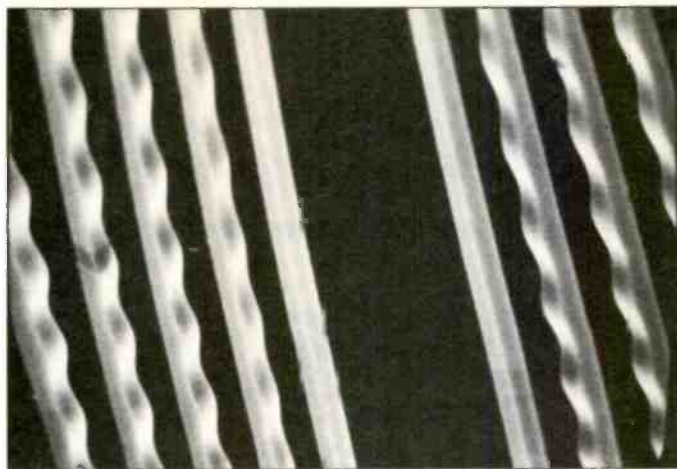
Trackability Factor

Let's look more closely at part of the TTI, the Tracking Factor (TF), and how it's obtained.

Robert Kita is Implementation Section Manager, Shure Brothers Incorporated, in Evanston, Ill.



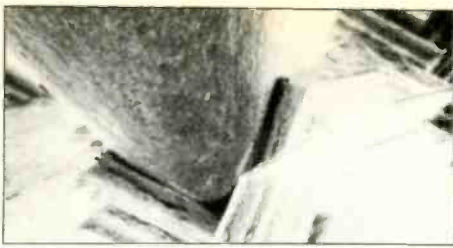
LITY



Photograph: Discwasher, Inc.



Photograph: James Wojcik



Scanning electron micrograph of a spherical stylus tip of 0.7-mil radius in an actual record groove.

Photograph: John L. Brown,
Georgia Institute of Technology

In its most basic form, perfect trackability requires that the stylus tip never leave the record groove wall surface. It is a known fact that mistracking occurs when the tip lifts away from the groove wall. An equally unacceptable condition exists when the tip leaves the desired path along the groove wall surface and is pressed into the groove wall by excessive inertial forces. This action causes temporary or, more seriously, permanent groove deformation, which the listener perceives as subtle or even very noticeable distortion. Permanent groove deformation is observed as record wear or damage, resulting in an irreversible increase in surface noise and distortion.

It is important to note that if stylus trackability at a specific tracking force can be increased, there will be a corresponding reduction in audible distortion and wear effects. The factors that increase trackability also increase the useful life of the stylus tip. It is always true that higher trackability goes hand in hand with decreased dynamic force appearing at the stylus tip-groove interface.

To gain further understanding of these concepts, consider Fig. 1, which shows trackability requirements displayed in graphic form. The plotted curve relates frequency to the highest level a cartridge must accurately reproduce. In the figure, the portion of the audio spectrum from 100 Hz to 20 kHz is shown on the horizontal scale. The vertical scale represents peak recorded velocity or loudness, and extends from 1.0 cm/S, for a very quiet sound, up to 100 cm/S, an extremely loud recorded sound.

The full range of the audible spectrum must be included in any fair evaluation of a phono cartridge. After all, the variety of musical programs avail-

able today does utilize that spectrum more fully than ever before. The scattered pattern of circles is illustrative of the range of recorded signals to be found. Each circle represents a velocity and frequency value taken from an individual laboratory measurement of a commercial record. Measured signals from many records are shown in the graph, which represents the trackability challenge of modern phonograph records.

Early laboratory measurements of trackability were obtained by observing stylus behavior for calibrated signals. These were usually single tones and gave a trackability reading at one frequency in the audible spectrum. We have provided this specification data on our phonograph cartridges since the mid-'60s, and the data is very useful in comparing the performance of these cartridges. To be able to graphically portray the trackability performance of a cartridge across the audible spectrum requires the tabulation of readings taken at many velocities and frequencies. In the engineering lab, there is much value in obtaining a complete plot of this kind; it would not be practical for an audiophile to collect, plot, and interpret all of this data.

To allow the audiophile to deal with this problem, a more direct approach has been devised that produces accurate results suitable for comparisons. In this approach, the audio spectrum is divided into three segments, as shown in the lower part of Fig. 1.

The low-frequency region, below 1 kHz, contains recorded signals having large amplitudes, which call for large deflections of the stylus or high compliance. The mid-frequency region is populated with high signal velocities that necessitate a limited degree of stylus damping for good control.

Above 8 kHz are the high-frequency signals, which are small in amplitude but occur very rapidly. It is these tiny, energy-rich signals that impart intense accelerations to the stylus and give the effective mass of the stylus such great significance.

The trackability test signal has three parts, each one representing a segment of the full spectrum. Sine waves at 200 Hz, 2.1 kHz, and 17 kHz are used together to explore the low-, mid-, and high-frequency regions simultaneously. As the cartridge attempts to reproduce the composite signal, its three major characteristics—compliance, damping, and effective stylus mass properties—are simultaneously challenged.

An important decision that was made concerns the recorded velocity or loudness at which the composite trackability signal is presented. The Tracking Factor should imply a degree of trackability excellence with respect to a reference level of some kind. To establish this reference, a trackability curve for an ideal high-performance cartridge was drawn on a graph of known high-level recorded signals (Fig. 1). All the circles, or measured signals from records, are encompassed by this curve. The curve was based on the trackability the ideal cartridge should have at each frequency to faithfully reproduce all of these signals. This curve is called the envelope of measured signals. The envelope represents the maximum trackability limits of the ideal phono cartridge if it were measured just one frequency at a time.

To best reproduce the measured signals within the curve, the trackability designed into the ideal cartridge should have the same proportions (at low, mid, and high frequencies as the envelope indicates.) Therefore, the three-part trackability test signal has its recorded velocity components balanced to agree with the contour of that envelope. The combined velocity level of the three parts must equal that of any one single-frequency signal on the ideal trackability curve. This means that the recorded velocity levels of the three individual parts is about 10 dB below, or one-third the level of, each equivalent point on the ideal curve, as shown in Fig. 2.

TABLE I

Signal Level (dB)	0	-1	-2	-3	-5	-6
Trackability Factor	100	89	79	71	56	50
Level Number	6	5	4	3	2	1

Table I—Trackability Factor (TF) as a function of signal level; dB values are relative to reference level shown, and numbers in bottom line refer to bands on Shure TTR-117 test record. The 0-dB reference level for the composite signal is made up of 200 Hz at 3.3 cm/S plus 2.1 kHz at 21 cm/S plus 17 kHz at 20 cm/S, all peak recorded velocities.

Low-frequency signals call for high compliance, mid frequencies for stylus damping, and high frequencies for low tip mass.

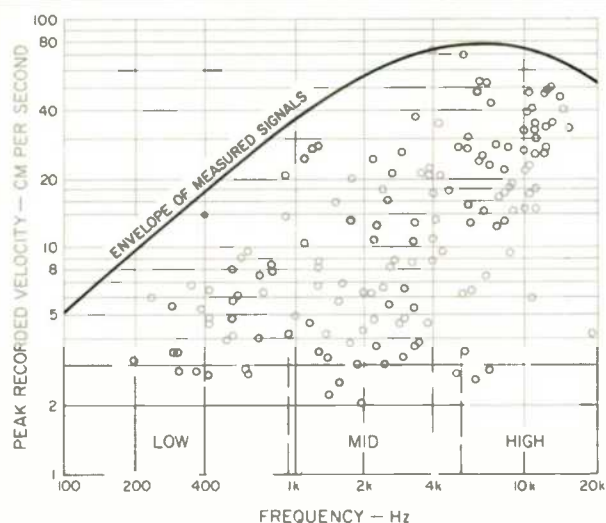


Fig. 1—Measured signal levels from actual recordings (small circles); the envelope encompassing these measurements shows the maximum individual-frequency tracking requirements for an ideal cartridge.

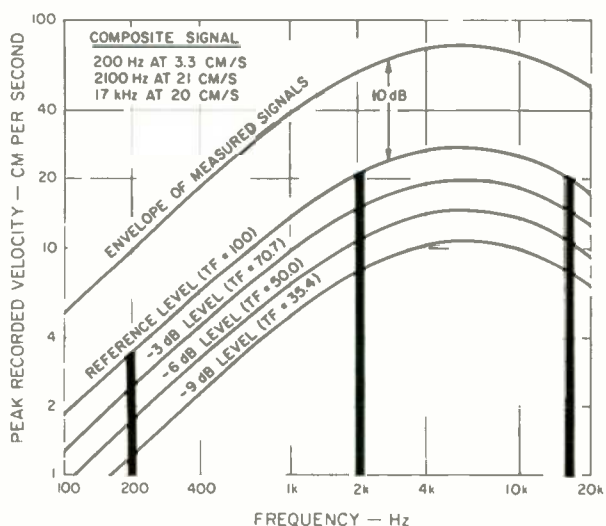


Fig. 2—Recorded levels of the trackability test's low-, mid- and high-frequency signals (reference curve) are 10 dB lower than the measured-signal envelope, so the combined level will equal that of single frequencies on the envelope curve.

In practice, only a phono cartridge having high overall trackability plus the correct balance between low-, mid-, and high-frequency trackabilities will faithfully reproduce this test signal. For example, a very compliant phono cartridge will not score very well unless the effective stylus mass is sufficiently low to reproduce the 17-kHz signal without breakup. Conversely, a cartridge having a low stylus mass and corresponding high-frequency trackability may not score well if its compliance is not adequate to reproduce the 200-Hz component. Cartridges having a balance of trackability well suited to reproduce the signals under this

curve, and do so at a low tracking force, will achieve a high TF.

The trackability test signals, available as part of the TTR-117 test record, are recorded at six modulation levels. The highest level is the reference level just described (see Fig. 2). Faithful reproduction of this level results in a TF of 100. Tracking a signal level of -1 dB, 11% lower in velocity, corresponds to a TF of 89. Trackability signals at -1, -2, -3, -5, and -7 dB below reference are also provided. These trackability test bands, which are sequenced in order of increasing velocity, are played by the cartridge under test. The highest level test band that is

reproduced without distortion is used to determine the cartridge's TF from Table I.

Indentation Factor

The second factor in the TTI equation is the Indentation Factor (IF). While the TF relates to trackability, an additional factor is needed which will quantify distortion due to mild but permanent groove wall deformation.

To understand this relationship, a computer-aided mathematical analysis was conducted to examine the tip-groove interface. The degree of indentation of the stylus tip into the vinyl-record groove wall was calculated for many combinations of tip geometry and tracking force. An important premise was that the depth of indentation of the tip into the soft vinyl surface is the dominant factor in permanent deformation.

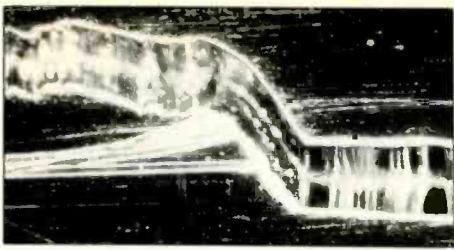
The Indentation Factors calculated in the study were tabulated with respect to tracking force and stylus geometry. From Table II, it can be seen that the IF is a very strong function of tracking force, more so than it is a function of tip geometry. From this relationship, one can appreciate the value of a cartridge that requires only 1 gram for its recommended setting, as compared to another that requires 2 grams or more. A record played with a spherical, 0.0006-inch radius stylus tip will take 100 plays at 1 gram to exhibit as much degradation as it will after only 63 plays with a 2-gram tracking force, assuming no mistracking occurs. While the primary use of the IF is related to record life, it is also a guide to estimating relative diamond-stylus tip life.

TTI Examples

In the final step, the two factors, TF and IF, are then multiplied to yield the TTI. For example, a cartridge with a hyperelliptical stylus tip shape, measuring 0.0002 inch \times 0.0015 inch, has an IF of 1.03 for a tracking force of 1 gram (Table II). If it were to satisfactorily reproduce level 5 of the TTI test signal, it would be given a TF of 89 (Table III):

$$TTI = TF \times IF = 89 \times 1.03 = 91.7.$$

Let's now look at a few numbers for typical cartridges. A moving-coil cartridge with a recommended tracking



A real-world challenge: The cannon shot on Telarc's 1812 Overture.

TABLE II

Tip Geometry	Tracking Force					
	7.5 mN 0.75 Gram	10 mN 1 Gram	12.5 mN 1.25 Grams	15 mN 1.5 Grams	20 mN 2 Grams	25 mN 2.5 Grams
Spherical 15 μ (0.0006")	1.21	1.00†	0.85	0.76	0.63	0.54
Spherical 18 μ (0.0007")	1.28	1.06	0.91	0.81	0.67	0.58
Biradial (Elliptical) 5 μ × 18 μ (0.0002" × 0.0007")	1.07	0.88	0.76	0.67	0.55	0.48
Biradial (Elliptical) 7.5 μ × 18 μ (0.0003" × 0.0007")	1.10	0.91	0.78	0.69	0.57	0.49
Biradial (Elliptical) 10 μ × 18 μ (0.0004" × 0.0007")	1.17	0.97	0.84	0.74	0.61	0.53
Hyperelliptical (HE) 5 μ × 38 μ (0.0002" × 0.0015")	1.25	1.03	0.89	0.79	0.65	0.56
Hyperelliptical (HEJ) 7.5 μ × 38 μ (0.0003" × 0.0015")	1.31	1.08	0.93	0.83	0.68	0.59
7.5 μ × 75 μ (0.0003" × 0.003")	1.52	1.26	1.08	0.96	0.79	0.68
3.8 μ × 75 μ (0.00015" × 0.003")	1.42	1.17	1.01	0.89	0.74	0.63
3.8 μ × 100 μ (0.00015" × 0.004")	1.52	1.26	1.08	0.96	0.79	0.68
2.5 μ × 100 μ (0.0001" × 0.004")	1.46	1.21	1.04	0.92	0.76	0.65
5 μ × 50 μ (0.0002" × 0.002")	1.33	1.10	0.95	0.84	0.69	0.60

†Reference—15 μ spherical at 10 mN.

Table II—Indentation Factor (IF) as a function of tracking force and stylus geometry.

TABLE III

Cartridge	IF	TF	TTI
V15 II	0.91	45	41
V15 III	0.91	71	64.6
V15 III HE	1.03	71	73.1
V15 IV	1.03	79	81.4
V15 V	1.03	89	91.7

Table III—Total Trackability Index (TTI) is the product of IF and TF. Values shown here are for five models of Shure V15 cartridges.

force of 2 grams, and having a long-contact area stylus tip measuring 0.0003 inch × 0.003 inch, has an IF of 0.79. It was able to play level 3 and achieve a TF of 71. This combination results in a TTI of 56, but the cartridge was penalized to some extent because of excess stylus damping, which limits the mid-frequency trackability and necessitates the 2-gram rating.

Another type, an electret cartridge

rated at 1 gram, has a 0.0003 inch × 0.0007 inch elliptical stylus tip and an IF of 0.91. It tracked only level 2 at 1 gram and yielded a TF of 56. The TTI for this example is just 51, primarily because of its lack of adequate trackability. The stylus effective mass is high, which causes high-frequency distortion at a low test level.

In Table III, TTI values are shown for several models of Shure V15 cartridges. In each successive model, a significant increase in TTI was achieved. The improvements in trackability and optimization of tip geometry each contributed to the changes.

An important fact to be recognized is that the TTI number is determined with the audiophile's home playback system. The test is conducted under the same conditions normally used to play records. A special measurement setup is not needed. This *in situ* evaluation will portray performance results individually for each unique combination of equipment.

Summary

Using the TTI, the audiophile can compare, on a rational scale, any good-quality phono cartridge, be it a moving-magnet, a moving-coil or an electret type, with any other. This scale combines an evaluation of a cartridge's dynamic properties, stylus tip geometry, and rated tracking force. The TTI signal is a real challenge and will produce revealing results. **A**

(Editor's Note: Shure's TTR-117 test record is available for \$15.00, including postage and handling, directly from Shure Bros., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60204, or some Shure dealers.)

References

1. Kogen, James, "Trackability," *Audio*, Nov. 1966.
2. Kogen, James, Bernhard Jakobs, and Frank Karlov, "Trackability—1973," *Audio*, Aug. 1973.
3. Masticola, Scott, "Record Wear," *Stereo Review*, July 1976.



C37-7001 BEETHOVEN SYMPHONY NO. 5 in C Minor, Op. 67
Otmar SUITNER conducting
STAATSKAPELLE BERLIN



38C37-7026 HANDEL TRIO SONATAS
Heinz HÖLLIGER, oboe



C37-7003 MOZART STRING QUARTET
NO. 17 in B Flat Major, KV 458 "HUNTING"
NO. 15 in D Minor, KV 421
SMETANA QUARTET



C37-7004 DIE GROSSE SILBERMANNORGEL
DES DOMES ZU FRIEBERG
J.S. BACH
Hans OTTO, organ



38C37-7011 BEETHOVEN SYMPHONY NO. 3
"EREOICA" in E Flat Major, Op. 55
Otmar SUITNER conducting
STAATSKAPELLE BERLIN



38C37-7013 ANTONIO VIVALDI: THE FOUR SEASONS
Gunars LARSENS violin
Rudolf BAUMGARTNER: direction
FESTIVAL STRINGS LUCERNE

**DENON REFERENCE
COMPACT DISCS.**

**MAKE
THESE
YOUR
FIRST
CD'S.**



38C37-7032 BEETHOVEN NO. 7 in A Major, Op. 92
Otmar SUITNER conducting
STAATSKAPELLE BERLIN



38C37-7033 BEETHOVEN STRING QUARTET NO. 8
in E Minor, Op. 59, NO. 2
RASOUMOVSKY NO. 2
SMETANA QUARTET

As more and more people discover the Compact Disc, they also learn that Denon was the first Company to apply digital technology to audio recording. They find out that over the past 11 years Denon has assembled the largest Digital library and is currently using fifth generation Denon-developed digital studio recorders.

It is no wonder that Denon has become one of, if not the largest CD manufacturer in the world and is quickly earning the reputation for producing the "best sounding" Compact Discs.

When you combine the finest performances of world-renowned masterpieces with unparalleled sound quality, you have the Denon Reference CD's.

The first Compact Discs anyone serious about music will want to own. From the Company that was the first to take Digital Recording seriously.

DENON
IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO NEXT.

Denon America, Inc. 27 Law Drive, Fairfield, N.J. 07006

Enter No. 40 on Reader Service Card

**INTRODUCING DIGITAL
ES COMPONENTS
FROM THE PEOPLE WHO
BROUGHT YOU THE
DIGITAL PLAYER,
DIGITAL DISC,
DIGITAL REVERBERATOR,
DIGITAL PROCESSOR,
DIGITAL MIXER,
DIGITAL RECORDER,
DIGITAL EDITOR,
DIGITAL DISC MASTERING**

When the history of music is written, the chapter on digital will read like a list of accomplishments from just one company—Sony.

And now, to meet the stringent demands of their digital creations, Sony engineers have developed an

entirely new line of high-fidelity components. The ES Series.

To handle the phenomenal dynamic range of the new CDP-701ES compact disc player and PCM-701 ES digital audio processor, ES features what *Stereo Review* calls a "truly exceptional" inte-

grated amp. One that offers "the highest dynamic headroom of any amplifier we have yet measured."

The Sony-patented Accurate Pistonic Motion (APM) speaker design has been engineered to handle prodigious quantities of



power without distortion.

Even the tuner's Direct Comparator has been designed to complement the improved FM broadcast signals that result from digital source material.

Furthermore, because no innovation, no matter how

remarkable, should force you to discard your present music collection, ES also includes a LaserAmorphous™ 3-head cassette deck and linear tracking Biotracer turntable—these are worthy challengers to anything on the market today.

To find out more information on the Sony ES Series and the name of your nearest ES dealer, call Sony toll-free at 1-800-222-SONY.

SONY.
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO.™

© 1988 Sony Corp. of America. Sony and LaserAmorphous are trademarks of the Sony Corporation.

Enter No. 41 on Reader Service Card

1

SANSUI PC-X1 PCM DIGITAL PROCESSOR

Manufacturer's Specifications

Frequency Response: 5 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, -0.5 dB.

THD: Less than 0.007% at 1 kHz.

Dynamic Range: More than 86 dB.

Input Sensitivity: Line in, 90 mV; mike in, 0.45 mV; video in, 1 V p-p.

Maximum Allowable Input (1 kHz, for 0.02% THD): Line in, 500 mV; mike in, 2.5 mV.

Quantized Bits: 14-bit linear quantization.

Sampling Frequency: 44,056 kHz.

Code Format: EIAJ standard format.

Power Consumption: Using d.c. supply, 16 watts.

Power Consumption: Using AC-X1 d.c. power supply accessory, 35 watts.

Dimensions: 10½ in. (26.6 cm) W × 2⅞ in. (7.3 cm) H × 11-5/16 in. (28.7 cm) D.

Weight: 5.5 lbs. (2.5 kg).

Price: \$1,000.00.

Company Address: 1250 Valley Brook Ave., Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071.

For literature, circle No. 90



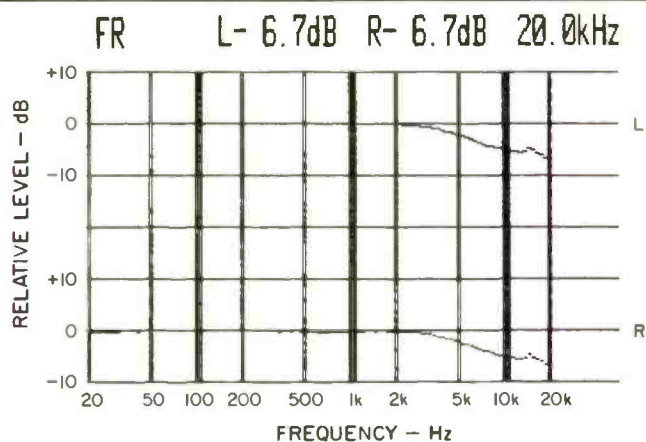
Photograph: Vittorio Sartor

The thing that makes Sansui's PC-X1 different from other EIAJ-format PCM processors that are designed to work with videocassette recorders is its TriCode circuitry, which gives it the remarkable ability to "read" deteriorated PCM signals that other such processors might well fail to read. From a practical point of view, what this means is that you can record digital audio at the slowest available VCR tape speeds and still get error-free, mute-free playback with the same level of performance as you would get at faster tape speeds. If you own a VHS VCR, that means you can record up to eight hours of high-quality digital audio on a single T-160 videocassette. When you stop to think of it, that's an incredible bargain compared with any other high-quality recording medium, and with Sansui's PC-X1 selling for

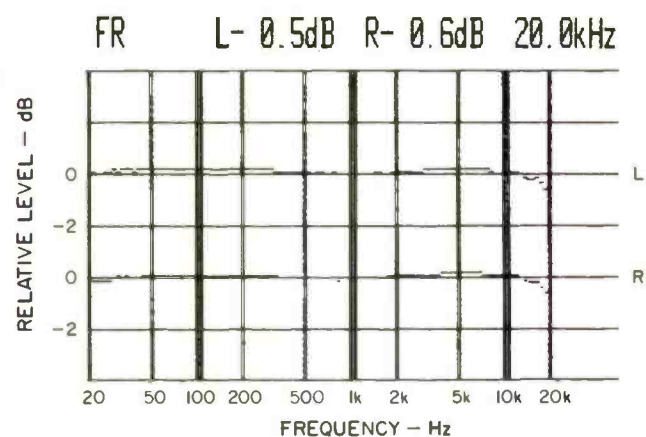
\$1,000.00, the price/performance ratio of such a recording system becomes even more attractive.

The PC-X1 can be used with any one of three different power sources, household a.c., internally housed battery pack, or automobile battery. The battery pack (Model LCS-2012V or VW-VB10) is not included in the purchase price of the PC-X1, but the a.c. power supply is packaged with the unit. A fully charged battery will allow about 90 minutes of continuous recording or about one hour of continuous playback.

A pair of useful checking functions is included in this well-designed PCM processor. You can check and adjust VCR tracking using the metering system on the PC-X1, and another check function allows you to check battery charge



A



B

Fig. 1—Record-replay frequency response of Sansul PC-X1 processor and VCR combination. Note that in (A), overload caused high-end roll-off.

status at a glance. During playback, an automatic muting function prevents the generation of noise bursts in the event of dropouts or other tape impairments. A "Rec Mute" switch allows you to cut out unwanted portions of sound during recording and to create silent intervals between selections. Additional features of this unit will be apparent from the description of the front panel, which follows.

Control Layout

A power on/off switch, headphone jack, and headphone level control are positioned at the extreme left of the front panel. A "Record/Play" rocker switch and a momentary "Rec Mute" pushbutton switch are just to their right, while still further to the right is a vertical row of four slide switches.

The first of these, labelled "Copy," allows you to perform dropout-compensated digital tape-to-tape copying with no deterioration of sound quality. A "Meter" mode switch selects meter function, either "Level" or "Track/Batt," which transforms the left-channel meter into a tape-tracking indicator and the right-channel meter into a battery-status indicator. A "Muting" switch, normally set to the "Auto" mode to prevent noise caused by dropouts or other tape faults, can be turned "Off," in which case more noise will be heard, but playback will continue without mute interruptions. The fourth switch in this group, an "Input" selector, chooses "Line" or "Mic" signal inputs to the processor.

A two-channel meter display at the center of the panel has an interesting calibration scheme which might well

The thing that makes Sansui's PC-X1 different from other PCM processors is its ability to handle signals others fail to read.

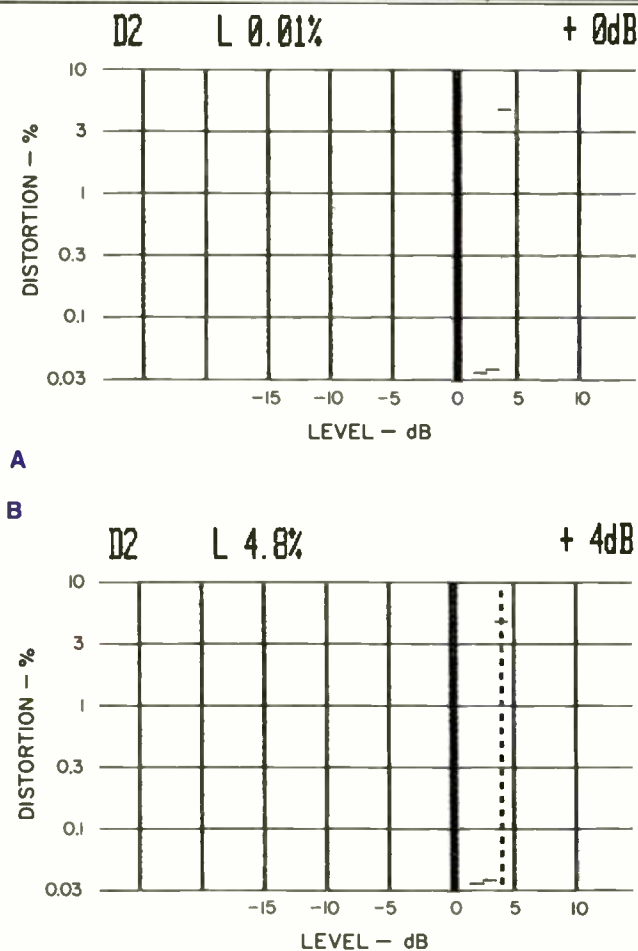


Fig. 2—Second-order harmonic distortion vs. record level for the PC-X1 and VCR. Distortion was negligible at maximum record level shown in (A), but increased rapidly to 4.8% when overload levels of +4 dB were recorded, as shown in (B).

serve as a model for all digital recording equipment designed for nonprofessional use. Since "0 dB," in the case of digital recording, has no real standardized value, Sansui has elected to calibrate "0 dB" at a point some 15 dB below the maximum allowable record level of the system. The LED metering system is therefore calibrated from -30 dB to +15 dB, with the "0 dB" mark occurring just past the halfway mark on the calibrated scale. Users are instructed to set levels so that average readings are at "0 dB" while peak levels are kept at or just below the +15 dB mark. If levels exceed that maximum allowable +15 dB mark, a red "Over" display lights up. "Record," "Play," "Muting," "No Copy," and "Charge" indicator lights below the meter dis-

play illuminate when appropriate. The "No Copy" light will come on when playing back a tape that contains a tape-copy prohibition code, to indicate that a digital copy cannot be made.

Dual concentrically mounted left- and right-channel record level controls are located to the right of the display area, and individual left- and right-channel microphone input jacks are at the extreme right edge of the front panel. A battery-insertion door flap, battery eject button, and a 12-V d.c. input terminal are all located at the rear of the left side panel of the PC-X1. The right side panel contains all remaining jacks, switches, and controls.

These include a low-cut filter on/off switch for cutting out low frequency or infrasonic noise when using a microphone, a microphone input attenuator (which offers 20 dB of attenuation in its "on" position), left- and right-channel line input and output jacks, video-in and -out jacks (for connection of the associated VCR), a "Copy Out" jack, which delivers a digital (PCM) signal for copying from one tape to another, and a small rotary control labelled "Read Level." This control, normally set at its detented midpoint, can be rotated if the tracking adjustment referred to earlier cannot be fully accomplished using the VCR's tracking control. Two additional jacks, identified as "Monitor TV" and "Video Tuner," plus a "TV/Processor" slide switch allow you to use both your component TV set (if you own one) and your digital processor/recording system without having to change system connections. In addition, the arrangement allows you to "watch" the digital pattern on a TV screen if you derive pleasure from such "bit gazing" (see Fig. 5).

Measurements

Having been involved in the testing and evaluation of many CD players for just over a year, I have become accustomed to truly incredible dynamic range and signal-to-noise figures, and to the negligibly low distortion figures associated with a 16-bit linear quantization system. The standard EIAJ system for PCM recording on videotape employs a sampling rate not far removed from that used in the CD system (44.056 kHz as opposed to 44.1 kHz) but is, however, a 14-bit system. As such, its best possible dynamic range, signal-to-noise and harmonic distortion performance cannot match the best theoretical figures obtainable with CD players. Still, the results I did get using the Sansui PC-X1 are impressive and certainly far superior to what you might expect from a top-quality home or even professional reel-to-reel analog tape deck.

One problem of measurement (but not inherent in the processor itself) became apparent when I tried to plot frequency response at maximum record level—the +15 dB designation on the meter scales. Since the unit has built-in non-defeatable pre-emphasis (during recording) and de-emphasis (during playback), high frequencies overloaded the system during the automatic sweep of my Sound Technology 1500A, and the overload light flashed its warning for a good part of the sweep. Results of this incorrect plot are shown, as a matter of interest, in Fig. 1A. Note that in this plot, the vertical scale is 10 dB per division, and overload causes a roll-off to begin above 2 kHz, where pre-emphasis pushes levels beyond the maximum allowable record level.

My tests suggest that there is no reason to use anything but the slowest speed available on the VCR coupled with the PC-X1.

Though due to a completely different set of phenomena, the resulting curves, shown more as a matter of academic interest than as an indication of performance, resemble those obtained at "0 dB level" on a cassette recorder when tape saturation limits high-frequency output.

Once I backed off the level to allow for pre-emphasis, response settled in nicely, as shown in Fig. 1B. Here, it was flat over nearly the entire audio spectrum, exhibiting a roll-off of only 0.5 dB at 20 kHz for the left channel and 0.6 dB at 20 kHz for the right channel during playback. Note that Fig. 1B was plotted using a more sensitive vertical calibration, 2 dB per division.

Distortion, at levels up to and including an indicated +15 dB, measured 0.006% at 1 kHz, 0.01% at 10 kHz, and 0.007% at 20 Hz. To illustrate the effects of over-recording, I plotted second-order and third-order distortion using the Sound Technology 1500A tape tester, much as I would for an analog tape deck or tape test. Bear in mind that the lowest distortion that this instrument can read is 0.01%, and the readings listed above were made using another, more sensitive distortion analyzer. The point I am trying to illustrate in Figs. 2 and 3 is how rapidly overload distortion occurs with any PCM system once you exceed maximum record levels.

In Fig. 2 I have plotted second-order distortion versus record level. The double vertical line represents +15 dB level (maximum allowable) on the PC-X1 metering system, and the test frequency was 1 kHz. With the cursor set to this reference level, identified as "0 dB" by the test instrument, in Fig. 2A, the distortion reading was as low as the instrument can give, 0.01%. The "blips" that appear in the display to the right of the double vertical line show the rapidly rising distortion as record levels are increased above the allowable maximum. In Fig. 2B, with the dotted line cursor now set to +4 dB (in reality, 4 dB above the +15 dB point on the processor's meters), second-order distortion has already risen to a whopping 4.8%. The two lower "blips" visible near the bottom of the graph, just to the right of the reference double vertical line, suggest that up to 3 dB of over-recording will be tolerated fairly well by the system. These represent readings just a bit above 0.03%.

The same sort of plot is represented in Figs. 3A and 3B, except that this time the instrument measured third-order harmonic distortion. In Fig. 3A an over-record level of just 1 dB (above the maximum +15 dB on the meters) produced a third-order distortion reading of 0.05%, while increasing the level by just another dB (to +2 dB above maximum allowable) resulted in a rapid jump of third-order distortion, up to an unusable 3.5%!

Signal-to-noise ratio, referenced to maximum allowable record level, measured 80 dB, unweighted, and 83 dB using an A-weighting network. If you add in a couple of dB for allowable overload, the dynamic range of the system comes within a dB or so of the 86 dB claimed by Sansui, hardly worth quibbling about when you are talking about performance quality of this kind.

For those interested in knowing just what is actually recorded onto the videocassette when a PCM processor is used, I photographed the face of my oscilloscope when it was connected to the "Copy Out" jack, while turning on a

maximum-amplitude 1 kHz at the input to the processor (Fig. 4A) and when no signal was applied to the processor (Fig. 4B). In effect, what you are seeing is a bit more than one complete video "frame" (1/30th of a second's worth of data). In Fig. 4A, the data area is filled in with "ones" (full amplitude pulses), while in Fig. 4B we see that the data area is at lowest amplitude, which, of course, represents absence of signal, or a frame full of "zeros." As a further item of academic interest, I connected the "Copy Out" terminal to my own video monitor during playback of a recorded musical passage. Using the "Pause" button on my VCR, I was able to create a "freeze frame" picture of an "instant" of music, which is shown in Fig. 5. I, for one, am getting to the point where, by gazing at the video screen during playback of a PCM-recorded music program, I can almost distinguish between loud and soft passages, as well as between low-

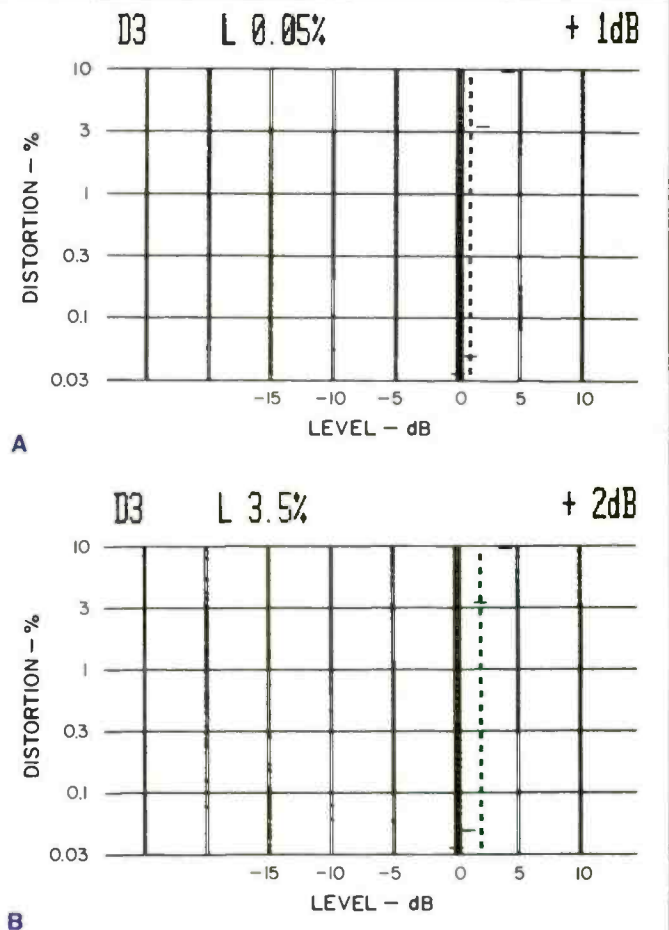


Fig. 3—Same as Fig. 2 except third-order harmonic distortion was measured. At +1 dB, HD₃ was only 0.05% in (A), but it has increased to 3.5% at +2 dB in (B).

Sansui's PC-X1 is a real winner, and I can't blame them for keeping the secrets of its circuitry completely to themselves.

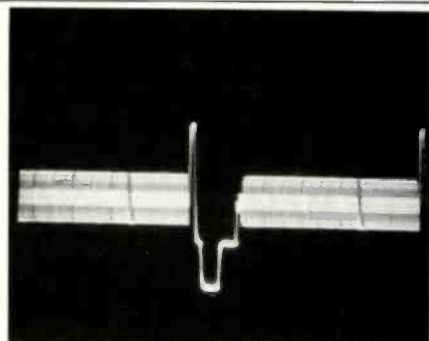
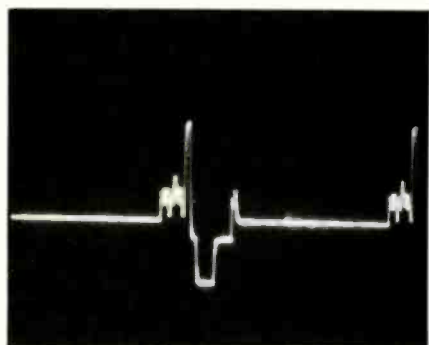


Fig. 4—Scope photos of one "frame" of PCM-encoded digital audio data. A maximum-amplitude 1-kHz signal is shown in (A), while a no-signal condition is shown in (B).



A

B

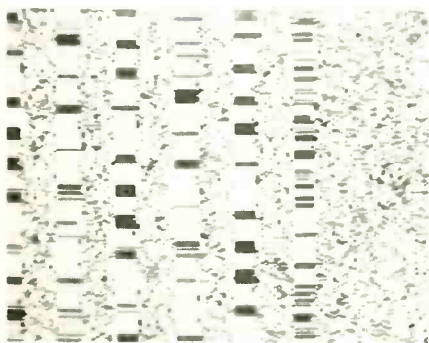


Fig. 5—An "instant" of PCM-encoded music program, as displayed on a video monitor.

and high-frequency tones. I expect it will be some time, however, before I can "read" the patterns as one would read a musical score. . . .

Use and Listening Tests

Since I usually have several Beta and VHS video recorders on hand in my lab, in addition to my own portable and table-top VCRs, I was able to connect the Sansui PC-X1 to several video recorders. I can state that it worked equally well with all of them, regardless of format. The real test, however, was when I ran the PC-X1 with my somewhat antiquated (two-year-old) VHS table-top recorder operated at its slowest (EP) speed, using a T-160 tape. I could detect no difference in performance or sound quality playing back that slow-speed tape, when compared with the sound quality I heard when the same selections were played back after having been recorded on a late-model Beta VCR operating at its fastest Beta II speed. Indeed, my tests suggest that there is no reason to use anything but the slowest available

VCR tape speed (Beta II or EP, depending upon your VCR format) for all PCM recording work, unless your tape is of such poor quality or your tape heads are so dirty or damaged that even the Sansui PC-X1 TriCode PCM system cannot read it without muting.

You are probably wondering what material I used for my listening tests. I can remember when I checked out my first PCM processor for *Audio* a couple of years ago. At that time I jokingly pleaded for some live musicians to come and play in my lab. (Incidentally, I got several sincere offers from local music groups to oblige.) Since then, I've amassed my own collection of source material that's "good enough" to use in evaluating a product such as this one. The source material is, of course, in the form of Compact Discs, some of which are musically superb and as close to "live" music as I've ever heard. Since they utilize a 16-bit system, that also puts them a step ahead (in theory) of what can be accomplished with a 14-bit quantization scheme such as that used in the Sansui PC-X1 processor/VCR combination.

With levels properly adjusted, it was virtually impossible to tell the difference between the CD playback and the PCM-recorded playback of the same material. When I turned up the volume to very loud levels (louder than I would normally employ for serious listening), I was able to detect a bit of residual noise floor in the case of the PCM/tape playback, but it was at a level that I would hardly call intrusive under any reasonable listening conditions.

I am somewhat puzzled by the fact that products such as Sansui's PC-X1 are not selling to serious recordists in greater numbers. I am told that sales of this and other PCM processors are, in the main, being made to small studios, radio stations and other professionals or semi-professionals, but that very few are going to serious audiophiles. It seems to me that with the kind of performance results I heard and measured using the Sansui PC-X1, anyone seeking a superb recording system would jump at a chance to own a true PCM digital recording system such as this one. And particularly so now that prices for such a device are so much lower than they were just a year or two ago. Perhaps it is the inability to edit that stops many prospective buyers, or perhaps it is the knowledge that there are few sources of programming (other than live music or Compact Discs) that are worth transcribing onto such a high-quality recording medium. And as for CDs, the old justification for transcribing mint-condition records onto tape really doesn't apply, since CDs, with proper care, retain their own mint condition indefinitely.

Be that as it may, the Sansui PC-X1 is a superb PCM encoder/decoder that has been intelligently designed for ease of use and that works well even under the most trying conditions that might trip up other PCM processors I have tested in the past. It is reasonably priced, attractively packaged, and superbly engineered. I have tried to learn more about just what TriCode PCM circuitry involves and how it differs from other PCM processor circuitry, but so far Sansui seems intent upon keeping that information to themselves. While my curiosity remains unsatisfied, I can't really blame the people at Sansui. They have a real winner of a product here, and probably want to keep its secrets for as long as they can.

Leonard Feldman

READ THIS AD AND YOU'LL BUY A HARMAN KARDON CASSETTE DECK



That's a bold statement, but Harman Kardon has been making bold audio statements for over thirty years, introducing the world's first high fidelity receiver, the first stereo receiver and ultrawideband frequency response. Harman Kardon was also the first company to use Dolby[®] in a cassette deck.

Today, Harman Kardon products continue to be so technologically advanced that "state-of-the-art" falls short of describing them. They have become "state-of-the-mind," the highest level at which the mind can create.

The CD491 is Harman Kardon's most sophisticated state-of-the-mind cassette deck and one of the few in the world that can equal the full range of human hearing. The CD491 has a remarkable 20Hz to 24kHz frequency response using any tape formulation, not just expensive metal tape. An audiophile would settle for nothing less. Even more remarkable is that in a national challenge², Harman Kardon measured frequency response and beat 98% of the competition, including units costing twice as much.

The CD491 incorporates a dual capstan transport with twin flywheels to insure perfect movement of the tape across its 3 high performance heads. The dual capstan serves to isolate the tape from the cassette shell while the dynamically balanced flywheels help generate a

consistently accurate tape speed. Together they enable the CD491 to reduce wow-and-flutter to an inaudible .025%. The only "wow" you'll ever hear is the reaction of people listening to your Harman Kardon cassette deck.

The CD491 incorporates Dolby[®] HX Pro¹ for extended frequency response, plus Dolby B and C¹ for maximum noise reduction. Three precision heads offer improved performance and the convenience of monitoring while recording. Included is a Sendust head to withstand high record levels without overload and a ferrite playback head for extended high frequency response.

The combined benefits of the CD491's performance features allow for the accurate recording of more dynamic audio signals than previously possible. In fact, the large signal response (frequency response at 0V_u) of the CD491 is a virtually unrivaled 20Hz-20kHz \pm 3dB. This is especially significant as more demanding forms of software, such as digital audio, become available.

So, while other manufacturers continue to pile on unnecessary features and gimmicks, Harman Kardon continues to develop only fundamentally advanced audio equipment.

(1) Dolby is the registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
(2) In 1982, Harman Kardon challenged individuals to bring in their cassette decks to a local HK dealer. All units were cleaned and demagnetized in order to insure fair test results. The Harman Kardon unit was factory packed.

harman/kardon

Our state-of-the-mind is tomorrow's state-of-the-art.

2

ASC AS-6004/S OPEN-REEL RECORDER

Manufacturer's Specifications

Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 22 kHz at 3¾ ips, to 25 kHz at 7½ ips, and to 28 kHz at 15 ips.

Signal/Noise Ratio: 64 dB.

10-kHz Dynamic Range: 53, 63 and 70 dB at 3¾, 7½ and 15 ips, respectively.

Input Sensitivity: Mike, 0.2 mV; line, 22 mV; DIN, 0.04 mV; mixer, 100 mV.

Output Level: Line, 1 V; DIN, 650 mV; headphone, 1.6 V; mixer, 100 mV.

Flutter: ±0.1%, ±0.05% and ±0.04% weighted peak at 3¾, 7½ and 15 ips, respectively.

Wind Time: 160 seconds for 3,600-foot tape.

Dimensions: 16.9 in. (430 mm) W x 15.6 in. (395 mm) H x 6.1 in. (155 mm) D.

Weight: 44.1 lbs. (20 kg).

Price: \$1,795.00.

Company Address: Hammond Industries, 8000 Madison Pike, Madison, Ala. 35758.

For literature, circle No. 91



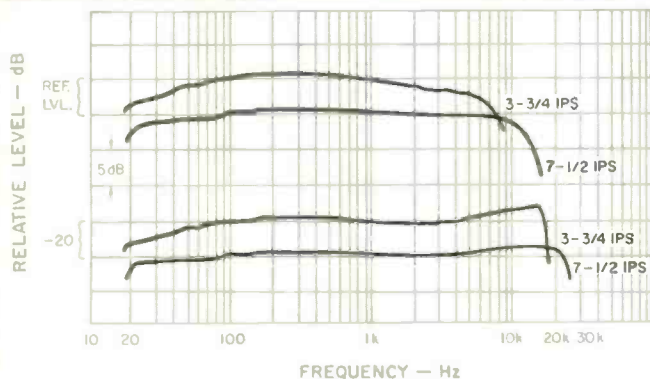


Fig. 1—Frequency responses at reference level (400 nWb/m at 400 Hz) and at -20 dB, at both 3¾ and 7½ ips, using Maxell XL I tape.

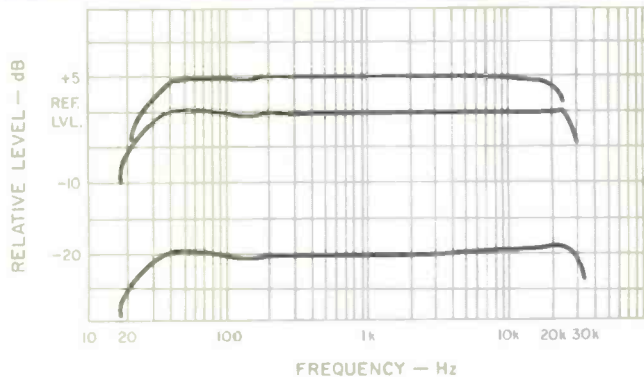


Fig. 2—Frequency responses at 15 ips, measured at reference level, at +5 and -20 dB, using Maxell XL I tape.

The ASC Model AS-6004/S is a well-performing tape recorder recently introduced in the United States by Hammond Industries. The manufacturer is the German firm of Audio System Componenten; they use the initials "ASC" for their products, and so shall the text that follows. After a period of testing only cassette decks, I was glad to dig into the versatile AS-6004/S. This deck provides *three* speeds: 3¾, 7½, and 15 inches per second. Many recorders offer 3¾ and 7½ or 7½ and 15 ips, sometimes charging more for the higher speed unit. The ASC unit has the expected three heads, with space to mount a fourth. The deck received for evaluation was a four-track, two-channel unit, and a half-track stereo head could have been mounted in the fourth position, enabling playback of that format. (There is a half-track-recording version which can accept an auxiliary quarter-track playback head.) The headblock assemblies are of plug-in design, which makes fast format changes easy.

The transport system includes a d.c. capstan motor and two outside-rotor reel motors. The tape speed can be changed at any time, even while in play or record mode. There is tape-end sensing for automatic drive-shutoff, both from an optical sensor at the supply end of the headblock (useful with transparent leader) and from a position switch on the take-up tension arm. Just to the left of the arm roller is the rubber-tired drive idler for the five-digit, red-LED counter which reads in meters and decimeters. The first digit reads to "1" only, but that is sufficient even for the longest tapes on 10½-inch reels. A tilt-down section just below the straight-line tape path provides access for cleaning and demagnetization. A "Cue" knob to the left of the counter locks into a soft detent when its lever is pushed to the left. The reels can then be moved manually, while the tape remains in contact with the playback head. If the deck is put in a wind mode, "Cue" will automatically reduce the level and roll off the highs, and winding will continue only while the button is held in. If "Play" or "Record" is resumed, "Cue" immediately snaps back to its off position. In addition to the

normal transport-control buttons, there is a "Repetition" key which gives rewind when held in, and then switches to play mode when released. In general, the logic allows making changes from any mode to any other, but fast-wind modes are locked out when recording in order to prevent inadvertent mistakes.

Two sets of dual-concentric level pots for both microphone and line inputs provide complete mixing of these sources, and there is a master level pot as well. The peak-responding level meters and the headphone level pot are above, and the headphone and microphone level pots are to the left. A red record-mode indicator is just below the scale of each meter. The headphone level pot does *not* affect the line output, and the "Tape [line] Output" pot (on the top panel, near the output jacks) does not affect the headphone level. This is a desirable configuration, but it is all too rarely found.

Four lever-action switches select monitor mode (source or tape with either DIN or NAB equalization), effects mode (echo/off/sound-on-sound), record track (upper/stereo/lower) and tape speed (9.5/19/38 cm/S or 3¾/7½/15 ips). Power is controlled by a large, yellow pushbutton. The white designations on the black panel were easy to read, whatever the lighting.

While headphone and microphone jacks are on the front of the deck, all other connections are made to a jack strip recessed into its top panel. (When the deck is operated horizontally, this becomes the rear panel, which is also convenient.) There are phono-jack pairs for line in and tape (line) out, a level control for the output jack, a DIN "Radio" jack, and four other, more unusual connectors. The multi-pin "Remote Control" jack can accept wired or infrared remote controllers, a variable speed control, or both the vari-speed and a remote, with an optional "Y" connector. Also on the panel are two jacks, labelled "Projector" and "Dia," which the manual does not explain. The manufacturer reports that the first is for "double-system" Super-8 film sound (in which

"Cue" allows audible location of points on the tape in fast wind or with manual reel movement for fine editing.

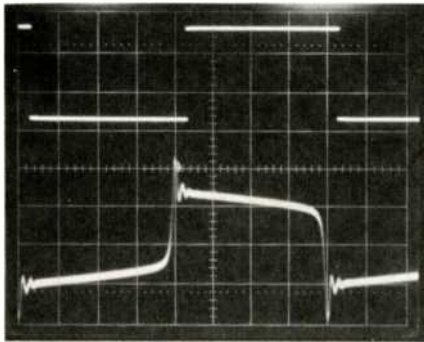


Fig. 3—Record/playback of 634-Hz square-wave signal at 15 ips. Horizontal scale: 0.2 mS/div.

the sound is on a separate tape rather than on the film), while the second is for synchronizing slide-show soundtracks. These are apparently for European projectors, and the "Dia" feature, at least, requires an "impulse head modification" at extra cost.

The last jack is labelled "Mixer," and has a dummy plug in it. The dummy plug contains jumpers to feed through the signals of the two channels. This break-in point is after the master gain control and before the meters and the record amplifier. With the plug removed, it is possible to insert external signal processing such as noise reduction or to mix in additional sources, if desired. This is an unusual feature, and it could facilitate some tasks that are done less satisfactorily with other decks. There is also a screw-type fuse-holder on this panel.

For ventilation, the back panel is perforated over its entire surface, while the front panel has slots near its upper edge. This allows convection cooling with the deck positioned vertically or horizontally. Removing the back panel allows interior inspection. The soldering was excellent, in general, with just a few spots of flux where there had been hand soldering. The high-quality parts on the p.c. boards were identified, and the layout and workmanship were good. A large transformer was at the top, a good placement which restricts its heat and field to less-critical areas. The good-sized, outside-rotor reel motors were noted, but it was not possible to get a good look at the capstan system with the limited disassembly performed. A carrying handle was provided—more open-reel decks should have carrying handles, particularly those that might need to be moved for remote recording.

Measurements

The playback responses were checked with Ampex and MRL test tapes. With very few exceptions, all of the points were within ± 1.8 dB, including some fringing corrections needed at the lower frequencies because of using full-track tapes. The measured frequencies of the played-back tones indicated that the three play speeds were 0.1% to 0.3% slow, which is plenty close. A 200 nWb/m flux level at 500 Hz gave a meter indication of about "-9." Record/playback

tests at 500 Hz showed that the reference level of 400 nWb/m was obtained with a meter reading of "-2.5." Meter zero was very close to 500 nWb/m, which is a very high flux level; consider the fact that some recorders have meter zero at 185 nWb/m, almost 9 dB lower in flux level. Many of these recorders have average-responding meters, while the AS-6004/S's are peak responding, so the difference is actually quite logical.

The record/playback responses were checked at 20 dB below 400 nWb/m, and the responses at 7½ and 15 ips were excellent for all the tapes tried: BASF LH, Maxell UD and XL I, and TDK LX and GX. At 3¾ ips, the BASF LH response was the flattest, but the distortion was higher. Maxell XL I was selected as the best tape for this unit, considering all factors.

Swept-frequency responses were made at reference level and 20 dB below that for all three speeds, and also at +5 dB at 15 ips. The plots are presented in Figs. 1 and 2, and the 3-dB-down points are listed in Table I. The results are very good, and the highest speed provides obvious benefits in flatness, higher recording levels, and extended high-end responses. In general, the results meet the specifications, although they appear to be shy at the low end at 15 ips and at the high end at 3¾ ips. The tests were, however, run at levels 4 dB higher than specification, so the discrepancies (which are judged to be minor) would be even less at the specified 20 dB below 250 nWb/m.

Table II lists various measured record/playback characteristics. All of them are very good, although careful head adjustment would reduce the A/B phase error. (My playback test tapes indicated just enough head misalignment to account for this.) Note that the jitter and phase error are more or less inversely proportional to tape speed.

In recording, fairly little bias appeared in the output from the tape monitor jack. Figure 3 shows the input and record/playback waveforms of a 634-Hz square wave at 15 ips. (This was actually quite good at all three speeds.) Note the short oscillation at the leading edges of the waves; this oscillation occurs on many decks at the resonant frequency of the record EQ circuit.

With a reference level of 400 nWb/m (meter "-2.5"), distortion levels were measured, for all three tape speeds, from -10 dB to the points where $HDL_3 = 3\%$ for a 400-Hz test signal. The distortion limits, listed with the other data in Table III, are very close for the three speeds, but 15 ips does evidence the lowest distortion at zero and below. There was consistent HDL_2 of 0.08%, which other checks showed to be in the electronics. This was the limiting distortion below -4 dB, although 0.08% would be low enough for most everyone. There also was some HDL_5 which was always 7 dB below HDL_3 at 15 ips and about 15 dB below at the other speeds. Essentially, its level was not significant until zero was reached. Table IV lists the signal-to-noise ratios with both IEC A and CCIR/ARM weightings, with figures for both reference level and the 3% distortion limit. All of the figures are excellent, and these are obtained without any noise reduction.

The level of HDL_3 was measured at 10 dB below reference level from 30 Hz to 6 kHz at 3¾ and 7½ ips. In general, the results at 7½ ips are better at the low end, and

Output clipping occurred just above meter maximum—no limitation, as that's just above the 3% distortion limit, and the meters are peak-reading.

Table I—Record/playback responses (−3 dB limits).

Tape Type	Tape Speed, ips	+5 dB		Ref. Lvl.		−20 dB	
		Hz	kHz	Hz	kHz	Hz	kHz
Maxell XL I	3¾			23	6.0	20	17.0
Maxell XL I	7½			20	12.0	19	24.7
Maxell XL I	15	29	23.3	24	28.5	23	30.3

Table III—400-Hz HDL₃ (%) vs. record level (0 dB = 400 nWb/m).

Tape Type	Tape Speed, ips	Record Level					HDL ₃ = 3%
		−10	−8	−4	0	+4	
Maxell XL I	3¾	0.05	0.07	0.19	0.63	2.5	+4.4 dB
Maxell XL I	7½	0.04	0.07	0.21	0.79	2.5	+4.5 dB
Maxell XL I	15	0.05	0.05	−0.08	0.71	2.8	+4.2 dB

Table V—HDL₃ (%) vs. frequency at 10 dB below reference level.

Tape Type	Tape Speed, ips	Frequency (Hz)							
		30	50	100	400	1k	2k	4k	6k
Maxell XL I	3¾	0.30	0.20	0.12	0.05	0.03	0.10	0.42	0.71
Maxell XL I	7½	0.18	0.16	0.06	0.04	0.09	0.14	0.45	0.75

3¾ ips is a bit better at the high end, which seems a little surprising. Because of high-frequency bandwidth limitations at lower speeds, the signal/noise ratios did not indicate an advantage for the higher ones, nor do those tests show up the headroom limitations of the lower speed. The manufacturer's specifications include figures for the 10-kHz dynamic ranges at each speed, and they state that at 7½ it is 10 dB better than at 3¾, and that at 15 ips it is 7 dB better than at 7½. My 0-dB swept responses for the two lower speeds, and my +5 dB response at 15 ips at 10 kHz, show the same relative differences between speeds as the manufacturer's specifications do. As we shall see, the meters are designed to make the user aware of these changes in saturation level with change of speed.

Table VI presents a number of input and output characteristics measured at 1 kHz. The reference meter reading was zero, and it should be noted that the manufacturer's specifications are referenced to a level of 250 nWb/m, which is 6 dB (half the voltage) below zero. With this in mind, I point out that the line input was more sensitive and the microphone input less sensitive than specified. The mixer in/out level measured 200 mV, which would be a good match for most external devices. The headphone output impedance of 200 ohms seemed a bit high, but its output was 930 mV with the test-standard 50-ohm load. The maximum level was excruciatingly high for all of the headphones tried, but it could be lowered to any desired volume with the pot. Output clipping

Table II—Miscellaneous record/playback characteristics.

Tape Speed, ips	Erasure At 100 Hz	Sep. At 1 kHz	Crosstalk At 1 kHz	10-kHz A/B Phase	
				Error	Jitter
15	70 dB	60 dB	−67 dB	−15°	10°
3¾				−50°	30°

Table IV—Signal/noise ratios with IEC A and CCIR/ARM weightings.

Tape Type	Tape Speed, ips	IEC A Wtd. (dBA)		CCIR/ARM (dB)	
		Ref. Lvl.	HD = 3%	Ref. Lvl.	HD = 3%
Maxell XL I	3¾	64.2	68.2	62.0	66.0
Maxell XL I	7½	60.6	64.9	61.7	65.8
Maxell XL I	15	62.7	66.7	60.3	64.3

Table VI—Input and output characteristics at 1 kHz.

Input	Level		Imp., Kilohms	Output	Level		Imp., Ohms	Clip (Re: Meter 0)
	Sens.	Overload			Open Ckt.	Loaded		
Line	22 mV	7.0 V	190	Line	2.5 V	2.4 V	447	+4.8 dB
Mike	0.58 mV	170 mV	1.7	Hdphn.	3.6 V	930 mV	200	

occurred right about the meter maximum of "+4" at +4.8 dB re: meter zero. This is not the limitation it appears at first because (1) the 3% distortion limit is just below this, and (2) peak-responding meters need little clipping headroom.

The dual-concentric microphone and line input pots actually tracked fairly well when the knobs were held together (there is no friction coupling). The master level pot tracked within 1 dB, from maximum down close to −80 dB; this is superb and much the best I've ever measured. While setting levels for distortion checks, it was found best to make certain that the master pot was always set higher than the channel pot sections, to minimize the possibility of internal overload. The tape/line output pot on the top (or back) panel tracked within 1 dB from maximum down to about −35 dB, fairly good. The headphone pot sections tracked within 1 dB for about 40 dB, quite acceptable for the purpose. The output polarity was reversed from the input, both in source and tape monitor. Playback polarity was also reversed, according to the Lipshitz polarity test tape.

The response times of the meters were exactly in agreement with IEC Standard 268-10 on peak program meters, better than any others tested to date. A meter indication of "−20" was reached at −15.4 dB, but all other points were much closer—most of them within 0.2 dB. The frequency response of the meters reflects the fact that they are fed the record-equalized signal, leading to a slight rise at the low end and a high-end boost dependent upon tape speed. At

The ASC-6004 is a versatile, well-performing recorder, and its price is quite reasonable for all that's included.

15 ips, the boost was 1.5 dB at 10 kHz and 4.6 dB at 20 kHz. At 7½ ips, the boosts were 7.5 dB at 10 kHz and 24.4 dB at 20 kHz, and at 3¾ ips the boosts were 11.4 at 10 kHz and about 36 dB at 20 kHz. This metering approach ensures that the recordist is shown how levels must be set to minimize distortion and saturation losses whatever the tape speed and whatever the music content.

The flutter was very low at all three tape speeds, and for all positions on a reel. Weighted-peak figures were ±0.035%, ±0.028% and ±0.019% for 3¾, 7½, and 15 ips respectively. There were no changes in tape speed with changes in line voltage from 110 to 130 V. Over a period of time there was a total spread in play speed of about ±0.02%. A few fast-wind tests showed that the tape speed was close to constant for most of the reel, indicative of constant tension. The winding time for a 10½-inch reel with 3,600 feet of tape was 110 seconds, considerably shorter than the specified 160 seconds. Changing directions of wind took less than a second, while going from winding to play required about 2 seconds. At 15 ips with the deck horizontal, there was a take-up oscillation when 7-inch reels were used. This did not occur with the deck vertical, nor did it occur at other speeds under any conditions. A slight touch of the hand corrected the problem, but I suspect that a slight adjustment would have eliminated it.

Use and Listening Tests

The bilingual owner's manual has most of the basic information, but there is much needed detail that is missing. The ASC deck has a number of features and its own particular characteristics that the manual should fully discuss—using the "Mixer" connection, meter/flux levels, setting levels, etc. A service manual is provided, with helpful schematics and layouts, but its English text is clumsy in spots. Hammond

Industries stated that there will be improvements made in these manuals. A rear-panel illustration is also needed, to ensure that the user understands the functions of all the jacks and what accessories mate to them.

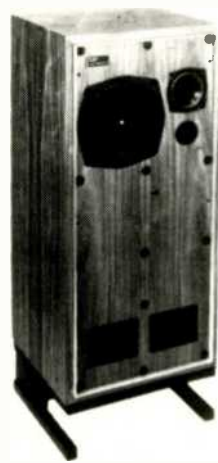
Tape threading across the headblock assembly is straight-line, although a little care was needed to avoid letting any slack get caught. Looping the tape over the tension arm and counter rollers was quite easy, better than on many open-reel decks. Tilting the headblock dust cover down gave fairly good access to the heads for editing, and good access for head cleaning and other maintenance tasks. Equalization and bias adjustments were inside the deck, hence not readily accessible for touch-up adjustments before important recording sessions or for changing tape types.

All of the controls and switches were completely reliable, with no failure of any kind. The only difficulty was the slow, oscillating take-up with 7-inch reels at 15 ips when the deck was horizontal. The counter evidenced no slippage, and it was possible to return to exact points after fast winding the tape back and forth.

"Record" caused a slight clunk in tape noise, but there was no stop sound detected. The metering was excellent with all types of music and under a wide range of lighting conditions. Switching to a lower speed resulted in an immediate indication that a lower level was needed to prevent distortion.

Listening to the playback proved the excellence and importance of the AS-6004/S metering scheme. It was most enjoyable to listen to the smooth, open sound with 15 ips, but the lower speeds had much to commend them as well. This ASC deck is a very versatile and well-performing recorder, and its price is quite reasonable for all that is included.

Howard A. Roberson



HAVE YOU CHECKED THE PRICE OF A GOOD SUB-WOOFER LATELY?

They certainly are not inexpensive. To use sub-woofers optimally, a pair of them are necessary. Most loudspeakers on the market require sub-woofers for extended bass response.

This is not the case with **IMF Electronics Studio Monitor** loudspeakers. Their one-eighth wavelength tapered and heavily damped transmission-line bass loading of the 8" polymer cone woofer provides low frequency response down to 23 Hz! With the inherently low distortion of transmission-line bass, coupled with ultra-rigid construction, bass sounds are reproduced with exceptional clarity and control, free of overhang and resonant colorations.

The vital mid-range of the **Studio Monitor** is reproduced by our 4" engineered polymer cone driver, ferro-

fluid damped to provide higher power-handling and lower distortion. This driver is mounted in its own tapered and damped line whose non-parallel walls ensure freedom from standing waves. Our ¾" chemical cone tweeter is also ferro-fluid damped, and affords extremely linear response from 3 kHz to 40 kHz. The design of the mid-range and tweeter drivers permits "in-line" close mounting for improved acoustical coupling. Exceptionally smooth, high definition sound, with precise stereo imaging and the stunning power and clarity of transmission-line bass characterizes the **Studio Monitor** loudspeakers.

Even the most severe critics of the CD digital discs concede that their bass response is phenomenally clean and extended. The **Studio Monitor** has the "built-in" sub-woofer capability to effortlessly reproduce these low frequency sounds. The **Studio Monitor** loudspeakers are the least expensive and smallest embodiment of **IMF Electronics** transmission-line design.

For a dramatic and revealing experience, audition the **Studio Monitor** at selected dealers.

IMF ELECTRONICS, INC. 5226 State Street
Saginaw, Michigan 48603 Tel (517) 790-2121 Telex 227461

IMF ELECTRONICS, LTD. Richardson Street, High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire, England HP11 2SB Tel (0494) 35576 Telex 83545

Use your convenient Mastercard, Visa, American Express, Diners Club. Ask about details on COD orders. Money orders accepted. Allow 4 weeks clearance on personal checks

LABELLE

Send \$1 For Our Catalog

CAMERA & STEREO OF MAINE

Prices And Products In Effect Dec. 20-Jan. 20, 1984

NOW AT 2 LOCATIONS:
 155 MAIN STREET
 BIDDEFORD, MAINE 04005

 22 WEST JERICO TURNPIKE
 SYOSSET, L.I., NEW YORK 11791
 Call information for phone number

FOR MAIL ORDERS **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-341-0783**

In Maine, Alaska and Hawaii, Call 1-207-283-1401 Call for shipping and handling charges

SONY Walkman Cassette Stereo	SONY FM Stereo Cassette FM-1	TOSHIBA FM Stereo Cassette KT-S3	SANYO AM/FM Stereo Cassette MG-31A	AIWA AM/FM Stereo Cassette W/Recording & Auto Reverse HS-J02	
					
\$49 ⁹⁵ Complete Set	\$77 ⁹⁵ Complete Set	\$54 ⁹⁵ Complete Set	\$49 ⁹⁵	\$129.95 Complete Set	
WM10 \$89.95 WM5 \$79.95 WM7 \$119.95 PROWD6 \$239.95	FM2 \$129.95 WA33 \$119.95 WA55 \$129.95 SRF 80W \$99.95 SRF 30W \$49.95	KTA-S1 \$109.95 KT-VS1 \$79.95	MG 10 \$44.95 MG 90 \$69.95 MG 15 \$49.95 MG 12 \$44.95 MG34DT \$89.95	MG-7 \$24.95 MG-100 \$99.95 MG-1 \$59.95 MG110DT \$109.95 M5550 \$59.95	HS-T02 \$109.95

TURNTABLES

THIS MONTH'S HI-FI-SPECIALS

Technics	PIONEER	RECEIVERS	JVC	CASSETTE-DECKS	J.V.C.	AKAI
SL-5 LINEAR \$109.95 SL-B100 \$62.95 SL-B200 \$72.95 SL-B300 \$82.95 SL-Q200 \$79.95 SL-Q300 \$89.95 SL-QX200 \$139.95 SL-QX300 \$149.95 SL-6 \$149.95 SL-7MD \$199.95 SL-10 \$399.95 SL-V5 \$129.95 SL-DL5 \$129.95 SL-BL3 \$119.95 SL-QL15 \$179.95 SL-B5 \$139.95 SL-D500 \$169.95 SL-1200 MKII \$289.95	PL-2 \$ 62.95 PL-4 \$ 78.95 PL-5 \$ 94.95 PL-88F \$259.95 SONY PSLX-500 CALL PSLX-55 CALL PSFL-1 CALL PSFL-77 CALL CARTRIDGES SHURE DT-15P \$ 39.95 DT-25P \$ 59.95 DT-35P \$ 79.95 V15 TYPE 4 \$ 79.95 V15 TYPE 5 \$124.95 STANTON PRO-16 \$ 39.95 PICKERING TL-2 \$ 29.95	Technics SA-110 109.95 SA-210 134.95 SA-310 164.95 SA-410 189.95 SA-510 279.95 SA-810 329.95 SA-1010 519.95 PIONEER SX-202 119.95 SX-303 139.95 SX-7 329.95 SX-8 439.95 SX-40 CALL SX-50 289.95 Sansui Z-3000X CALL Z-5000X CALL Z-7000X CALL Z-9000X CALL	RK-22 159.95 RX-44 199.95 RX-60 249.95 RX-80 359.95 NIKKO NR-320 149.95 NR-700 199.95 ALPHA 230 CALL ALPHA 450 CALL BETA 30 CALL BETA 50 CALL GAMMA 30 CALL SONY STRVX-450 CALL STRVX-550 CALL STRVX-750 CALL Sansui D-370 CALL D-570 CALL D-990 CALL D-W9 CALL	Technics RS-M205 99.95 RS-M224 109.95 RS-M227X 134.95 RS-M234X 149.95 RS-M235X 174.95 RS-M245X 204.95 RS-M253X 289.95 RS-M222 209.95 TEAC V-400X CALL V-707RX CALL V-909RX CALL V500X CALL Sansui D-370 CALL D-570 CALL D-990 CALL D-W9 CALL	KDV-33 149.95 KDV-40 184.95 KDV-44 199.95 KDW-5 209.95 KDD-50 159.95 SONY TCFX-44 CALL TCFX-505R CALL TCFX-600 CALL TCFX-555 CALL TCFX-1010 CALL PIONEER CT-4 99.95 CT-5 139.95 CT-30 189.95 CT-50R CALL CT-70R CALL CT-80R CALL CT-90R CALL	HX-2 159.95 HX3 179.95 GX-7 269.95 GXF-91 487.95 GX-R5 229.95 GX-R6 274.95 EQUALIZERS ADC-SS-5 89.95 ADC-SS-115 159.95 ADC-SS-215 209.95 ADC-SS-315 249.95 SANSUI SE-8 229.95 SONY SEH-310 CALL SEQ-11 CALL AUDIO SOURCE EQ-1 239.95

BLANK TAPES

VIDEORECORDERS

TELEPHONES & ANS. MACHINES

VIDEO	MAXELL	PANASONIC JVC	UNIDEN PANASONIC
MAX T-120 \$ 8.49 ea. MAX T-120 H.G. X \$10.95 ea. TDK-T-120 \$ 8.49 ea. TDK-T-120 H.G. \$10.95 ea. L-750 \$ 8.45 ea. L-750 H.G. \$10.95 ea.	UD-XLTTIC-90 \$ 2.49 ea. UD-XLTTSC-90 \$ 3.19 ea. TDK SA-C90 \$2.39 ea. SA-XC90 \$3.39 ea.	PV-1220 HRD-120 PV-820 HRD-225 PV-1520 HR-7650 PV-1720 HR-2650 PV-6600 GX-NSU VGT-400 PK-557 GX-N70U VGT-500 Call for other models and prices on Hitachi, Quesar, Olympus, Minolta, GE, Aha	KXT-1505 \$ 99.95 KXT-1515 \$139.95 KXT-1521 \$179.95 KXT-1525 \$189.95 KXT-1530 \$299.95 KXT-2010 \$109.95 KXT-3830D \$169.95 KXT-3802D \$149.95 KXT-2220 \$119.95 KXT-2130 \$159.95 VA-8020 \$199.95 VA-8030 \$219.95 SANYO TH-1010 \$129.95 TH-1015 \$ 89.95 TH-2000 \$159.95

MINIMUM ORDER 10 TAPES

AM/FM CASSETTE CAR STEREOs

CAR SPEAKERS

RADAR

PIONEER	JENSEN	CONCORD	MITSUBISHI CAR AUDIO	PIONEER JENSEN	Whistler	
KPA700 \$174.95 KP2500 \$109.95 KPA400 \$139.95 KPA600 \$164.95 KPA500 \$149.95 KEK3100 \$179.95 KE5100 \$179.95 KE6100 \$199.95 KP7500 \$169.95 KE7200 \$229.95	RE-530 \$299.95 RE-520 \$259.95 RE-518 \$239.95 RE-512 \$219.95 RE-508 \$179.95 R-408 \$179.95 R-220 \$149.95 EQA5000 \$89.95 A-35amp \$49.95	HPL-101 \$149.95 HPL-118F \$249.95 HPL-122 \$279.95 HPL-502 \$189.95 HPL-504 \$219.95 HPL-532 \$389.95	CZ-757 \$249.95 RX-735 \$209.95 CZ-727 \$159.95 RX-707 \$154.95 RX-726 \$129.95 RX-723 \$99.95 RX-909 \$209.95 RX-755 \$169.95 CV-23 \$89.95	TS-1633K \$59.95 pr. TS-6905 \$74.95 pr. TS-6906 \$89.95 pr. TS-6907 \$99.95 pr. TS-6904 \$49.95 pr. TS-T3 \$32.95 pr. TS-1655K \$74.95 pr. TS-167 \$49.95 pr. TS-108 \$39.95 pr. TS-1044K \$49.95 pr.	J3033 \$89.95 pr. J2020 \$79.95 pr. J3013 \$69.95 pr. J2037 \$69.95 pr. J2094 \$34.95 pr. J3003 \$56.95 pr. J1242 \$84.95 pr. J1065 \$59.95 pr. J1401 \$69.95 pr. J1405 \$44.95 pr.	Spectrum \$229.95 Z-70 \$79.95 Q2000 \$199.95 Q1200 \$119.95 Intercept \$219.95 Fuzzbuster Het Model2 \$169.95 Call For Other Models & Prices

BLAUPUNKT

Clarion

SONY


PANASONIC

SANYO

Seattle \$189.95 Richmond \$219.95 Manhattan \$219.95 CR-3003 \$264.95 Tucson \$339.95 Washington \$439.95 BEA135 \$129.95 BE-55 \$69.95 BPA-415 \$89.95	4350R \$89.95 5100R \$119.95 6300R \$129.95 5500R \$139.95 6700RT \$159.95 8100R \$159.95 6900RT \$169.95 6950RT \$169.95 7500R \$189.95 8500R \$179.95 8550R \$179.95	XR-15 CALL XR-25 CALL XR-45 CALL XR-55 CALL XR-65 CALL XR-75 CALL XR-85 CALL XR-100 CALL XR-M10 CALL XM-120 CALL XM-E7 CALL	CQS-958 \$329.95 CQS-903 \$289.95 CQS-818 \$239.95 CQS-788 \$219.95 CQS-763 \$209.95 CQS-747 \$189.95 CQS-717 \$164.95 CQS-668 \$129.95 CY-SG100 169.95 CQS-793 CALL	FTV-100 \$159.95 FTC-1 \$49.95 FTV-90 \$129.95 FTC-38 \$89.95 FTC-120 \$199.95 FTX-140 \$229.95 FTX-160 \$249.95 FTX-180 \$289.95	Send \$1 for your copy of Labelle's catalog, over 300 pages of super buys. Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
--	--	---	---	--	--

35MM CAMERAS

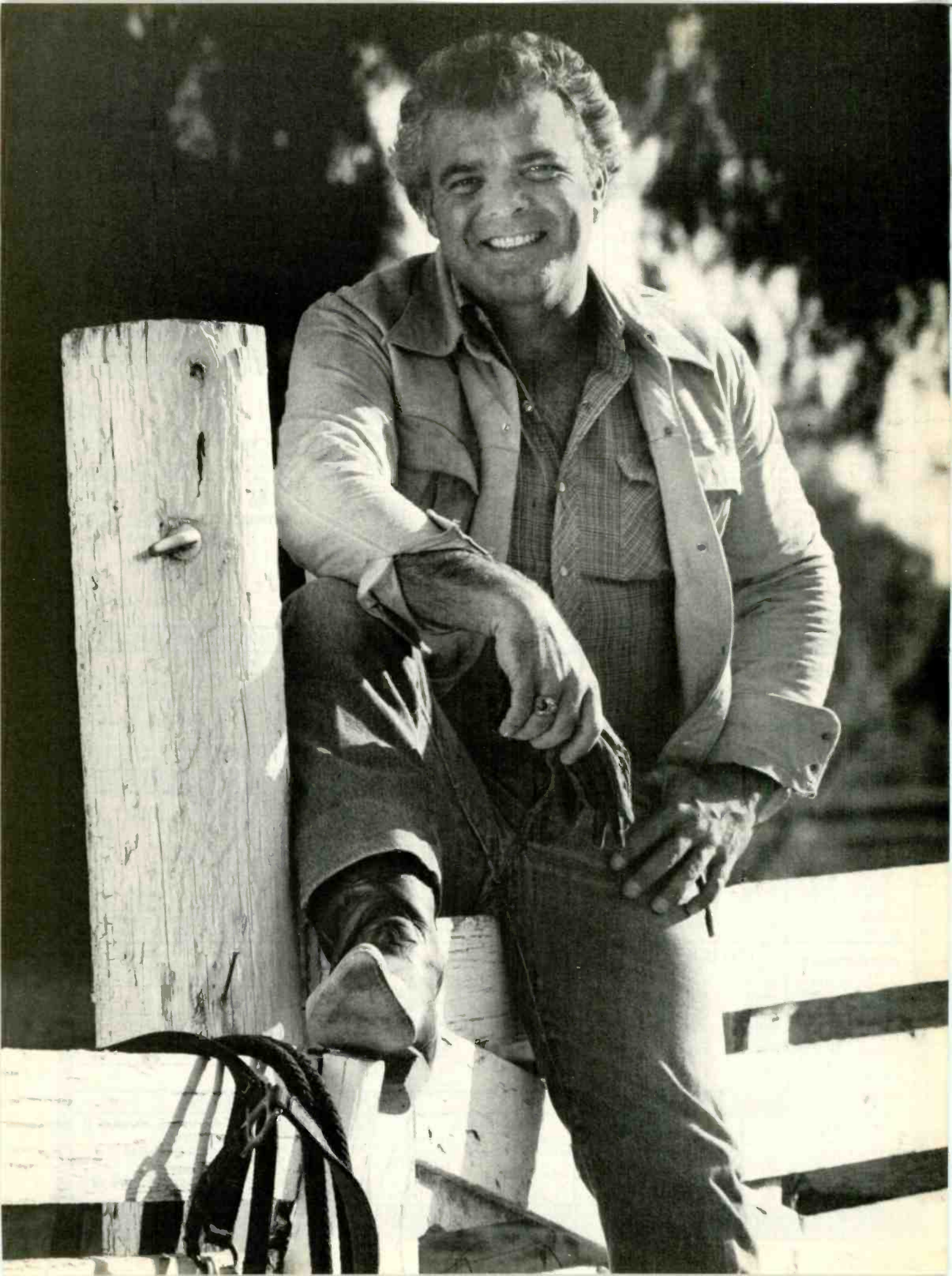
35MM CAMERAS

Canon	MINOLTA	PENTAX	NIKON	FAMOUS MAKER
AE I w/50mm 1.8 FD Lens \$179.95 AE I PROGRAM w/50mm 1.8 FD Lens \$219.95 A-1 w/50mm 1.8 FD Lens \$259.95 SURE-SHOT 35M w/Case \$119.95 CASES FOR CANON \$18	XGM w/50mm f1.7 \$169.95 X700 w/50mm f1.7 \$219.95 XG-1 w/50mm f1.7 \$149.95 X-570 w/50mm f1.7 \$189.95 CASES FOR MINOLTA \$18	K 1000 w/50mm f2. \$119.95 ME SUPER w/50mm f2 \$159.95 Super Program w/50mm f1.7A \$249.95 CASES FOR PENTAX \$18	FE w/50mm 1.8E \$239.95 FM2 w/50mm 1.8E \$239.95 FG w/50mm 1.8E \$234.95 F3 Body w/Highpoint \$489.95 CASES FOR NIKON \$18	80-200mm MACRO ZOOM  \$69.95

30 day return policy: All returns must be phoned in for prior authorization. All products must be returned in original factory packaging, clean and unscratched. Do not write, tape, or deface manufacturers original cartons. Please include blank warranty cards. If there should be a problem or a question upon receipt of your order, please feel free to call our customer relations dept. toll free 1-800-528-6800 or write to us.

Open Mon. Thru Fri. And Sunday, 9 A.M.-8 P.M. Closed Saturday

These Products Are For Mail & Phone Orders Only • All Merchandise Is New And Guaranteed • Quantities Are Limited And Subject To Availability





“EVERY ALPINE/LUXMAN PRODUCT COMES WITH A VERY SPECIAL FEATURE: AN ALPINE/LUXMAN DEALER.”

— Reese Haggott,
Executive VP/General Manager
Alpine Electronics of America

Anyone who knows audio will tell you there's something special about the way Alpine Car Audio and Luxman High Fidelity products perform. And in the way they look. And even a difference in the way their controls feel when you touch them.

But that's just part of what makes us unique.

The other difference is in the special people who sell, install and service our products.

You see, Alpine Car Audio and Luxman High Fidelity components are available only at a select number of dealers: Audio specialists, whose performance standards are as selective as those which we set for ourselves.

So it isn't enough to be knowledgeable about electronics. Every one of our dealers is also hand-picked for the way he works with people.

Which is why your Alpine/Luxman dealer will go out of his way to treat you like a valued client, instead of a customer.

And why he'll work with you to

help design the Alpine Car or Luxman High Fidelity System that's exactly right for your particular listening environment.

And why he'll also go to the time and effort to install your system so that it performs to your expectations.

And why he'll make himself available to answer any question along the way.

If you have a question or an idea you'd like to share, please get in touch with me at 1-800-421-2284.

The way we look at it, we want you to feel good about Alpine/Luxman products.

And those of us who bring them to you.



ALPINE / LUXMAN
AUDIO SPECIALISTS

For the Alpine/Luxman dealer nearest you, call: 1-800-421-1395. In California call: 1-800-262-4150.
Alpine/Luxman Electronics of America, 19145 Gramercy Place, Torrance, CA 90501

3

YAMAHA M-70 POWER AMPLIFIER

Manufacturer's Specifications

Power Output: 200 watts per channel, 8-ohm loads, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

Rated THD: 0.002%.

Clipping Power, 4 Ohms: 250 watts per channel.

IM Distortion, at Half Rated Power: 0.002%.

Damping Factor, 8 Ohms, 1 kHz: 200.

Frequency Response: D.c. to 100 kHz, +0, -0.5 dB.

Input Sensitivity, for Half Rated Power: 1.41 volts.

S/N, re: Rated Power Output: 124 dB.

Slew Rate: 200 V/μS.

Power Consumption: 600 watts, 1,200 VA.

Dimensions: 17 1/8 in. (43.5 cm) W × 5 1/4 in. (13.3 cm) H × 15 in. (38 cm) D.

Weight: 30.1 lbs. (13.7 kg).

Price: \$950.00.

Company Address: 6600 Orange-thorpe Ave., Buena Park, Cal. 90620.

For literature, circle No. 92



The Far Eastern penchant for naming special circuits with descriptive slogans, initials and acronyms reaches its pinnacle with the Yamaha M-70, which is actually a perfectly good amplifier that meets virtually all of its specifications and delivers in excess of 200 watts per channel into 8-ohm speaker loads. Just consider the following: The Yamaha M-70 is a "Natural Sound" stereo power amplifier. It uses "ZDR" (Zero Distortion Rule), not to mention a High-Efficiency Yamaha "X" Power Supply and an "X" Amplifier Circuitry. All this and it amplifies audio signals, too! Joking aside, I promise to decode all of these phrases shortly; first let's take a look at the physical layout of the amplifier itself.

A square power on/off pushbutton and a "Protection" indicator light are located at the left end of the front panel of the M-70. The indicator glows for a few seconds after turn-on (during which time speakers are muted) or whenever else the protection circuitry mutes the amplifier. The center portion of the panel is occupied by a pair of logarithmically compressed bar-graph meters, calibrated from 0.02 to 300 watts. "Meter Off," "Peak Hold" and "Range" buttons are located to the left of the meters. When the "Range" switch is depressed, it multiplies the sensitivity of the metering system by a factor of 10 (a reading of 20 watts then means 200 watts, for example). When this range multiplication is selected, an indicator located between the two bar graphs lights up to denote the fact.

The right section of the panel is given over to speaker-selection and input-level controls. Here, Yamaha has come up with a simple but much appreciated innovation. The switches which select speakers "A" or "B" simultaneously select separate pairs of left and right input-level controls. If you have one pair of speakers in one room and a different pair, with very different efficiency, in a second room, you can adjust the level controls so that volume levels will be the same when you switch from the first pair of speakers to the second pair. (Only one pair of speakers can be selected at one time, however.) A third pushbutton switch allows you to temporarily turn off the signal being fed to either speaker pair, since the "A" and "B" switches are interlocked (one or the other must always be depressed).

The rear panel of the M-70 is equipped with a pair of input terminals, a chassis ground terminal, an unswitched convenience a.c. receptacle, and two sets of stereo speaker-cable connection terminals. These connectors are extremely easy to use, requiring only that the stripped end of a speaker wire be inserted in a small hole at the front of each connector, following which the connector housing is simply rotated one-half turn to lock the speaker wire firmly in place.

Circuit Highlights

And now, for a translation of all those circuit acronyms and abbreviations. Let's take ZDR first. It consists of a distortion detector and summing circuit (see Fig. 1). A bridge detector and comparison amplifier monitor input voltage, output voltage, and output current of the final stage and detect any harmonic distortion, changes in output, or impending instabilities. The bridge elements are pure resistances, and the circuit is designed so that variations in load impedance have no effect upon the detector. The distortion detector compares the power stage's output waveform with

the stage's input waveform, generating a distortion waveform that is 180° out of phase with the distortion in the output signal. This signal is fed back to the input of the power stage in the correct proportion to cancel virtually all distortion. Even undesired signals generated by the back EMF of the speakers are dealt with by the ZDR circuit, according to Yamaha.

The difference between this and negative feedback is that only the distortion products are returned to the input. In theory, at least, ZDR can be used to totally eliminate distortion (hence the name); with regular feedback, the only way to eliminate distortion completely would be to feed back enough of the amplifier's output to totally eliminate all gain, as well. ZDR should also eliminate the instability problems which high feedback can cause.

The X power supply and X power amplifier turn out to be a single system, not unlike several other two-level power-supply arrangements which have been appearing from various amplifier manufacturers in recent years. Elements of the X power system are reminiscent of the Carver Magnetic Field amplifier, and, in fact, part of the circuitry used in the Yamaha M-70 is licensed from Carver Corp. The X power supply provides two d.c. power lines to the X amplifier stages—low power and high power. Circuitry in the X power amplifier stage then selects the appropriate supply line, according to the input-signal requirements. During amplification of average-power music signals, only the low-power line is utilized, reducing heat dissipation and increasing efficiency. When high-level music peaks come along, the amplifier switches to the high-power line.

The Linear Transfer Complementary SEPP circuit in Fig. 1 is the power output stage. The "SEPP" stands for "single-ended push-pull," a design much favored by Japanese manufacturers. This sounds like a contradiction in terms, but actually denotes a push-pull circuit which looks single-ended to the d.c. power supply, so that its mid-voltage point is 0 volts. This prevents d.c. from reaching the speakers, without the use of blocking capacitors.

Another circuit found in the Yamaha M-70 is called Linear-Transfer Bias Circuitry (not shown in Fig. 1). It biases the bipolar transistors so that their operating points are slightly staggered, converting their total transfer characteristics to an ideal "square" characteristic in the low-current region. Overall effect is to reduce crossover distortion to negligible or unmeasurable levels.

Measurements

The extremely low rated distortion quoted for the Yamaha M-70 made it almost impossible for me to verify the quoted figures, since my test signal source contains approximately 0.002% harmonic distortion to begin with. Furthermore, trying to measure distortion levels of 0.002% or lower with reference to power output levels of 1 watt or less (as required by the FTC) invariably involves one in measuring the residual noise floor rather than pure distortion. This is true even if spectrum analysis is used, since even when restricting bandwidth of measurement, some noise is still present in the reading. After all, 0.002% corresponds to -94 dB! Nevertheless, I can confirm that at a power output level of 200 watts per channel, both channels operating, using 8-

Transient response of the M-70 was excellent, and bass reproduction very good, with no muddiness or overhang.

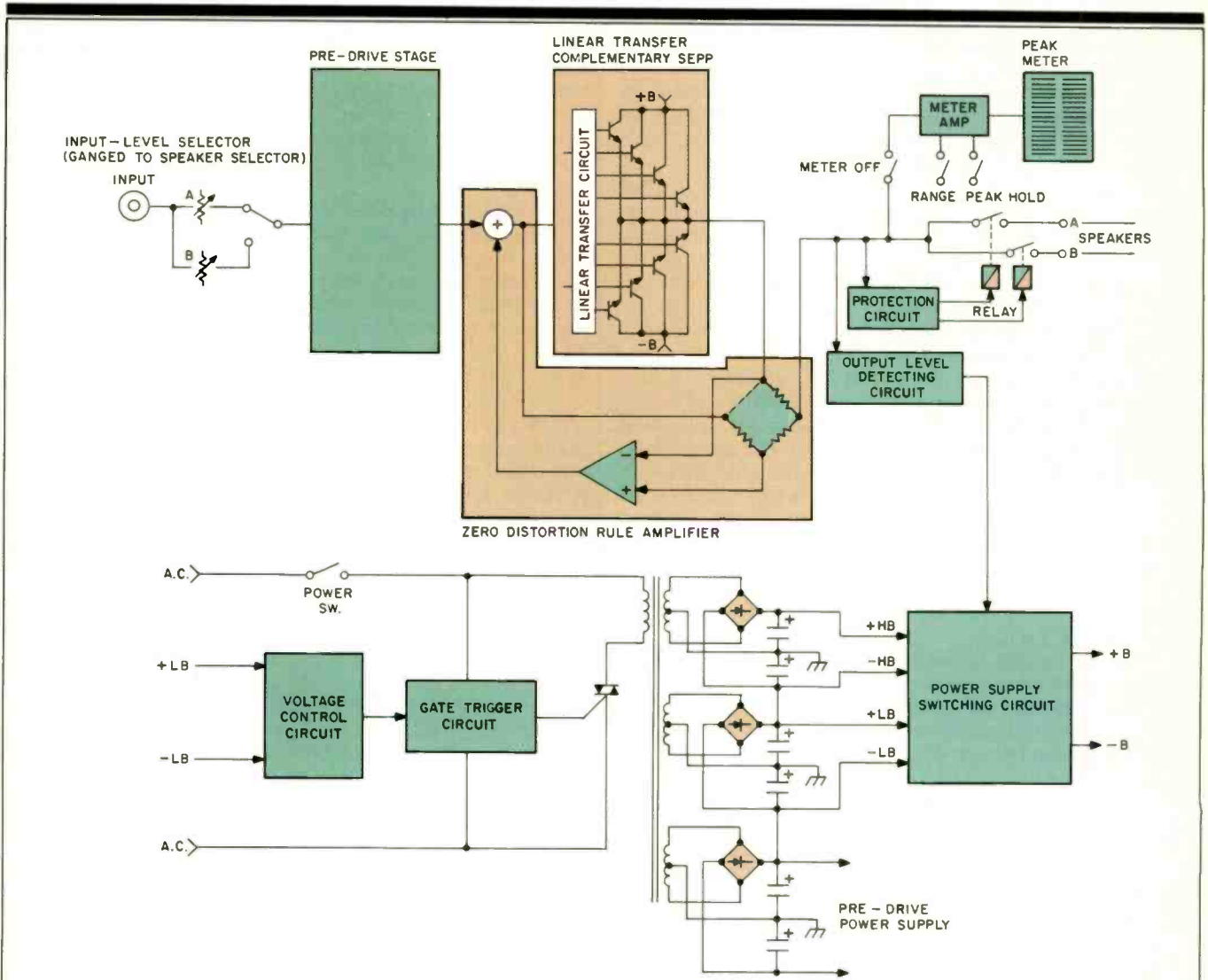


Fig. 1—Partial block diagram of the M-70.

ohm loads, I measured 0.0024% THD for a 1-kHz test signal, 0.0015% for a 20-Hz test signal, and 0.0023% for a 20-kHz input signal. SMPTE IM at rated output measured an insignificant 0.0033%, while at the half-power point quoted in the manufacturer's specifications, SMPTE IM was, indeed, exactly 0.002% as claimed. Damping factor came close to the 200 figure claimed by Yamaha; my slightly lower reading of 175 might be due to either the slight series resistance of the short connecting cables between the amplifier's output terminals and the test instruments, or the fact that I measure damping factor relative to a 50-Hz signal (in accordance with EIA Amplifier Measurement Standards) whereas Yamaha quoted damping factor relative to a mid-frequency signal of 1 kHz.

Frequency response extended from below 4 Hz to 115

kHz for a -1 dB roll-off and up to 215 kHz for a -3 dB roll-off. CCIF-IM distortion, using twin-tone input signals set 1 kHz apart and measuring any 1-kHz signal component at the output, was a minute 0.0035%. IHF-IM distortion, using the same twin-tone input signals, was below the limits of the test instrumentation, or less than 0.03%. Input sensitivity for 1-watt output was 100 mV, while S/N (relative to 1-watt output, with 0.5-V input) measured 92 dB, A-weighted.

It was not possible to measure dynamic headroom using the standard tone-burst test signal normally used for that test. The tone-burst signal caused the protection circuit of the amplifier to operate when the clipping level was approached. This is not in and of itself a bad thing, since it suggests that the protection circuitry of the M-70 is extremely reliable and is not likely to allow any damaging types of

I must repeat that I liked the amp's tight sound, but it may have nothing to do with ZDR, X power supply, or X amplifier design.

outputs to pass through the final stages of the amplifier; it simply prevented me from measuring dynamic headroom. It is interesting to note that in their published specifications, Yamaha lists a series of harmonic distortion numbers for a variety of frequencies from 20 Hz to 100 kHz. In all these listings, however, power output is at *half* rated power rather than at full rated power. The same holds true for IM distortion. It would appear that Yamaha, too, avoids running the amplifier at full rated power for extended periods of time. From a practical point of view, half-power is, after all, just 3 dB below full power and I can understand their wanting to brag about the fact that at the half-power level, THD at 1 kHz is an incredibly low 0.0005%, while even at 20 kHz, THD for this output is only 0.001%!

Use and Listening Tests

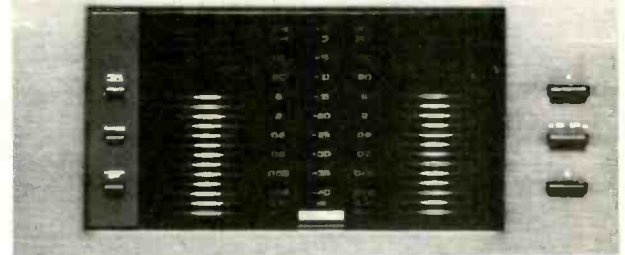
I have to say that the Yamaha M-70 is an extremely clean-sounding amplifier, though I would be hard-pressed to state that it is any cleaner sounding than a host of other amplifiers of approximately the same power ratings I have tested in recent months. The M-70 supplied enough power to drive my relatively low-efficiency reference speakers to adequate sound levels, even when I played some of my more dynamically recorded Compact Discs. Transient response was excellent and bass reproduction was very good, with no evidence of muddiness or overhang. The low internal impedance of this amplifier seemed to work ideally with my reference speakers and at least two other sets of high-quality loudspeaker systems that I hooked up to it.

Altogether, though, I get the feeling that the Yamaha M-70 is too close to being "overprotected" by its admittedly efficient protection circuitry. This circuitry almost seems to work too quickly, not allowing for even momentary peak clipping—a condition which is likely to occur more often than not, now that CDs, with their awesome peaks, are with us to stay. Whether this is a characteristic of dual-level-supply designs in general (I noticed the same quality some

years ago when I first tested the Carver M400), or whether it's just peculiar to this unit or model amplifier, I really can't say. I suppose it really doesn't matter, since the muting that does occur when the amp is severely overdriven seems to cause it no permanent damage, and its sound is quickly restored once the overload is removed. Even with medium-efficiency speakers, overdriving of this amplifier is most unlikely, no matter what types of discs or source material you use, so I suppose my concern is more academic than practical.

Getting back to the sound quality of the amplifier (which is, and should be, the first and most important consideration), I must repeat that I liked its tight overall sound. I'm fairly well convinced that this sound quality has little or nothing to do with ZDR, X power supply or X amplifier design, but if it makes the Yamaha folks (and their customers) happy to believe that these are the circuits that are responsible for the good dynamic sound qualities of the M-70, who am I to argue!

Leonard Feldman



Twenty red LED bars per channel show peak power, from 0.02 to 300 watts—plenty, as the protection circuits limit headroom above the rated 200 watts.

Model AT152LP
Vector Aligned™ Dual Magnet™
Stereo Phono Cartridge

**"I would rank it...
among the best phono
cartridges now available,
and...suited for use in
the finest of systems."**

—NORMAN EISENBERG
Ovation Magazine

Direct Plug-in
to P-Mount arms plus
universal mounting adapter

audio-technica.

4

**MONSTER
CABLE
ALPHA-1
PHONO
CARTRIDGE**

Manufacturer's Specifications

Frequency Response: 10 Hz to 50 kHz; 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ± 1 dB.

Vertical Tracking Force: 1.75 grams (17.5 mN).

Channel Separation: Greater than 25 dB at 1 kHz.

Channel Balance: 0.2 dB.

Stylus Rake Angle: 0° , $\pm 2.0^\circ$, with proper VTA set at 19° to 20° .

Stylus: Line-contact, nude diamond, 0.1-mm square shank.

Tip Dimensions: 6×35 microns.

Cantilever: Hollow amorphous boron tube, 0.4 mm diameter \times 6 mm long; inner diameter, 0.3 mm.

Compliance: 15×10^{-6} cm/dyne at 11 Hz, 70° F.

Output: 0.3 mV at 5 cm/S at 1 kHz.

Internal Impedance: 4 ohms.

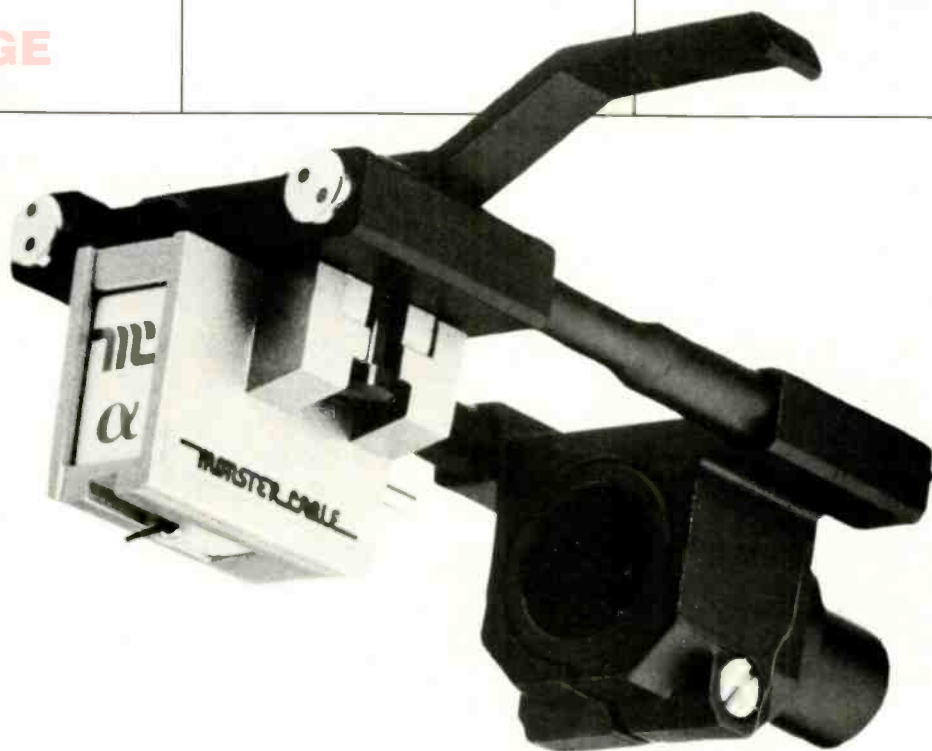
Recommended Load Impedance: 40 to 100 ohms; optimum, 80 ohms.

Weight: 6.5 grams.

Price: \$475.00.

Company Address: 101 Townsend St., San Francisco, Cal. 94107.

For literature, circle No. 93



Despite the spectre of the laser-beam phono pickup looming over the analog phono cartridge, new models continue to be designed, developed, and introduced in the audio marketplace. A recent entry, the Alpha-1 moving-coil phono cartridge, comes from Monster Cable, known primarily for their high-quality cable and connector accessories.

The Alpha-1 utilizes an ultra-rigid, hollow-tube cantilever made from boron, which is extremely hard and light. To reduce the cantilever resonance as well as equivalent moving mass, this cartridge incorporates a paralleled dual-

damped system on the rigid boron cantilever. The stylus is made from a 0.1-mm square-shank diamond, with a special line-contact configuration, that has been brought to a fine mirror polish and nude-mounted on the boron cantilever.

Magnetic circuits, including those in moving-coil phono cartridges, develop Foucault (eddy) currents on their surfaces. The unique new "magnetic feedback control" circuit in the Alpha-1 eliminates these unwanted currents, which are said to blur transients and cause both phase and intermodulation distortion.

The Alpha-1 comes mounted in a sturdy, round, machined aluminum canister located within the two halves of a styrofoam box that also contains a small screwdriver, screws, nuts, a small packet of Stylast stylus-treatment fluid by LAST, and a small, dense stylus-cleaning brush. The styrofoam container is enclosed in a nice-looking display box.

Measurements

Due to the minute size of the moving coils, the signal output is very low and a step-up device is needed to raise the output voltage to a level that can be used with the usual preamplifier phono input stage. Accordingly, most of the reported measurements of the Monster Cable Alpha-1 were made using my measuring amplifier and, where necessary, the Audio Interface CST-80H, a 40-ohm, step-up transformer. All musical evaluation was done with this transformer (see my review of it in *Audio*, December 1982), which proved to be an excellent, passive-matching device for the Alpha-1.

The Alpha-1 was mounted in a Technics headshell and used with the Technics EPA-A250 (S-shaped) interchangeable tonearm unit attached to the Technics EPA-500 tonearm base mounted on a Technics SP-10 Mk II turntable. The Alpha-1 was oriented in the headshell and tonearm with the Dennesen Geometric Soundtracktor.

Laboratory tests were conducted at an ambient temperature of 72° F (22.22° C) and a relative humidity of 66%, ±3%. The tracking force for all reported tests was set at 1.75 grams, with an anti-skating force of 2.1 grams. The load resistance at the phono input was 47 kilohms, and the load capacitance was 300 pF. As is my practice, measurements were made on both channels, but only the left channel is reported unless there is a significant difference between the two channels, in which case both channels are reported for a given measurement.

The following test records were used in making the reported measurements: Columbia STR-100 and STR-112; Shure TTR-103, TTR-109, TTR-110, TTR-115, and TTR-117; Deutsches HiFi No. 2; Nippon Columbia Audio Technical Record (PCM) XL-7004; B & K QR-2010, and Ortofon 0002.

Frequency response, using the Columbia STR-100 test record (Fig. 1), was -0.5, +6.25 dB from 40 Hz to 20 kHz. Response is ±0 dB from 40 Hz to 5 kHz, ±0.5 dB to 8 kHz, and from ±0.5 to +6.25 dB between 8 kHz to 20 kHz. Separation was 22.5 dB at 1 kHz, 27 dB at 8 kHz, 24.5 dB at 10 kHz, 19.5 dB at 15 kHz, and 16 dB at 20 kHz. The data indicate that the Alpha-1 has an excellent frequency response and a very good high-frequency separation. The rise in the frequency response from about 8 to 20 kHz is typical of most moving-coil phono cartridges. The 1-kHz square-wave response (Fig. 2), using the Columbia STR-112 test record, is consistent with that seen for most moving-coil phono cartridges, where there is a large overshoot (equal in amplitude to that of the square-wave itself), followed by a low-level ringing that decays rapidly. This ringing is probably due to a relatively undamped stylus resonance that takes place at about 35 kHz, in addition to some ultrasonic cutter ringing present on the test record. To measure the arm-cartridge low-frequency resonance, it was

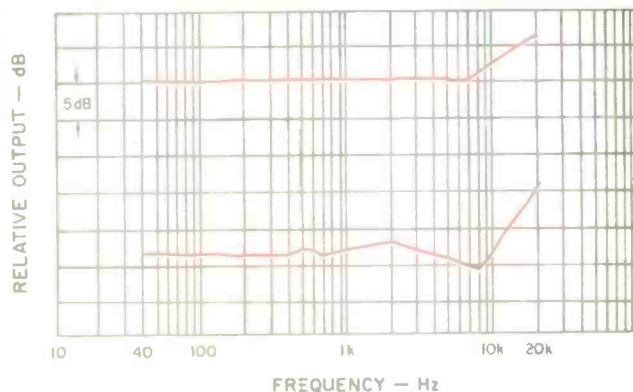


Fig. 1—Frequency response (upper curve) and separation.

necessary to disable the arm's anti-resonance unit. The arm-cartridge low-frequency lateral resonance point for the left channel was 7 Hz with a 4-dB rise, while for the right channel it was also 7 Hz but with a 5-dB rise. Vertical resonance was at 8 Hz. Neither the lateral nor the vertical low-frequency resonance was measurable when this tonearm's anti-resonance device was used.

Using the Dynamic Sound Devices DMA-1 Dynamic Mass Analyzer, the arm-cartridge dynamic mass was measured as 20 grams, and the dynamic vertical compliance as 20×10^{-6} cm/dyne at the vertical resonant frequency of 8 Hz. The harmonic distortion components of the 1-kHz, 3.54 cm/S rms 45° velocity signal from the Columbia STR-100 test record are: 1.78% second harmonic and 0.5% third harmonic, with less than 0.25% higher order terms. The vertical stylus angle measured 25.5° using the CBS Model 3002 Vertical Tracking Angle Meter.

Other measured data are: Wt., 6.5 g. Opt. tracking force, 1.75 g. Opt. anti-skating force, 2.1 g. Output, 0.12 mV/cm/S. IM distortion (200/4000 Hz, 4-to-1): Lateral (+9 dB), 0.72%; vertical (+6 dB), 3.4%. Crosstalk (using Shure TTR-109): Left, -17 dB; right, -22 dB. Channel balance, 0.5 dB. Trackability: High-freq. (10.8-kHz, pulsed), 30 cm/S; mid-freq. (1000 and 1500 Hz, lat. cut), 31.5 cm/S; low-freq. (400 and 4000 Hz, lat. cut), 24 cm/S; Deutsches HiFi No. 2, 300-Hz test band was tracked cleanly to 86 microns (0.0086 cm) lateral at 16.20 cm/S at +9.66 dB and to 55.4 microns (0.00554 cm) vertical at 10.32 cm/S at +5.86 dB.

The Alpha-1 cleanly played all the test bands on both the Shure Obstacle Course Era III and Era IV musical test records, and all six levels of the Shure Obstacle Course Era V test record also were tracked without mishap. This is a remarkable feat inasmuch as it is a rare cartridge, indeed, that is able to track all the peak recorded velocities on these records, some of which exceed 50 cm/S (the peak recorded velocities of commercial analog records averages about 15 cm/S). Of course, as was expected, the Alpha-1 was able to

ARGENT
MOVING COIL CARTRIDGES
SUPERB MUSICALITY™

The Argent series of moving coil cartridges was developed to offer the audiophile a state of the art component capable of reproducing acoustical detail with astonishing accuracy and clarity.

ARGENT DIAMOND Sapphire mounting base—
Solid diamond cantilever—
Vital parabolic nude diamond stylus

MC110 Sapphire mounting base—
Tapered titanium cantilever—
Line contact nude diamond stylus

MC300 Boron cantilever— Parabolic nude diamond stylus

MC310 Aluminum cantilever— Elliptical nude diamond stylus

NEW **MC500H** Super boron cantilever—
Parabolic nude diamond stylus, high output

DIRECT SOUND CORP. 150 FIFTH AVE. SUITE 516, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011 (212) 807-1598

Enter No. 46 on Reader Service Card



the perfect combination...

The musical accuracy of Bryston components is a revelation. Every note emerges with perfect clarity from a background of silence, then vanishes. The progression of musical events seems real, tangible, almost visual in its presentation....

Bryston believes there is a need for reference standards of musical accuracy. That is why we designed our Models 2B, 3B and 4B power amplifiers, and our Model 1B preamplifier. Their only reason for existing is to provide the most faithful electronic rendition of a musical signal possible within the bounds of available technology. Write to us and we'll tell you how we do it, and where you can listen to our perfect combination.

IN THE UNITED STATES:
BRYSTON VERMONT
RFD#4, Berlin, Montpelier, Vermont 05602
(802) 223-6159

IN CANADA:
BRYSTON MARKETING LTD
57 Westmore Dr., Rexdale Ont., Canada M9V 3Y6
(416) 746-0300

Enter No. 45 on Reader Service Card

The Alpha-1 played all six levels of the Shure Era V Obstacle Course record without mishap, a remarkable feat.

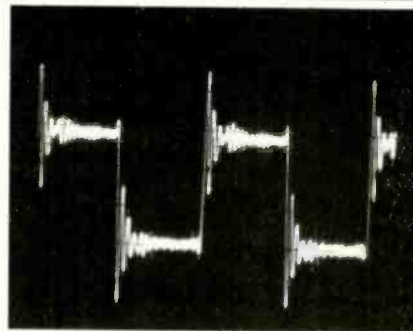


Fig. 2—Response to a 1-kHz square wave.

track, without difficulty, all the high-velocity cannon fire present on the Tchaikovsky 1812 (Telarc DG-10041) in a truly awesome manner.

Use and Listening Tests

As usual, I performed many hours of listening tests, both before and after measurement. Equipment used in the listening evaluation of the Alpha-1 included the aforementioned Technics arm and turntable, the Audio-Technica AT666EX vacuum disc stabilizer, a Crown IC-150 preamplifier, two VSP Labs Trans-MOS 150 amplifiers, each used in the 300-watt mono mode, and a pair of Pentagram P-10 full-range loudspeakers connected to the two VSP amplifiers with 4PR Kimber Kable in parallel with the Live Wire speaker cable, as recommended by the speaker manufacturer.

Some of the other exceptionally good records I used to audition the Alpha-1 were *Wheels & Pipes* (Warren Lubich, organist, Sonic Arts LS-28), Elgar's *Falstaff: Symphonic Study* (London Philharmonic, Boult, Mobile Fidelity MFSL 2-501), *Listen* (L.A. Jazz Choir, Mobile Fidelity MFSL 1-096), and *Frederick Fennell, The Cleveland Symphonic Winds* (Telarc DG-10050).

The Alpha-1 moving-coil phono cartridge was able to accurately and cleanly reproduce Fritz Reiner and the Chicago Symphony Orchestra's superb, remastered, and now near-legendary Strauss: *Also Sprach Zarathustra* (RCA Red Seal Point Five Series ATL1-4286). Transient response, tracking ability, and transparency of sound were excellent. While listening to various recordings, I noted that the Alpha-1 had unquestionably good sonic clarity and stereo imaging with no detectable coloration, especially when reproducing the high recorded velocities present on most audiophile recordings. Bass was sonically well defined and tight. Although there is a gradual rise in frequency at the high end, which is typical for moving-coil cartridges, I did not feel that the Alpha-1 produced overly bright sound.

All in all, I am impressed with the Alpha-1, especially with its ability to flawlessly reproduce any recorded sound. The Alpha-1 moving-coil phono cartridge by Monster Cable is truly deserving of serious consideration by audiophiles as well as all music lovers.

B. V. Pisha

East of the sun. West of the moon. Windjammer.



A place to live your fantasies.
A place to free your soul.

To cozy up to the Caribbean sun.
To dance among a thousand stars
to the rhythms of steel drums.
To play on sparkling white and
pink sand beaches.
To discover the underwater
paradise of the reefs.
To find a new friend and share the
intimacies of a sensuous night.

To come alive and live.
To remember for a lifetime.
6 days and 6 nights. From \$425.

Reservations toll free
1-800-327-2600
In Florida 305/373-2090.

**Windjammer
Barefoot Cruises**

Post Office Box 120,
Miami Beach, Florida 33119.



"Cap'n Mike, rush me my free, full color 'Great Adventure' booklet and show
me the way to Paradise for 6 days and 6 nights from \$425."
Windjammer Barefoot Cruises,
P.O. Box 120, Dept. Miami Beach, Fla. 33119.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

5

PIONEER F-90 TUNER

Manufacturer's Specifications FM Tuner Section

Usable Sensitivity: Mono, 10.8 dBf

Fifty-dB Quieting Sensitivity: Mono, 16.2 dBf; stereo, 37.7 dBf.

S/N: Mono, 93 dB at 80 dBf; stereo, 86 dB at 80 dBf.

THD at 80 dBf: Wide—mono, 0.0095% at 100 Hz and 1 kHz; 0.01% at 10 kHz; stereo, 0.02% at 100 Hz and 1 kHz; 0.07% at 10 kHz; narrow—mono, 0.09% at 1 kHz; stereo, 0.5% at 1 kHz.

Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 15 kHz, +0.2 dB, -0.8 dB.

Stereo Separation: Wide—65 dB at 1 kHz, 50 dB, 20 Hz to 10 kHz; narrow—40 dB, 20 Hz to 10 kHz.

Capture Ratio: 0.8 dB (wide).

Selectivity: 85 dB (narrow).

Muting Threshold: 25.2 dBf.

Audio Output Level: 650 mV at 100% modulation.

AM Tuner Section

Sensitivity: 150 μ V/meter.

S/N: 50 dB.

Audio Output Level: 150 mV at 30% modulation.

General Specifications

Power Requirements: 120 V a.c., 60 Hz, 14 watts.

Dimensions: 16-9/16 in. (42 cm) W x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. (6.1 cm) H x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (31.7 cm) D.

Weight: 9 lbs., 15 oz. (4.5 kg).

Price: \$300.00.

Company Address: P.O. Box 1720, Long Beach, Cal. 90801.

For literature, circle No. 94



The most outstanding feature of this new AM/FM tuner from Pioneer is its Digital Direct Decoder, a unique system which decodes stereo directly from FM i.f. signals instead of having to decode the composite signal appearing at the output of the FM ratio detector or discriminator. The new circuit is said to improve overall sound quality of FM reception, particularly in the areas of stereo separation, distortion and signal-to-noise ratio.

Other features of the F-90 include "Auto Search," an electronic tuning circuit that searches for stations automatically, and preset selection for eight FM and eight AM stations. Narrow- or wide-band i.f. is selectable at the touch of

a front panel button, too, so that listeners in differing r.f. environments (with many stations crowded together on the dial or with few stations widely separated in frequency) can select the optimum setting for best, interference-free reception. There's even a record-level check signal built into this tuner, which delivers a mid-frequency signal corresponding to about 50% modulation (of an FM signal) to help you set up tape recorder levels before beginning to record from FM.

Control Layout

A power on/off switch, its associated indicator light, and AM and FM band touch-button selectors are all located at

the left end of this tuner's slim front panel. A multi-function display area just to the right of these pushbuttons shows tuned-to frequency (kHz for AM, MHz for FM), optimum tuning, reception of a stereo signal, and activation of the nearby "Memory" switch to store favorite AM or FM station frequencies. An up and down tuning switch, to the right of the display, is used for manual tuning; depressing the right half of the button moves frequencies upward, while touching the left half of the switch lowers frequencies. This tuning switch is also used for "Auto Search," touching it initiates the search action, which stops only when an acceptable signal has been tuned in.

The "Memory" switch comes next. It is followed by "Rec Level Check," "Manual Search/Mute-Off" and "FM IF-Band" switches, each with its own indicator light, and followed in turn by eight numbered "Station Call" buttons. By depressing any of these buttons, as many as eight AM and eight FM stations which have been previously stored can be recalled. The "Manual Search/Mute-Off" switch is rather unusual in its operation. Though used primarily to choose between manual tuning and "Auto Search," it also turns interstation muting on and off. When FM muting is off (that's the same as when the switch is in the manual position), only mono transmissions can be received.

The rear panel of the F-90 is equipped with the usual AM and FM external antenna terminals. A true loop antenna (as opposed to the usual ferrite loopstick) is provided for AM reception. FM input connections include both a 75-ohm coaxial F-type connector and a 300-ohm twin lead. A slide switch determines AM channel spacing for the frequency-synthesized tuning system (10-kHz spacing is used in the U.S., 9 kHz in other parts of the world). In addition to the usual left- and right-channel outputs, the tuner has an AM stereo output jack intended for connection to future AM stereo adaptors, if such products ever become available.

Digital Direct Decoder Circuit

In conventional FM tuners, the incoming radio frequency signal (at a frequency between 88.0 and 108 MHz) is converted to a 10.7-MHz intermediate frequency signal which is amplified and then demodulated by one of several available types of FM detectors. The composite signal recovered is then applied to a multiplex decoder circuit. This MPX decoder circuit usually re-creates a 38-kHz subcarrier by means of a phase-lock loop circuit. The composite stereo signal is then decoded by switching to produce separate left and right signals. In this conventional approach, it can be shown mathematically that certain undesired components appear in the decoded outputs. These cause a type of "beat" or interference generally referred to as "birdie" noise.

Most manufacturers attempt to counteract this problem by introducing filters between the output of the FM detector and the input to the stereo decoder circuitry. Such filters, however, introduce amplitude response irregularities as well as finite time delays. These filter imperfections, in turn, cause decreased separation at high frequencies. While it can be argued that separation need not be very great for frequencies above 8 or 10 kHz, distortion also rises rather rapidly when high-frequency audio is present in the trans-

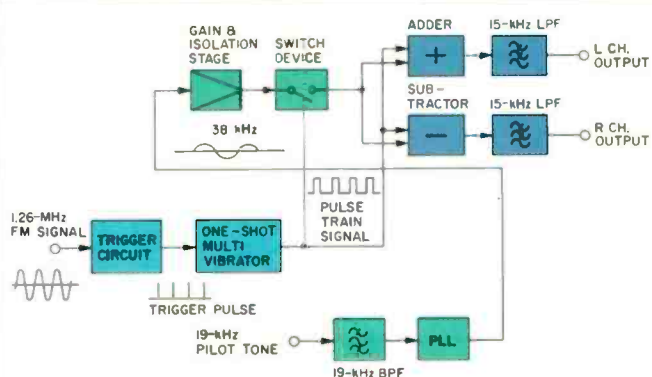


Fig. 1—Block diagram of Digital Direct Decoder.

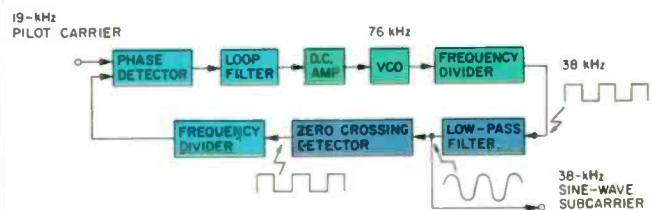


Fig. 2—Block diagram of phase-lock loop circuit used in the Digital Direct Decoder.

mitted signals. Often, this distortion is in the form of lower frequency, audible "beats" or "birdies" rather than the more tolerable, pure harmonic distortion. Filters, in other words, can reintroduce the problem they're designed to prevent.

A block diagram of the direct stereo decoder is shown in Fig. 1. The 10.7-MHz i.f. signal is first converted to 1.26 MHz. A trigger circuit detects the zero-crossing point of the FM signal and generates a trigger pulse each time the axis-crossing takes place. The trigger pulse, in turn, is used to fire a one-shot multi-vibrator which generates a constant-width pulse train. So far, the description sounds a bit like that of a pulse-count detector (used by Kenwood and others in some of their FM products), but it is at this point that the major difference between pulse-count detectors and Pioneer's new Digital Direct Decoder occurs. In a conventional pulse-count detector, audio signals would now be reproduced by integrating the pulse train. In Pioneer's circuit, the pulse train is not directly integrated to form audio signals. It is first used as a control signal for a switch which "chops" a 38-kHz subcarrier sine wave, switching it on and off in sync with the pulses (which are variably spaced, as a function of the audio modulation in the original i.f. signal). This process effectively modulates the subcarrier with the audio information carried by the pulse train.

In most tuners, distortion in stereo rises steeply at high frequencies. In the F-90, it stayed extremely low, 0.08% at 10 kHz.

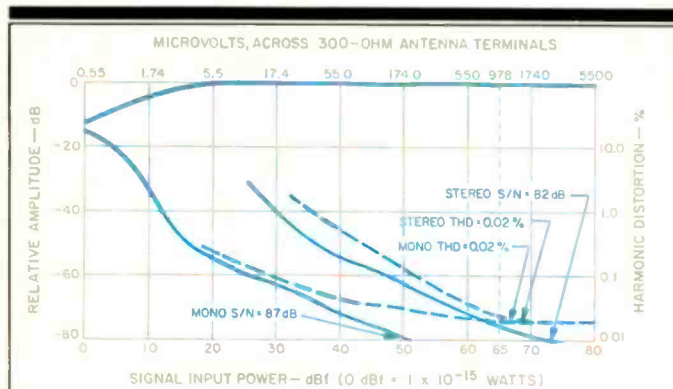


Fig. 3—Mono and stereo FM quieting and distortion characteristics, wide-band i.f. mode.

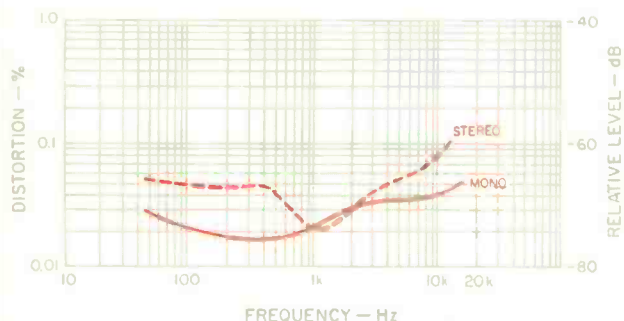


Fig. 4—Harmonic distortion vs. frequency, wide-band mode.

Adding this chop-modulated subcarrier and the original pulse train produces a left-channel signal; subtracting them produces a right-channel one. Because these signals were formed by combining squared-off pulse and sine-wave signals, they contain many undesired high harmonics, which are then filtered off by 15-kHz low-pass filters.

In examining the frequency spectrum generated by the pulse train and all the other signal components, composite signals are found in the low-frequency region; spurious signals exist at around 100 kHz, with the rest of the spectrum centered around 1.26 MHz and its harmonics. Because the pulse train is multiplied by the sinusoidal 38-kHz subcarrier, the spectrum around 1.26 MHz, with its harmonics and spurious signals, does not affect the audio signals, and beat noise is not generated. As a result, no amplitude- or phase-altering filters need be inserted in the signal paths, and the measured separation remains extremely high even at the upper frequencies.

Since a sinusoidal subcarrier needs to be used in the new decoder (as opposed to a rectangular, switching waveform), the PLL circuitry needed to generate that subcarrier

differs somewhat from the conventional phase-lock loop arrangement. A block diagram of this new type of PLL is shown in Fig. 2. The output frequency of the voltage-controlled oscillator is 76 kHz. This output is divided down to 38 kHz by a frequency divider. A band-pass filter converts the rectangular wave to a sinusoidal waveshape. The sine wave is again converted to a rectangular wave by a zero-crossing detector and is divided down to 19 kHz. The phase difference between the 19-kHz signal and the incoming pilot carrier in the pulse train is detected at the phase detector. The phase-lock loop is completed by feeding the output of the phase detector through the loop filter and d.c. amplifier to the VCO. Any possible deterioration of separation due to phase error is eliminated, since any drift in the band-pass filter of the PLL is corrected by this feedback loop.

Measurements

As so often happens with tuners that I am asked to test for *Audio*, the usable sensitivity of the F-90 sample I received was not quite as good as claimed by the manufacturer. I measured a mono usable sensitivity of 15.0 dBf (3.1 μ V across 300 ohms), as opposed to 10.8 dBf claimed. Some of the discrepancy may be due to the matching transformer which I had to use between the output of my generator and the antenna terminals of the tuner. In any event, of far greater importance than usable sensitivity is 50-dB quieting, and here the tuner did very well indeed, reaching 50 dB of quieting with an input signal of only 16 dBf (3.5 μ V across 300 ohms) in mono and 36 dBf (34.7 μ V across 300 ohms) in stereo.

Even my Sound Technology FM generator is unable to confirm FM signal-to-noise ratios above 90 dB, as claimed (for mono) by Pioneer for this tuner, but I was able to obtain incredibly high S/N readings of 87 dB in mono and 82 dB in stereo—as high as I've ever read for any tuner. Harmonic distortion was a very low 0.02% in both mono and stereo (again, the readings may have been at the limit of my test equipment) when the "IF-Band" switch was set to the wide position. As I expected, when the narrow i.f. setting is selected, distortion rises somewhat, to 0.1% in mono and 0.15% in stereo, even at 1 kHz. Noise and distortion at 1 kHz are plotted as a function of input-signal strength in Fig. 3 for the wide setting. Very little difference in signal-to-noise performance was observed when switching to the narrow i.f. position; the chief differences observed were in selectivity, distortion, and high-frequency separation.

A significant benefit directly attributable to Pioneer's Direct Digital Decoder circuit is obvious from an examination of Fig. 4. Here, I have plotted distortion versus frequency, in mono and stereo, for the wide i.f. mode. Conventional tuners normally exhibit a steep rise in distortion at the high-frequency end of the spectrum when operating in the stereo mode. In the case of the F-90, harmonic distortion remained extremely low, measuring only 0.08% at 10 kHz.

Figure 5 is a spectrum-analyzer plot of frequency response and separation for the tuner. Response was flat from 20 Hz to 15 kHz, within 0.3 dB—even better than claimed by the manufacturer. The two lower curves of Fig. 5 are extremely interesting. The flatter, upper curve of these two is the crosstalk-plus-noise observed at the output of the un-

Separation remained well above 50 dB across the entire audio spectrum, in the wide-i.f. mode.

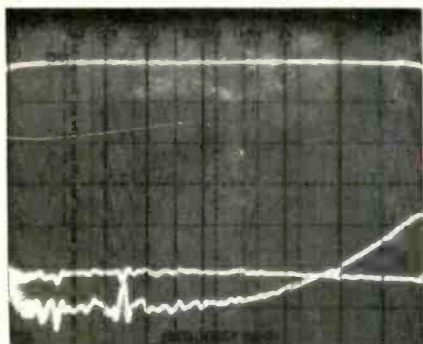
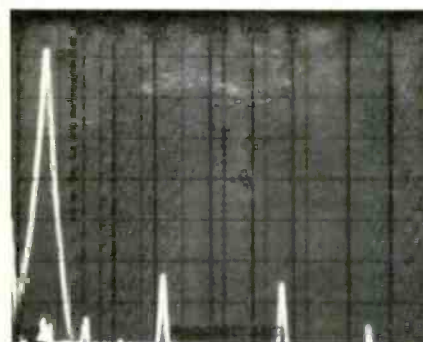
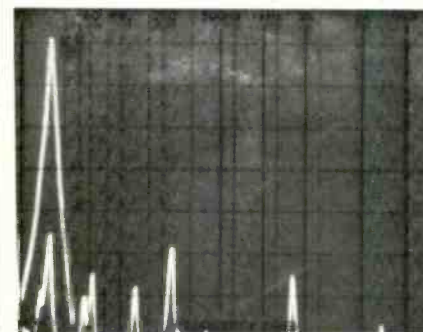


Fig. 5—FM frequency response (upper trace) and stereo separation (lower traces). Note unusually uniform crosstalk in wide-band mode, and increasing crosstalk with rising frequency in narrow-band mode.



A



B

Fig. 6—Analysis of 5-kHz distortion and crosstalk for wide-band (A) and narrow-band (B) i.f. settings.

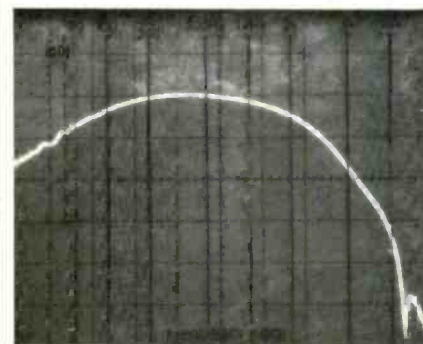


Fig. 7—AM frequency response.

modulated channel, in the wide-i.f. stereo mode. Separation remained well above 50 dB across the entire audio spectrum. While separation seems to be a bit higher in the narrow setting of the "IF-Band" switch for low and mid-frequencies, it decreases rapidly at the high end, actually crossing the plot taken for the wide i.f. setting. This is the first time I have ever run into such a condition in tuners featuring wide and narrow i.f. settings. It is also the first time in my recollection that I have encountered a separation characteristic (in the wide setting) so uniform in its low crosstalk from one end of the spectrum to the other. Clearly, this, too, must be a direct result of the new multiplex decoder circuit pioneered by Pioneer (sorry about that!).

I twice measured crosstalk and distortion components for a 5-kHz modulation, once for the wide i.f. setting and again for the narrow mode. Results are pictured in Figs. 6A and 6B. Notice how much lower in amplitude the crosstalk and distortion components are (all "blips" within and to the right of the tall, "desired output" blip at the left) in Fig. 6A (wide i.f.) compared with those shown in Fig. 6B (narrow i.f.).

While I could not quite get a measurement of 0.8 dB for capture ratio (this is a tricky measurement to make, especially when results are such low numbers), I did manage to read 1.0 dB for this important characteristic. Alternate-channel selectivity measured exactly 85 dB, as claimed, for the narrow i.f. setting, decreasing to around 50 dB in the wide setting. Image, i.f., and spurious rejection, though not specified by Pioneer, were all safely above 90 dB, and I had no problems with such interference either during my bench tests or in subsequent listening tests.

As impressed as I was with the FM performance of this tuner, I was equally unimpressed with its AM section. The AM frequency response, plotted in the spectrum analysis 'scope photo of Fig. 7, tells about as much as one needs to know concerning this minimal AM section. Still, the F-90 is an excellent value—even if you never switch to AM; just think of it as a fine FM-only tuner.

Use and Listening Tests

I never cease to be amazed at what has happened to FM tuner technology in the past decade. Tuners costing five and 10 times as much as this one in the 1970s couldn't do as well. The only fair way to do a listening test with a tuner such as this is to create a pure, "closed-circuit" signal, using digital program-source material fed directly to the modulation inputs of an FM generator, with the generator's output connected directly to the antenna terminals of the tuner. Under these closed-circuit conditions, it became possible to differentiate between the performance of the F-90 and the tuner that I keep as a "reference" (and which originally sold for around \$500). The Pioneer won out in terms of clarity, low noise, and openness of sound. Only one station in my area comes close to duplicating these closed-circuit conditions, and when that station broadcasts CDs (as it occasionally does), I am also able to appreciate the superior performance of the Pioneer F-90. Clearly, it's a tuner ideally suited to the digital audio era that is upon us—at least until authorities in Washington provide us with a new FM service truly up to the task of handling the new digital program sources (if that ever happens). *Leonard Feldman*

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1984 ISSUE

BUSINESS ADS—\$1.25 per word, MINIMUM charge PER AD \$30. All centered or spaced lines \$10.00.

NON BUSINESS ADS—85¢ per word, MINIMUM charge PER AD \$15. All centered or spaced lines at \$8.00.

ALL LINE ADS—First line set in bold face type at no extra charge. Additional words set in bold face at \$1.50 extra per word. One point ruled box is \$10.00.

CLASSIFIED LINE ADS ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE BY CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY. (Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards or bill for line advertising.) **ALL LINE ORDERS** should be mailed to:

AUDIO MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 1790V
Greenwich, CT 06836

ORDERS WILL NOT BE PROCESSED WITHOUT ACCOMPANYING CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR FULL AMOUNT.

CLOSING DATE—First of month two months preceding the cover date. If the first of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, the closing date is the last business day preceding the first. **ADS RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE WILL BE HELD FOR THE NEXT ISSUE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.**

FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS—3 times less 5%, 6 times less 15%, 12 times less 20%. These discounts apply to line ads only. Ads submitted for a three time frequency are unchangeable. Frequency discounts not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly. Agency discounts do not apply to line advertising.

BLIND ADS—Audio box numbers may be used at \$5.00 extra for handling and postage.

GENERAL INFORMATION—Ad copy must be type-written or printed legibly. The publisher in her sole discretion reserves the right to reject any ad copy she deems inappropriate. **ALL ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY:** Complete name, Company name, Full street address (P.O. Box numbers are insufficient) and telephone number. Classified **LINE ADS** are not acknowledged and do not carry Reader Service Card Numbers. **AGENCY DISCOUNTS** do not apply to line advertising. **FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS** not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly. Only those advertisers who have prepaid for their entire contract time will be **RATE PROTECTED** for the duration of that contract, in the event of a rate increase.

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES

1 col x 1 inch	\$250.
1 col x 2 inches	\$395.
1 col x 3 inches	\$565.
2 cols. x 1 inch	\$450.
2 cols. x 2 inches	\$760.

One column width is 2 1/8". Two columns wide is 4 1/2". For larger display ad rates and 6, 12, 18 and 24 times frequency rates call (212) 719-6338.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS should make space reservation on or before the closing date. Ad material (film or velox) may follow by the 10th. **DISPLAY ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY COMPLETE FILM NEGATIVE READY FOR PRINTING OR VELOX. PRODUCTION CHARGES WILL BE ASSESSED ON ANY AD REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PREPARATION.**

ALL DISPLAY CORRESPONDENCE should be sent to:

Laura J. Lo Vecchio
AUDIO MAGAZINE
1515 Broadway
New York, NY 10036

FOR ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION contact Laura directly at (212) 719-6338

1-800-431-3232
"specializing only in
cartridges + styl + mics + headphones"

B&O * audio-technica * AKG * Ortofon
Dynavector * Grace * PICKERING * Stanton
ADC * SIGNET * SHURE * Sennheiser
We quote pro advice + lowest price
24 Hr. Shipment on all our equipment
COD's are Okay, call us, don't delay
P.O. Box 37, Brooklyn, NY 11204 (212) 438-6400

audioφn

FOR SALE

AAAA AMAZING JAPANESE STEREO EQUIPMENT. Digital Players, Cassette Decks, Fantastic Amps, Pre-Amps. **NAKAMICHI**, Micro Seiki, Denon, **SONY ESPRIT**, Stax, Lux, **DYNAVECTOR**, Goldbug our specialties. Anything on sale in Japan is available, low direct prices. Try these new items just released December 1983: **YAMAHA'S** NEWEST full-function CD PLAYER CD-1X with programmable memory, replay, only \$475 + \$20 shipping. Dynavector **PURE DIAMOND** cantilever 17DSMK2 only \$199. Yamaha MC1000 \$235 (free shipping). Also **STAX** SRLambda Pro + Pro Driver unit (the best) for \$450. Also recommended: **LUX'S** C-O5 + M-O5, 105 Watts Pure Class A; Yamaha's C-2X + B-2X top quality separates; **NAKAMICHI'S** new Dragon CT center search turntable. Send for brochures on these. Our complete catalog \$3, cash ok. **JAPANESE STEREO MUKASHIYA**, 1-14-32-210 Jingumae, Shibuya-ku 150, Tokyo.

FOR SALE

BELLES

"BELLES ELECTRONICS OFFERS THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE RETURN FOR THE DOLLARS INVESTED IN TODAY'S MARKET. WE FEEL THIS REPRESENTS A VERY CLEAR DEFINITION OF TRUE VALUE."

—RICHARD CROSBY

BRITISH AMERICAN SOUND

150 KINGS ST.,
CHARLESTON, SC 29401
(803) 723-6025

AAAA—PRECISION AUDIOPHILE COMPONENTS. Q LC Audio has Vandersteen, PS Audio, Haller, Precision Fidelity, Audire, Grace, CJ Walker and more. Q LC Audio 1006 Berkshire Road, Dayton, Ohio 45419 (513) 293-7287.

ABARGAIN: CD Disc \$15 each; Dynavector DV501, \$315.; Coral MC82 (MIT Van der Hull) \$210.; Send SASE, Box 6312. L.I.C., NY 11106, (212) 784-2939 (eves); Box 273179 Boca Raton, FL 33427 (305) 487-1048 (eves)

HERE'S WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU GIVE THE WORLD'S FINEST AUDIO ENGINEERS CARTE BLANCHE.

The team of engineers that developed Sony Esprit was not asked to work within the narrow confines of a budget.

Nor were they asked to adhere to the compromising deadlines of some production timetable. Or to the arbitrary figures of a spec sheet.

They were asked, quite simply, to develop components that would approach, to the closest possible degree, perfect sound.

There is no gimmickry in Esprit components; only those technological improvements that contribute to sound quality were considered meaningful.

There are no question marks either. For the Esprit engineers fully research their equipment before production. Not afterward.

For more information write Sony Esprit, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656.

SONY ESPRIT.



ALTERMAN AUDIO
3213 17th Street
Metairie, LA 70002
(504) 834-7772

D S AUDIO
545 Penn Avenue
West Reading, PA 19611
(215) 376-4917

PARIS AUDIO
12401 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 820-2578

PARK AVENUE AUDIO
425 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-8101

PEERLESS ELECTRONICS
15093 West Eight Mile Road
Detroit, Michigan 48235
(313) 342-0500

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS AUDIO CENTER
4964 Fairmont Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20014
(301) 657-2141

Q. AUDIO
959 West Moana Lane
Reno, Nevada 89509
(702) 827-4434

RECORDER CENTER
2003 North Henderson
Dallas, TX 75206
(214) 826-8700

© 1982 Sony Corp. of America. Sony and Sony Esprit are registered trademarks of the Sony Corp.

FOR SALE

AAA AUDIO DISCOUNTS OFFERS THE FINEST lines of audio components (INCLUDING THE ESOTERICs) at DISCOUNT PRICES. If you're in the market for speakers, receivers, cassette decks, to the best in separate components including amps, pre-amps, turntables, cartridges etc. or a new **CAR STEREO** our knowledgeable sales staff will be glad to assist you. For more information Monday thru Saturday PLEASE CALL 301-593-8833 or write to **AUDIO DISCOUNTS**, 1026 McConeny Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20901. We honor VISA-MC and COD for your convenience.

AAAUDIOPHILE SPEAKER BUILDER? JORDAN MODULES exclusive importer. STRATHEARN midribbon, Polypropylene Drivers, EMIT Tweeters, Domes, IBM Computerized Designs, Capacitors, Low DC Coils, Crossovers. (Dealers Inquire on letterhead) CATALOG \$2.00 Soundbox, 841A-A S. American Street, Philadelphia, 19147

A BARGAIN: NEW SUPEX SDX-2000 \$250, MACINTOSH C-20 PREAMP \$75, USED SDX-2000 \$125, REVOX B-77 \$975, FISHER 400C PREAMP \$60, FISHER 101R TUNER \$20, CITATION-1 \$40, CITATION IV \$75, PAS-2 \$45, 602-778-6028

A BARGAIN SUPEX SDX2000 \$299, 901 E Super \$120, 900 E Super \$130; Grace F9E \$99, F9E Ruby \$165, Ruby stylus \$115; Accuphase AC2 \$275, AC-1 \$189; Technics EPC205CIII \$130, Technics stylus gauge \$49; Denon 103D \$170; Dynavektor 23R \$175, 17 DS \$365, 10X3 \$89; Koetsu Black \$445; Kiseki Blue \$445; Formula IV \$85; Technics EPA 100 MKII \$495; Fidelity Research 64 FX \$385; Linn Ittok \$445; Grace 707II (Black) \$145, 747 \$170; All Unused/Warranty (212) 784-2939 Eves.; (305) 487-1048 eves.

ABBIE'S AUDIO IN SOUTHWESTERN PA offers all you Audiophiles these exceptional products. David Berning, Audioquest, Heybrook, The new Goetz loudspeakers, Pentagram, Sonographe, Fosgate, Pink Triangle and more (412) 852-1134

The *VPI*
HW-19



The HW-19—a precision analog turntable capable of extracting all the information contained on your records—right down to the lowest frequencies. The HW-19 allows dynamic range response unavailable with other turntables—paralleled only by 15 ips master tapes.

Listen to the unique experience of the HW-19 and all the other VPI quality products at your local audio specialty dealer. Call 212-738-3269 or write to VPI, P.O. Box 159, Ozone Park, NY 11417

GREENFIELD EQUIPMENT

Audio components and systems dedicated to the presentation of the art form, THE MUSIC.

Accuphase • Adcom • Ariston • Audio Interface • Beveridge • Berning • Classe Audio • Clear Audio
Courtpoint • DB Systems • D & K Imports • Dynavektor • Electrocompanion • Electron Kinetics
Entec • Esoteric Audio Research • Grace • Hafler • ISOS • Kiseki • Kimber Kable • Klyne • Koetsu
Lustre • Micro Seiki • NEC • Orsonic • Ortofon • Precision Fidelity • Profile • Sidereal Akustic • SME
Snell • Souther • Spica • Stax • SupeX • Symmetry • Thorens • Triad • VPI • VSP Labs

Call or write for information. Complete shipping and export facilities available.
Auditions by appointment

7805 Greenfield Street • River Forest, Illinois 60305 • (312) 771-4660

FOR SALE

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGMA \$247., LAMBDA \$162, SRX/MK3 \$132., SRD-7 \$68., ALL UNUSED WARRANTY. (212) 784-2939 EVES: (305) 487-1048 EVES

A BETTER SYSTEM? PEOPLE WHO KNOW STEREO BUY THEIR SOUND DIRECT. Now you can buy the finest in high fidelity components, including esoterics and auto-sound at unheard of prices. DIRECT SOUND MARKETING provides sensible expert advice, in-house service facilities, and factory fresh components on an in stock basis. Discover America's best kept audio secret. Send for our FREE catalogue to DIRECT SOUND MARKETING, Dept. A, 3095 Bolling Way, Atlanta, Georgia 30305 or call 404-233-9500. MC Visa/Amex accepted. Sales tax charged to GA. residents only.

A BRAND NEW

WONDER CAP!!

A TOTALLY NEW DESIGN from IAR research. It's bigger, it's far better—and it costs LESS! How much better does it really sound, compared to our old Wonder Cap? Excited users have said: **SPECTACULAR! UNBELIEVABLE!** What will you say when you hear the NEW IAR Wonder Caps™ in your own electronics and speakers? Write for FREE application notes and order forms.

IAR WCB

2449 Dwight Way, Berkeley CA 94704

FOR SALE

ABSOLUTE AUDIO: ROBERTSON, SPICA, AMBER, COUNTERPOINT, ORACLE, CONRAD-JOHNSON (including PREMIERS), DYNAVECTOR, NAD, OHM, RGR, SNELL, VPI, THIEL, THRESHOLD, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, WALKER, ETC. AUDIO FILE, 1202 S. Congress, Austin, Texas 78704, (512) 443-9295

ABSOLUTE AUDIO SYSTEMS NOW OPEN IN ROCKFORD, ILL. We present for your listening pleasure audio equipment by Audioquest, Conrad-Johnson, David Berning, Dayton Wright, Dennesen, Hafler, Kyocera, Michell, Perreaux, SPICA, Thorens, Vector Research, and more. 1409 North Main St. 61103 815/962-2806.

ABSOLUTE ELIMINATION OF STATIC ELECTRICITY from your records for their entire life. Never be troubled with static caused wear and noise again. Sufficient supply to treat 500 records - \$15.00. For information and free sample, write to **NEUTRASTAT**, P.O. Box 724, Corpus Christi, Texas 78403.

ABSOLUTELY UNBEATABLE VALUE reviewed November 82 'Gramophone' indeed the combination Mayware MKIV tonearm \$125 & MC-2V 'Vital' stylus \$89 + T-24 transformer \$150 reproduced my Test records with unusual accuracy and tonal naturalness. Worlds best loudspeaker manufacturer says "combination performed extremely well & cures mistracking that occurred with SME." New MC-3L/11 High output MC \$89. Paying more is futile. VISA/MC accepted. Info \$1 bill. Mayware P.O. Box 58, Edgware, Middx. England.

More Audio Performance per Dollar.

Your sound system can only sound as good as the cables used to connect it.

Monster Cable will bring out the best in any system. Improved transients, cleaner deeper bass, and superb imaging that accurately reproduces the original musical event with stunning clarity and realism.

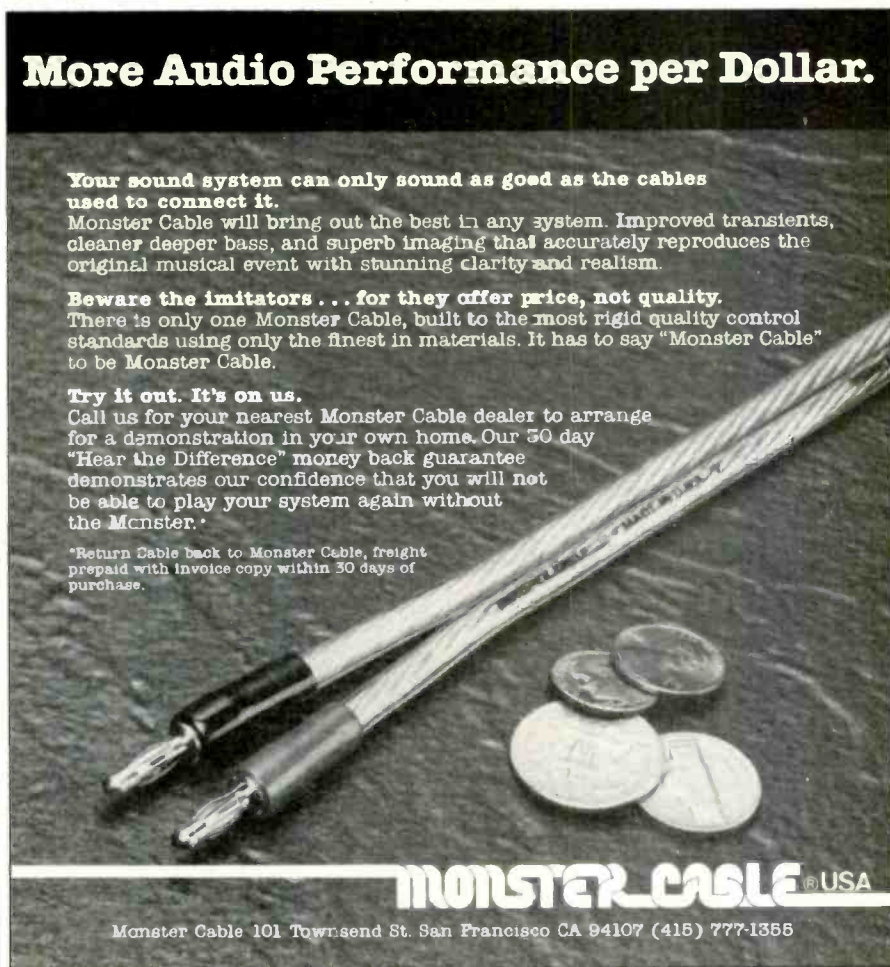
Beware the imitators . . . for they offer price, not quality.

There is only one Monster Cable, built to the most rigid quality control standards using only the finest in materials. It has to say "Monster Cable" to be Monster Cable.

Try it out. It's on us.

Call us for your nearest Monster Cable dealer to arrange for a demonstration in your own home. Our 30 day "Hear the Difference" money back guarantee demonstrates our confidence that you will not be able to play your system again without the Monster.

*Return Cable back to Monster Cable, freight prepaid with invoice copy within 30 days of purchase.



FOR SALE

AudioVisions
a new store... with a fresh view

At AudioVisions you will find the very latest in technology, combined with truly old-fashioned hospitality

- FOUR LARGE, PRIVATE DEMO ROOMS •

electronics
BELLES • BRYSTON • DENON • LUXMAN • PLEXUS • SAE II
loudspeakers
ALLISON • DESIGN ACOUSTICS
I.T.C. • M&K • SNELL • 3D "CUBE" • THIEL
turntables, cartridges, tape decks
ASTATIC • AUDIOQUEST • DENON • DYNAVECTOR • GRACE
GRADO • ORACLE • SUMIKO • THORENS

1984: ORWELL WARNED YOU

Technological hardware should be only a means to an end. Thus, we believe that audio systems should exist for just one reason: To reproduce music, correctly, accurately, convincingly. Yet, musical reproduction is offered, really, by only a few, select systems. We are confident that the experience of listening to one of these rare systems will cause you to cease thinking, finally, about pieces of audio gear and inspire you to feel that what matters is "the music... nothing but the music."

We also believe that a fine audio system need not cost \$10,000 or more, or be something that looks appropriate in a hardware store but out of place in your home. One of the secrets of a truly musical audio system is the careful matching of superior components, achieved through lengthy trial and error testings. Our system packages are the end result of many, many hours of intense comparative experimentation. (For example, we go so far as to stock four different speaker cables, and we recommend different cables for different systems.) Maybe that's why our customers almost never sell or trade the equipment they purchase from us.

THIEL 04a/BELLES/THORENS/GRACE: \$2,155 !!!

The *International Audio Review* describes the Thiel 04a speakers (\$750/pair in book-matched teak, oak, or walnut) as "an outstanding bargain...exquisitely balanced." The *Absolute Sound* comments: "excellent reproduction of musical detail and transients...excellent soundstage...outstanding in their price range." The 04a does demand — and deserves — superior electronics, and the amazing new Belles II amp and DMM preamp offer performance with the 04a speakers that, at \$440 (amp) and \$295 (preamp), we had simply never thought possible. (What a great New Year's surprise!) The Thorens 146 auto-lift turntable (\$350) with remote power supply (to minimize hum pickup) works very well with the classic Grace F-9E (\$200) cartridge. Our special package price even includes a tuner, the handsome Luxman T-115, as well as \$40 of cable. Come listen: We'll enjoy watching as you begin to smile.

SNELL "C"/BELLES/ORACLE/DYNAVECTOR: \$3,950

"The Power and the Majesty"...Have you heard the record? Have you heard it through the Snell type C speakers? All of the quality of Snell's famous type A (including BI-WIRE capability) and most of its performance can now be yours for much less (\$1,570/pair, in walnut or oak), in this very handsome, easier-to-drive new model. The new Belles I amp (\$675) handles musical dynamics with ease. And the Belles DMC preamp (\$500) accepts the Dynavector 23 Ruby DIRECTLY far better than anything we have heard in this price range. In comparison with other turntables, the new Oracle Alexandria (\$995) offers "important differences" (High Fidelity) which are "aimed at preventing extraneous vibration from being transmitted to the stylus and thereby coloring the sound." Our special package price includes the excellent new Luxman TX-101 tuner, and \$50 of cable. All this for \$3,950...Impossible, but true!

ULTIMATE ELECTRONICS: BRYSTON

Substituting the Bryston 1B preamp and 4B power amp and the Dynavector 6Z transformer for the Belles equipment in the above system: \$5,100 including \$150 of cable. The folks at Snell use Bryston with their speakers. Think about that, and maybe you, too, will come to appreciate the exceptional advantages of owning Bryston equipment.

ULTIMATE CABLE: DISCRETE TECHNOLOGY

At \$6 per foot, this speaker cable is, admittedly, expensive. But wait till you hear it: The results fully justify the price. And please note, in our Snell/Bryston system above, the generous \$150 cable allowance.

THE "NITTY GRITTY" CLEANING MACHINE • AKG MIKES

1067 MONTAUK HIGHWAY, WEST BABYLON
NEW YORK 11704 (516) 661-3355

FOR SALE

ACCURATE IMAGING AND REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS has developed a devastating little speaker system called the **MINI-MONITOR**. It's ability to place instruments in their proper perspectives is uncanny. The **MINI-MONITOR** offers a high level of accuracy seldom achieved by loudspeakers of any type. A free demonstration in your home will say it all!!!

For more information write to: A.I.R. Systems,
47 Strong Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11231.

ACES OVER EIGHTS SYSTEM
(UNDER \$8200)

- Turntable: Linn Sondek Lp-12
- Tonearm: Syrinx PU-3
- Cartridge: Talisman S
- Preamp: Counterpoint SA-5
- Headamplifier: Counterpoint SA-6
- Tuner: Adcom GFT-1A
- Amplifier: Krell KSA-50
- Speakers: Symdex Simga/Omega

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

ACOUSTAT AND PS AUDIO—SUPERB!

Free shipping! Fast service! Also Nakamichi, Thorens, Talisman, Proton, Haller, Sony, Carver, plus digital discs and players. **READ BROTHERS STEREO**, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

ACOUSTAT IN WISCONSIN!!!
AUDIO ELITE, Menasha, WI, 414-725-4431

NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECKS. IN STOCK, AT BEST PRICES. (717) 774-2618

bsc compusound
SPEAKER SYSTEMS

Twenty years of research and six years of development to bring you the first wholly new technology in loudspeaker systems in fifty years.

BENNETT SOUND CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 565 • RESEDA, CA 91335 • (213) 345-1608

FOR SALE

ACOUSTAT 2MHA SPEAKERS \$1050, Audioquest AQ909 \$250, CJ PV2a preamp \$400, Vandersteen head amp \$160, Onkyo T9060 tuner \$315, Nilkon F3-1.4, flash \$450. All new or mint. Jerry, (305) 788-6913 eves.

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PRE-AMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

ADS L-730 OAK LOUDSPEAKERS with stands, \$500.00 or b/o 714-685-8562.

ADS MODEL 10-01 DIGITAL TIME DELAY in box, \$500.00 or b/o 714-685-8562

ADS PLUS—Own the Incredible ADS Loudspeakers for the home or car at tremendous savings. All models in stock. **DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC.**, 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

ADVENT RECEIVERS—Model 300, 15/15W, \$199; Model 350, 50/50W deluxe, \$299. Warranty. SCC, Box 551 (AM1283). Dublin, OH 43017; (614) 889-2117, VISA/MC/COD.

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

AERO ELECTRONICS, EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR OF Gold Aero audio tubes, invites you to experience the full potential of your tube gear. Call or write for complete information and prices. Aero Electronics, 2129 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, Ca. 90006. 1-800-421-4219; within Ca. 1-800-556-6700.

A FREE CATALOG—CARTRIDGES, tonearms, turntables, electronics, Denon, Grace, Supex, Dynavector, Thorens, Michell, Arison, Signet, Stax, lustre. All with USA Warranty. Audio Unlimited, 1798B Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110 408 279-0122 11-6M-Th.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

ALL CLASSIC QUAD ELS OWNERS. Hard to believe QUADS can be improved? The "KOVAL QUAD MOD" has been unbelievably successful in satisfying the most ardent QUAD lover. No risk 30 day trial \$140/pr. For info send SASE to John Koval, Linear Acoustics Labs, 11521 Cielo Pl., Santa Ana, CA 92705. 714-838-6555

ALLEGRO SOUND: Our unique Audiophile Reference[®] Disc & Stylus Cleaning Solutions, Cassettes, Vacuum Tubes & Tube Preamp are THE FINEST IN THE WORLD OR YOUR MONEY BACK. Dealer/Importer inquiries invited. Allegro Sound, 15015 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. (213) 766-9101, 9am PST. Good health & good sound, Richard David Katz.

CHALLENGE: Create a fixed coil cartridge, in the \$200 price range, better than the Grace F-9E.

ACHIEVEMENT:



The Grace F-9E Super

The original F-9E became a "cult classic" among audio enthusiasts because it rivaled even the most expensive esoteric moving coils in harmonic accuracy, clarity and image localization.

Now the new Grace F-9E Super raises that standard by improving

tracking, smoothing the top octaves and solidifying the bottom end.

Raise your standards. Hear it at your authorized Grace dealer.



P.O. Box 5046, Berkeley, CA 94705

FOR SALE

A few audio components actually reproduce genuine clarity and smoothness, much like you'll find in live, unamplified music... only components possessing these unique qualities are offered at Audio One. For example:

THE BEVERIDGE 5 ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKER

With great pleasure we premiere legendary designer Harold Beveridge's latest work. Featuring an all new electrostatic transducer coupled to the patented Beveridge lens, Model 5 embarrasses the competition.

FRIED BETA SPEAKER SYSTEM

Music lovers with limited space and funds will applaud this genius effort from I.M. 'Bud' Fried. Few speakers under \$1000/pr can offer the musicality and accuracy the Betas do for less than \$300!

PROMETHEAN GREEN CARTRIDGE

You don't have to settle for just 'attack' any longer... the Promethean 'Green' allows you to hear the decay missing on all the moving coils... no step up... \$180!

MAVRICK MODIFIED SPATIAL PREAMP

Ad space won't allow proper explanation of the sonic superiority of this 2nd generation device. However, nothing else... even comes close. Call for details.

RANDALL RESEARCH CABLE SYSTEMS

Tonearm, interconnect & speaker cables of oxygen free copper & solid teflon dielectric, produce a magnitude of sonic improvement per dollar... by changing the

FOR SALE

APPALLING? ISN'T IT?

How many esoteric audio products look and feel as if they were made by orangutans with screwdrivers. If you are fed up with sacrificing reliability, aesthetics and quality of construction to obtain purer sound, don't despair!

There are many high end audio components built by small yet solid professional companies which not only express the utmost in musicality but also reflect the highest level of design integrity, craftsmanship and quality control. At Sound by Singer we select and blend only such components into systems designed to extract the most music from your audio dollars.

ACOUSTAT • ADCOM • AMPLITON • AUDIO DESIGN • AUDIOQUEST • AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS • AUDIO NOTE • AUDIO INTERFACE • BEARD • BELLES • BERNING • COUNTERPOINT • DYNAVECTOR • FRIED • FUSELIER • GRACE • GRADO • ITC • KISEIKI • KLOSS • KRELL • KYOCERA • LINN SONDEK • LIVE WIRE • MERIDIAN • MICRO SEIKI • MONSTER CABLE • NAD • NAIM AUDIO • NITTY GRITTY • PARADIGM • PIONEER VIDEO • PRECISION FIDELITY • PROTON • REGA • SNELL ACOUSTICS • STAX • SUPEX • SYMDEX • SYRINX • TALISMAN • THRESHOLD

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

WE SHIP ANYWHERE

Quality Tapes

BELOW WHOLESALE SPECIALS!

TDK			DISCWASHER		
SA 90	2.15	AD 90	1.85	DISCRIT	32.95
SA 60	1.85	AD 60	1.45	SYSTEM	8.79
SAX 90	2.79	D 90	1.39	DISCSET	16.49
SAX 60	2.49	D 60	.99	16 OZ. FLUID	9.99
MA 90	4.29	LX 35-90	5.15		
MA 60	3.89	LX 35-90B	5.85		
MAR 90	6.29	HD 01 DEMAG	12.75		
MAR 60	5.79	T-120	6.95		
ADX 90	2.55	T-120 EX HG	9.50		
MAXELL			SONY		
UDXL II 90	2.29	UD 60	1.85	UCXS 90	2.45
UDXL II 60	2.19	UN 90	1.35	UCX 90	2.35
XL II 5 90	2.79	LN 60	1.05	LNK 90	1.10
MX 90	4.69	UD 35-90	4.95	LNK 60	.95
UD 90	2.15	XL 1 35-90B	6.39	L-500	6.49
				L-750	7.49
				L-750 HG	8.95
				f.120	6.95
FUJI FR METAL 90	3.69			BASF PRO II 90	2.39
FUJI FR II 90	2.19			MEMOREX HB 90	2.39

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL 212-434-3417 OR ORDER BY MAIL - ON ORDERS UP TO \$70 ADD \$3.50 SHIPPING • OVER \$70 ADD 5% OF TOTAL ORDER • OUTSIDE UPS ZONES DOUBLE ABOVE • OUTSIDE USA WRITE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES • MASTERCARD/VISA ORDERS ADD 3% EXTRA FOR HANDLING • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

QUALITY TAPES

864 East 7th Street, Dept. A1, Brooklyn, NY 11230

FOR SALE

ATTENTION WANTED: MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, WESTERN ELECTRIC, ARC, BERNING TUBE EQUIPMENT. 713-728-4343. MAURY CORB, 11122 ATWELL, HOUSTON TX 77096

ATTRACTIVE PRICES: ACCUPHASE, DYNAVECTOR, DENON, GRACE, LINN, FULTON, STAX, KOETSU, GOL-

**NY
METRO
AREA**

ADS, AGI, APT, Astatic, Audio Control, Audi-
onics, Audio Pro, Audio Research, Audio Tech-
nology, Beyer, Blaupunkt, B&O, Burwen, B&W, Carver,
CAT, Cotter, CWO, Dahlquist, DCM, Denon, Dynavector, Ev,
Fidelity Research, Grace, Grado, Haller, Janis, KEF, Koetsu, Linn
Sondek, Live Wire, Lustre, Nakamichi, Pyramid, Quad, Queen, Linn
Revox, RG Dynamics, RGR, RH Labs, Rogers, Snell, Stax, Symmetry,
Tantberg, 3D Acoustics, VPI, Yamaha



Audiocom
high technology audio

SERVICE ON PREMISES • CUSTOM INSTALLATIONS
THREE LISTENING ROOMS ON TWO LEVELS
LARGE INVENTORY • PROMPT DELIVERY
INFORMATION LINE 203-637-3621

177 Sound Beach Avenue, Old Greenwich, CT 06830
Major credit cards honored. Open 10 AM-6 PM Mon-Sat.

FOR SALE

AUDIO ANALYST of Madison Wis. presents a Christmas/
inventory reduction/demo sale that saves you 10-40% on
Bedini, B.E.S., SOTA, Shihanian, Walker, Creek, Robert-
son, Pentagram, Livewire, Straightwire, Esoteric Audio Ca-
ble, . . . And More! E.G., Levinson Pre-Amp \$375.00. Call
608-241-8889 evenings and weekends. Service with Quali-
ty equipment shown by appointment only!

FOR SALE

FOR SALE

AUDIO CONNECTION

in Northern New Jersey

- Turntables:** Denon, HK, Heybrook, Linn, VPI
Tonearms: Audioquest, Linn, Souther, Zeta
Cartridges: Argent, Grado, Monster C., Prometheus
Electronics: Audible Illusions, Beard, FM Acoustics,
Electrocompaniet, Denon, Harman
Kardon, Magnum, Naim, PS Audio
Speakers: Fuseller, Heybrook, Kindel, Linn, Me-
lios, Rauna, Spendor, Spica, 3D Acous-
tics, Spectrum, Vandersteen
Accessories: Last, LiveWire, Tweek, Nitty Gritty,
Kimber Cable, VPI Industries
201-239-1799
615 Bloomfield Ave, Verona, NJ 07044

AUDIOPHILE—Classic System Components Dynaco Mark
III Amps (pair) \$225.-; Quad Electrostatic speakers \$850.-
Call 419-472-0649

**AUDIOPHILES! DYNAMIC RANGE EXPANDERS AT
WHOLESALE PRICES! FREE BROCHURE. ROBIN-
SON DIGITAL, 134 EAST WHEAT ROAD, BUENA,
NJ 08310**

AUDIO PLEASURES—Berning, Goetz Systems, Precision
Fidelity, Sonographe and more (313) 478-0857.

AUDIO-PRO B-250 SUBWOOFER Self Powered 150
Watts Walnut Flawless \$500.00; Dave Grusin Sheffield
Lab-5 \$75.00 (212) 541-4737 eves.

AUDIO PULSE SERVICE. Factory trained technicians.
Write us about Model One update kits. White Labs, 10528
Lower Azusa Rd., Suite 192A, El Monte, CA 91731 (212)
446-5346

FOR SALE

BARGAIN SPECIALS! Advent, AR, Audio Control, Celestion, Dual, Dynaco, Harman-Kardon, Jensen, Marantz, Mordaunt-Short, MXR, Scott, etc. FREE "specials" list. SCC, Box 551 (AM1183), Dublin, OH 43017.

BEARD TUBE ELECTRONICS AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO in New Jersey. Call 201-752-3883.

BEST TRADES—FREE SHIPPING. Kyocera DAD—120 disc titles in stock. Vandersteen, KEF, DCM, Acoustat, Spica, Spondor, Haller, Audire, VSP Labs, PS Audio, Oracle, Micro Seiki, Grace, Supex, Dynavector Demo Quad 63 - \$2000. Daily 11-9 p.m. except Mondays. Perfectionist Audio, 1221 Caledonia, Mankato, Minn 56001 507-345-7186.

BEST TRADES OFFERED. Free newsletter. Dealer for: Acoustat, Audio Research, Goetz Systems, Haller, ESB, David Berning, Classe, Nakamichi, Pro-Ac, Perreux, Quicksilver, Pentagram, Rogers, Spondors, Futterman, Koetsu, Spica, Souther, Syrinx, Snell, VPI, Sota, Oracle, Rega, Rauna, PS, Kiseki, Dynavector, Counterpoint, Sumiko, Premier, AR turntables, Grado, Nitty Gritty, Audioquest, Livewire, Monster Cable, Belles, Bedini, Accuphase, Precision Fidelity, Spondor and more. Audio Doctor, PO Box 390, 1518 West Commercial, Buffalo, MO 65622, 417-345-7245.

BIG REWARD !! All Mac equip., JBL spkrs, and electronics, Altec Acousta-voicette, MXR ETC 31 band equalizers, Thorens TD 125, SME 3009-3, JBL speaker cabinet blueprints. 1-313-229-5191 aft. 7 EST

BOSTON ACOUSTICS PLUS—Dollar for dollar, one of the most exceptional speaker lines to come along in years. Boston Acoustics delivers unbelievable performance at very reasonable prices. All models in stock. DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC. 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 (516) 822-5277.

Superphon

Introducing a new name to Audio from Oregon. STAN WARREN, formerly of PS Audio has moved.

New designs, optimized for high volume quality circle production, spell high value for you and big trouble for other brands.

Our budget preamplifier will set new standards of excellence for pre-amps of all price brackets. The Gemini universal head amp is the world's first optimized interface for moving coil and magnetic cartridges, it even comes with a custom version of an industry favorite magnetic.

There is more to come so watch for reviews and ads.

For more information ask your dealer or write to:

2375 W. 21st Avenue
Eugene, Oregon 97405

Superphon

No one even comes close.



Just ask any PS owner, then add up our features, sonics and low price. Unbeatable. *Moving coils* are used straight in, with no head amp required. MC performance is phenomenal.

- Passive RIAA
- 32-position Noble volume control
- Line amp by-pass switch
- Relay controlled outputs
- Star grounds
- High-current remote supply, standard
- Cartridge loading
- High impedance moving coil input

Sonically, the PS IV stands alone. At \$656 (including remote supply), no other preamp even comes close. If you love music, you owe it to yourself to audition a PS preamp.

Write us for our new 20-page brochure and free technical series, or see your local PS dealer.

PS Audio, Inc., 3130 Skyway Drive #301, Santa Maria, California 93455

FOR SALE

BEST SOUND PER DOLLAR SYSTEM

(UNDER \$2100)

Turntable: Rega Planar 3
Cartridge: Dynavector 10X3
Receiver: NAD 7150
Speakers: Snell Type E's

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

B&W

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available call THE SOURCE, 1-800-443-HIFI.

B&W-801F's. MATCHED PAIR, WALNUT, with covers, Mint condition, \$2500. Call Bill at (307) 789-9425 after 4 p.m. M.T.

CABLE TV DESCRABLERS AND CONVERTERS. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For information send \$2.00. C&D Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.

FOR SALE

BELLES

"BELLES ELECTRONICS, THE SONIC DEFINITION OF DIGITAL READY. A TRUE REPRODUCER OF TODAY'S DYNAMIC MUSICAL COLLECTIONS."

—JIM HOLCOMB

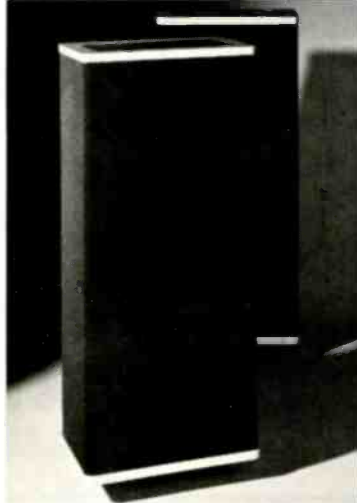
MUSIC ROOM

406 E. 2ND AVE., ROME, GA 30161
(404) 291-8030

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-826-0520 For Acoustat, Dahlquist, NAD, Carver, Haller, B&W, Tandberg, Denon, Astatic, Amber, Oracle, Perreux, Proton, Snell, 3D, Grace, VSP, Belles, Pyramid, Sota, Audioquest, M&K, Bedini, dbx, Thorens, Stax, Nitty Gritty, Dynavector, CWD, Grado. The Sound Seller, 1706 Main St., Marinette, WI. 54143 (715) 735-9002.

CARVER PLUS—Featuring the new 130 Watt/Channel Carver Receiver and all Carver products through the mail at extra savings. **PLUS-FREE** shipping anywhere in the continental U.S., DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO DIMENSIONAL PURITY



Vandersteen Audio was founded in 1977 with the commitment to offer always the finest in music reproduction for the dollar. Toward this goal there will always be a high degree of pride, love, and personal satisfaction involved in each piece before it leaves our facilities. Your Vandersteen dealer shares in this commitment, and has been carefully selected for his ability to deal with the complex task of assembling a musically satisfying system. Although sometimes hard to find, he is well worth seeking out.

Write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO
116 WEST FOURTH STREET
HANFORD, CALIFORNIA 93230 USA
(209) 582-0324

LEGENDS EVOLVE AND IMPROVE.

Chestnut Hill Audio is at the leading edge of musical technology. Hear our new Sony CDP-101 Compact Digital Disc Player as well as legendary products from Accuphase, Acoustat, Acoustic Electronics, Adcom, Amber, Apature, BK Components, Berning, Cabasse, Cotter, Denon, Dyna-vector, EMT, Euphonics, Fourier, Fried, Grace, Hafler, Infinity, Janis, Kenwood Purist, Koetsu, Kiseki, Krell, LAST, Leach, Linn Sondek, J.A. Michell, Monster Cable, Music Reference, NAD, Oracle, Origin, PS Audio, Pioneer Video, Proton, Pyramid, Quad, RGR, Rogers, Signet, Sony, Spectral, Spondor, Syrinx, Tandberg, Thorens, Threshold, 3D Acoustics, VPI, VSP Labs and Vandersteen. 311 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106 (215) 923-3035

CHESTNUT HILL AUDIO LTD.

FOR SALE

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PRE-AMPLIFIERS, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

COMPACT DISC PLAYERS

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available call THE SOURCE, 1-800-443-HIFI.

DB SYSTEMS OFFERS PRECISION ELECTRONICS AND AUDIOPHILE ACCESSORIES. Five year warranty. Write for our complete product list. DB SYSTEMS, Main Street, Rindge, NH 03461 (603) 899-5121.

DEMO SALE. TWO JEFFREYS AUDIO must move these soon. **ESOTERIC AUDIO RESEARCH:** Model 509 power-amps, 100 watt, mono tubed: \$1100/pr., or \$1300/pr. thoroughly WONDER-CAP® ed. The preamp w/mc stage \$900 WONDER-CAP® ed. V.P.I. H.W. 19 turntable \$475. **STRATHEARN** ribbon mdrng/hf drivers \$240/pr. w/o. \$250/pr., with transformers. 527 W. Butler Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85021. Phone 602/943-6877 eves/wknds.

FOR SALE

DEEP SIX SYSTEM

(ABOUT \$6000)

Turntable: Linn Sondek Lp-12
Cartridge: Talisman S
Tonearm: Linn Basik LV-X
Tuner: Adcom GFT1-A
Preamp: Acoustat TNP
Amplifier: Acoustat TNT-200
Speakers: Acoustat 2 + 2

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

DENON DENON DENON: SPECIAL PRICES. CHECK US OUT 1-206-323-4987: Cassette Decks, Cartridges, CD Players, Turntables, Receivers, ETC. NEW Warranties, Prepaid Shipping, VISA/MC, COD Available With Small Deposit. AudioWorkShop (Since 1967).

DYNACO PAS-3X PREAMP mint evenings 412-238-5171.

FOR SALE

DENON

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available call THE SOURCE, 1-800-443-HIFI

DESERT WAIL: Finally, a dealership with services you always wanted but were afraid to ask for. Please inquire; you'll be pleasantly surprised. 535 Cordova Road, Suite 429, Santa Fe, NM 87501.

DYNACO OWNERS: 60,000 LBS parts/accessories/kits. Free catalog. SCC, Box 551 (AM 1183) Dublin, Ohio 43017. (614) 889-2117

DYNAVECTOR

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available call THE SOURCE, 1-800-443-HIFI.

EFFECTIVELY REDUCE HIGH FREQUENCY NOISE.

New single-pass dynamic noise-reduction system works with any source. Greatly reduces record surface noise, hiss from tapes, FM, TV audio, etc. Passes full audio bandwidth. Beautiful enclosure with walnut end panels. 14 day free trial. \$159 includes shipping. Write for Information. Accusonics, P.O. Box 20661, SLC, Utah 84120

ELECTRONIC REPRESENTATIVES NEEDED!

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES!! OVER 100 BRANDS! AUDIO—VIDEO—CAR STEREO—COMPUTERS ELECTRONIC EXPERTS 1000 ORANGE AVE., WEST HAVEN, CT 06516

ELECTRONIC X-OVERS: 6, 12 AND 18DB/OCTAVE. Kits from \$106.50. Also Transient-Perfect Crossover model 6000-6, \$175.00. Filters. Free folder w/reviews. ACE AUDIO CO. #532-5th Street, E. Northport NY 11731-2399. (516) 757-8990.

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

ENTER DESERT WAIL, your audio dream come true. Please inquire! You will be delighted. 535 Cordova Road, Suite 429, Santa Fe, NM 87501.

EPIK AUDIO AND OPUS RAGER

Are Pleased to Offer:

- EPIK Monitor Systems and EPIKITS
- EPIK Subwoofer and Midrange Subsystems
- Jordan 50MM Modules and Hartley Polymer Drivers

For Complete Information and Prices, send \$2.00 to EPIK AUDIO, 653 Overland Trail, Roselle, IL 60172, (312) 894-0294, or OPUS RAGER, P.O. Drawer H, Forest Hill, CA 95631, (916) 367-2292.

ESOTERIC AUDIO RESEARCH 509 100 watt mono tube amps as reviewed in summer "Stereophile." Reg., 2200 pr. now 1500 pr. Audio Specialty, 985 "C" Lomas Santa Fe, Solana Beach, CA 92075 619-481-2836.

EUMIG CASSETTE DECK FL-1000, \$600 or b/o, 714-685-8562.

—EXCEPTIONAL AUDIO REPRODUCTION SYSTEMS—

REGA, HEYBROOK, AR, ARISTON, THORENS, DUAL turntables; ZETA, SYRINX, PREMIER, LOGIC, HELIUS-HEYBROOK, REGA tonearms; ADCOM, ARCAM, AUDIRE, CREEK, COUNTERPOINT, KENWOOD BASIC, KYOCERA, SHERWOOD, VSP LABS electronics; FRIED, HEYBROOK, MAS 925 loudspeakers; SUPEX, TALISMAN, GRADO & SIGNATURE, REGA, ARCAM cartridges; AUDIOQUEST, DECCA, NITTY-GRITTY, The PIG and other accessories. WE CARRY PRODUCTS THAT WE WOULD WANT TO OWN! EARS, P.O. BOX 658-U, W. COVINA, CA 91790. 213/961-6158 (818/961-6158 after January 7) EVENINGS, WEEKENDS. MC/VISA. MONTHLY SPECIALS.

DISCOUNT CAR STEREO

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PRICES TOO LOW TO LIST
MANUFACTURER'S NAMES

NEW BREED MOST MAJOR BRANDS FOR PRICES AND INFORMATION
800-645-6607
NY (516) 665-6670
P.O. Box 3350 • Bus Shore N.Y. 11736



Series 140 Power Amplifier

The power amplifier combination you have been searching for . . . excellent music reproduction at an affordable price.

In the Series 140 Power Amplifier, B & K Components, Ltd. has developed a simplified design concept and produced it with rigid quality controls. The result — a highly reliable unit with Class "A" capability for under five hundred dollars.

Check these outstanding features:

- 3.2 db of Dynamic Headroom;
- All 1% Metal Film Resistors;
- Class "A" complementary symmetry up to the driver stage;
- Seventy watts per side mosfet design;
- Outstanding linearity and wide bandwidth capability through the use of a Cascode differential;
- A 47,000 MFD power supply guarantees peak demand performance;
- Digital Audio Disc Compatibility for optimal system flexibility;
- Matched pair transistors in front end circuitry assures absolute D.C. stability;
- Gold-plated connector posts.

Call toll-free or write today for information.

B & K Components, Ltd.

P.O. Box 331

Orchard Park, N.Y. 14127 U.S.A.

Toll-Free: 1-800-543-5252

716-652-7650 (New York State only) 1-800-235-5020 Telex: 466482

FOR SALE

FM ACOUSTICS FROM SWITZERLAND now available in the metro New York area exclusively at Audio Connection. Designed for mature and advanced audiophiles and music lovers, as well as for professional use, FM is the final word in state-of-the-art electronics. By appointment please. 201-239-1799

FM ANTENNA

Indoor Circularly Polarized FM-Stereo Antenna Maximized reception with multipath rejection Patented contemporary design . . . \$29.95 MAXTENNA, P.O. Box 3101, Quincy, IL, 62305.

FOCAL LOUDSPEAKERS AND KITS FROM FRANCE

Featuring: Neoflex cones, Fiberglass domes, Flatwound wire, Active or passive crossovers, Compound woofer systems. Extensive design parameters. Available in the US from **MADISOUND SPEAKER COMPONENTS** 8982 Tablebluff, Box 4283, Madison, Wisconsin 53711 608-767-2673.

FOR DOMESTIC & OVERSEAS USE NTSC/PAL/SECAM TV's, VCR's, Video Cameras, Games & Computers, Stereos, SW Radios & Appliances 110-220V, 50/60 Hz. Lowest prices, Quick Delivery, Contact: Roma Entp., P.O. B. 41127, Cincinnati, OH-45241, (513) 769-5363

FREE SPEAKERKIT CATALOG! 17 proven designs. Also, 42 pages on 400 components. (JBL, crossover parts, polypropylene woofers). \$2. **GOLD SOUND**, Box 141A, Englewood, CO 80151. (303) 789-5310.

FRIED SPEAKERS & KITS

State-of-the-art sound. Try our prices! Free shipping. Also Nakamichi, Hafler, Carver, Talisman, digital discs and players. **READ BROTHERS STEREO**, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

GENE RUBIN AUDIO—LOS ANGELES

NAIM AUDIO	LINN SONDEK	ISOBARIKS
PS AUDIO	THORENS	ACOUSTAT
NAD	CJ WALKER	CELESTION
KYOCERA	LS3/5A	SPENDOR

Prepaid shipping (213) 571-1299 (Pacific Time)

GOLDMUND STUDIO/T3 \$2995. Koetsu Onyx Gold \$750. Electrocompanion Amplivire IIs (mono) \$1750/pr. Keith Monks record cleaning machine \$995. (405) 341-7980.

GOETZ SYSTEMS—Finally, a full-range dynamic system that out-images and out-class the small mini-monitors. If you are a serious music lover, then these should be at the top of your list. Goetz Systems, USA., PO Box 453, Buffalo, MO 65622. Dealer Inquiries invited.

GOETZ SYSTEMS GMS-1 SPEAKERS. Disappears, Find them at Audio Pleasures (313) 478-0857

GOETZ SYSTEMS—Manufacturer of new, state of the art loudspeaker systems. In a class by themselves. 404-441-2190

GOLD AERO PREMIUM AUDIO TUBES allow you to hear the full potential of your tube electronics. The "world's standard" audio tubes are now available directly from the distributor. Call or write for detailed information. **AERO ELECTRONICS**, 2129 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, Ca. 90006. 1-800-421-4219; within Ca. 1-800-556-6700.

GOLD LION, "INDIA," TELEFUNKEN tubes. Cramolin, Furman Sound, Hartley, Kimber Kable, Precision Fidelity, Sheffield, Sonex, VPI. Visa, MC, AE. Vector Electronics 2030 NW Marshall St. #104, Portland, OR 97209.

GOLD LION POWER TUBES: KT 88, KT 77, KT 66, Premium 12AX7, AT7, AU7, and 6DJ8 available from IAI, 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.



SONY, CDP-101

New England's headquarters for Compact Disc players, software, and associated components.

Sound & Music

92 King St., Northampton, MA 413-584-9547

EMPIRE SHURE

DIAMONDS ARE NOT FOREVER!

A worn stylus can do damage to your priceless record collection. It is more economical to replace your stylus periodically (every 500-600 hours) than to ruin your records — especially at today's prices! We are specialists and carry in stock **FACTORY ORIGINAL REPLACEMENT STYLUS** for most of the popular lines.

For those with new Technics turntables we have P-mount cartridges in stock from \$14.95 & up.

OTTOFON PICKERING

Call Toll Free
For Price Quotes & C.O.D. Orders
(800) 221-0906
N.Y. — (212) 871-3303

ADC STANTON SONUS

For 1918 Catalogs send self-addressed stamped envelope to:
LYLE CARTRIDGES
Dept. A, Box 10
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218

Phone: Open Mon. - Sat. 9am - 8pm

audio-technica

FOR SALE

GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS—AUDIOPHILE QUALITY. Ten types available. For complete information write: **DB SYSTEMS**, Main Street, Rindge, NH 03461 (603) 899-5121. Enclose \$1.00 for color photograph.

GRACE

For product information and the **ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES** available call **THE SOURCE**, 1-800-443-HIFI.

HAFLER IN THE SOUTH!

In stock, the superb Hafler pre-amps, amplifiers, tuner and equalizer. Immediate, **FREE** shipping. Also Fried, Carver, Klipsch, Acoustat, Nakamichi, Audire, PS, Vandersteen, Mirage, digital discs and players. **READ BROTHERS STEREO**, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

Announcing a new level of Audio Sophistication in Fort Worth

Home and Office—Acoustat, Celestion, Harmon/Kardon, Stax, Dynavector, Sumiko, Quad, Kef, Micro-Seiki, Proton, Monster Cable, Entec, Kimber Kable, Precision Fidelity, Sonographe, SOTA, Goldring, Talisman, Supex
Car—Proton, Sony, Pioneer, Toby, Rockford-Fosgate, Hirschmann



POWER BASE ELECTRONICS

6743 Camp Bowie Boulevard
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
817-731-7457 Store Hours 10-6
VISA—MasterCard—American Express

Eliminate Your "Patchcord Headaches"

If you have more components than places to hook them up, we have a switching system for you. For complete information on switch boxes for your tape decks, signal processors, and speakers. **WRITE OR CALL TODAY.**



niles audio

Dept. A, P.O. Box 160818
Miami, Florida 33116 (305) 238-4373
DEALERS: SEE US AT 442 RIVIERA WCES



THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Pianist James Gala has established a unique and extraordinary audio salon in Rochester, New York.

GALA SOUND sells correctly engineered and musically accurate audio components. We are involved in the recording — both analog and digital — of philharmonic orchestras, have a continuing dialogue with the worlds preeminent audio engineers, and Mr. Gala performs in concert regularly.

We fly our customers round trip at our expense from anywhere in the continental U.S. to our store for the selection of an audio system of \$5,000. or more.

The staff at **GALA SOUND** understand what criteria need to be met in each link of the audio chain, and will help you select the audio system that is definitive for your needs.

Phone (716) 461-3000 today and ask for Mr. Gala. If music is significant in your life, then you deserve a stereo system from **GALA SOUND**.



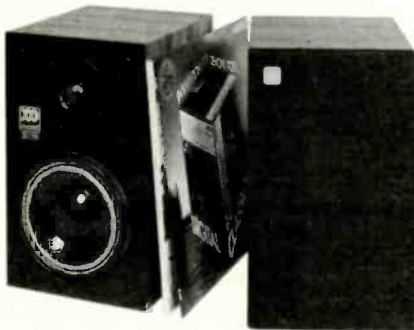
Jim Gala (left) discusses wave propagation and polar characteristics of the KEF 105 II, MAGNEPLANAR MGII B, and B & W 801 Loudspeakers with store manager Maitland Lawson.

MARK LEVINSON KEF THRESHOLD B & W QUAD MCINTOSH MAGNEPLANAR BRYSTON BELLES ORACLE

GALA SOUND

(716) 461-3000 650 Monroe Avenue Rochester, New York 14607

The Small Yet Surprising Morel MLP-202.



THESE ARE THE REMARKABLE small loudspeakers whose smooth response and open, dimensional sound are at least on a par with the finest units of many times the 202's size and price.

Morel has designed and built speakers and driver units in Israel for over eight years. Now, with the U.S. introduction of the model MLP-202, Morel is prepared to offer the demanding audiophile the highest possible quality at an extremely reasonable cost. (\$198. each)

Morel's drivers, manufactured to the strictest tolerances in our own factory, incorporate several notable technological advancements. Utilizing hexagonal voice-coil wire, unique magnet structures having no stray magnetic fields, and special adhesives and coatings, the Morel drivers are exceptional in rise time and coherence.

Also, the oversize (3") voice coil in our woofer and the ferrofluid tweeter will allow Morels to handle the wide dynamic range of your digital recordings with plenty of room to spare.

Please write for details:



morel acoustic ltd

industrial area b, p.o.b. 140, ness ziona
70 451 israel. tel. 054-70796, telex 31951

morel acoustic usa

414 harvard street, brookline, mass. 02146
u.s.a. tel. (617) 277-0111

FOR SALE

HAFLEL PLUS—The new Haflel DH220 power amplifier—replacing the DH 200, reinforces David Haflel's commitment to quality in every product he designs. We carry the full Haflel line, available in either kit or factory assembled. Own some of the finest audio equipment! Now at extra savings! **PLUS-FREE** shipping anywhere in the continental U.S., DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

HAFLEL 110 PREAMP AND 220 AMPLIFIER, mint. \$500. (319) 396-0341 evenings.

HAFLEL—3 YEAR WARRANTY

Assembled units are now warrantied for three years. We *should* have the following in stock: DH-100K \$149.95, DH-100A \$199.95, (NEW PREAMPS); DH-110K \$324.95, DH-110A \$399.95, DH-112 \$74.95, DH-160K \$299.95, DH-160A \$399.95, DH-220K \$349.95, DH-220KE \$359.95, DH-200A \$449.95, DH-220AE \$459.95, DH-330K \$374.95, DH-330A \$449.95 (NEW TUNERS), DH-500K \$599.95, DH-500KE \$619.95, DH-500A \$749.95, DH-500AE \$769.95. Accessories for above units. **FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING.** Visa and MasterCard. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

HARMAN KARDON COMPONENTS at a **LOW LOW PRICE.** Guaranteed savings on all models. Prompt, insured shipments. Call or write **PERFORMANCE AUDIO LTD. 365 SOUTH BAYVIEW AVENUE, FREEPORT, NY 11520, 516-378-4389, 12 Noon—7 PM EST. VISA, MC, AMEX.**

HELIUS TONEARMS AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO in New Jersey. Call 201-752-3883.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

 plateau
SPEAKER STANDS



Plateau speaker stands provide an easy and inexpensive way to dramatically improve the performance of your audio system. Designed to acoustically decouple and position the speaker, Plateau provides tighter bass, more focused mid-range and precise stereo imaging. For more information and the name of your nearest Plateau dealer, please write:

Canada Naiad Products Inc Box 1840 Brantford, Ontario N3T 5W4	United States Naiad Products Inc Box 1250 Falls Sta. Niagara Falls, N.Y. 14303-0260
---	---

FOR SALE

HONG KONG! 25% TO 60% SAVINGS on prestige audio products from Europe and Japan. NAKAMICHI, GRACE, ACCUPHASE, ROGERS, STAX, CELESTION, DYNAVECTOR, ALPINE, FR, SUPEX, SME, KEF, AUDIOCRAFT, ORTOFON, QUAD, AND MORE. For information and price list send US\$1 to: AUDIOPHILE EXPORTS CO., 503A Dragon Seed Building, 39 Queens Road Central, Hong Kong

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT AUDIO then Abble's Audio is for you. We offer exceptional products, Audioquest, David Berning Goetz loudspeakers, Sonographe, and more. (412) 852-1134

INTERSONICS—YOU'VE HEARD OF US: direct-export specialists: Japanese high-end/esoteric audio components, accessories, parts, Japanese pressings, OEM sourcing, more. Serving audiophiles and dealer/distributors with exceptional volume pricing, prompt delivery, responsible backup. An AMERICAN enterprise: INTERSONICS, PO Box 113, Toyohashi 440, JAPAN.

IN WISCONSIN—ACOUSTAT!!
AUDIO ELITE, Menasha, WI, 414-725-4431

INVENTORY REDUCTION—Denon DL-1000A \$499.00, Denon HA-1000 \$275.00, Denon DP-75/VPI Base/Denon DA-401 \$845.00, Crown SL-2 \$349.00, B & W 801F \$2199.00, Ureil 813A Studio Monitors \$2200.00, UHQF "Dark Side of the Moon" \$150.00. 512-366-3691.

JANIS WOOFERS & INTERPHASE CROSSOVER/AMP
The Janis bass systems are the finest universal subwoofer systems available. **FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR.** Visa and MC. **WORLDWIDE EXPORTING.** OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

JBL HARTSFIELDS, EV PATRICIANS, W'DALES. 408-379-7965; 408-371-3512 PO Box 1211 Campbell CA 95009

JBL PARAGON WITH SONY TRI-AMPLIFICATION system including PA-2000 pre-amplifier and ST-5000 F Tuner. 701-293-6756 evenings.

J. B. L. SPEAKERS AND COMPONENTS used - bought, sold, and traded 1-313-229-5191 eves. aft. 7 EST

JULIUS FUTTERMAN OTL AMPLIFIERS®
The world's only tube amplifier that needs no output transformer offers unique aesthetics and performance. There is no other tube amplifier that has the speed, bandwidth and lucidity of this circuit which has been receiving the highest acclaim since 1954. Five models from 25 Watt Triode to 250 Watt Pentode will satisfy any need. Listen for the first time to the sound of tubes unencumbered by an output transformer. Send \$2 for our book explaining the operation of tube circuits. New York Audio Laboratories, 33 North Riverside Ave, Croton-On-Hudson, N.Y. 10520.

KEF105.2 SPEAKERS Unused, factory sealed cartons. Sacrifice \$1950 (212) 677-6441 evenings.

KLIPSCH KORNORHORNS, In perfect condition. Call 609-882-1047

KOETSU AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO in New Jersey. Call 201-752-3883.

BOSTON AREA'S FINEST

Adcom	Spica
Conrad Johnson	Creek
Robertson	Ariston
Souther	Counterpoint
ProAc	A.E.C. (Air 2.2)
Audioquest	Koetsu
Beard	Thorens
Pink Triangle	Stax
Perreux	and others
V.P.I.	

AUDIO VISION

40 Mass. Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617 863-5221

FOR SALE

KEF

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available call THE SOURCE 1-800-443-HIFI.

LAST RECORD PRESERVATIVE 16 OZ. \$60.00, Bipolar 850 watt amplifier \$550, Fulton Bravura Preamp \$350, Fulton MC Cartridge \$75.00, (612) 934-2755 EVES

LEACH AUDIO PRODUCT KITS NOW AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER. The Leach Amp 160 watt/channel stereo amplifier and the Leach Superamp 300 watt mono amplifier. All electronic modules are completely assembled and tested. Chassis is 3 1/2" rack mount in black anodized aluminum with solid walnut side panels. Moving coil preamp also available. Price schedule by request. Assembly manuals \$5.00 each, refundable with order. LSR&D, Inc., 481 Buckingham Circle, Marietta, Ga. 30066.

LEVINSON HQD SPEAKER SYSTEM, year old classic priced for immediate sale (201) 746-2674

LINN & NAIM—NEW PRODUCTS

We are pleased to announce the NEW Linn TRAK cartridge \$225 and the NEW Naim NAIT integrated amplifier \$399. Yes, you can have a Linn/Naim System on a budget. We also offer the complete line of Linn/Naim products. Call or write us for details. Visa and MC. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

LINN PRODUCTS & NAIM AUDIO:
Simply The Best Available
GENE RUBIN AUDIO (213) 571-1299

LUCKY 16 SYSTEM

(ABOUT \$1650)

Turntable: Rega 2
Cartridge: Adcom GFCE + 1
Receiver: NAD 7150
Speakers: Snell Type J's

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

MAGNEPLANAR MG1 \$325/PR. MINT. Yamaha AI int. amp \$325 (203) 464-2159.

MALOR AUDIO-CANADA-1-519-337-7112
recommends the superb
ROGERS LS-7 SPEAKERS

also
P.S. AUDIO SPENDOR HAFLER
ALPHASON ARISTON JA. MICHELL
ROGERS RAM DYNAVECTOR

British Hi-Fi Mags. All prepaid: MC, Visa accepted Call (1 pm-9 pm Mon-Sat.) or write MALOR AUDIO, P.O. Box 120, Brights Grove, Ontario, NONICO.

MELOS MAKES MUSIC... FINALLY!

POINT SOURCE RIBBON LOUDSPEAKERS: NO LONGER IMPOSSIBLE!

Ribbon midrange, "P.E.T." tweeter, dynamic woofer, 25 Hz to 25kHz, less than \$2000. **POINT ONE SYSTEM** by MELOS AUDIO; 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812; 201-968-8771.

Luxman
Harmon Kardon
Tandberg
Boston Acoustics
Audio Control
Sherwood
Hitachi
Denon
Revox
Onkyo
Ortofon
Hafner
Thorens

ADS
AIWA
Grace
M&K
B&O
SME
& Many More

Get It Free!

We Deliver FREE
Anywhere in the
Continental USA!

the SOUND Approach

6067 Jericho Tpke., Commack, NY 11725
Charge it...Call 516-499-7680

FOR SALE

MARANTZ, MCINTOSH original tube covers, cabinets, manuals. Reasonable (805) 646-5862

BELLES

"IN THE FACE OF MASSIVE COMPETITION, THE BELLES DMM PRE-AMPLIFIER AND BELLES II POWER AMPLIFIER HAVE BECOME OUR REFERENCE SYSTEM. NEED WE SAY MORE."

—LOUIS HERNANDEZ

STEREO SHOW

4020 WASHINGTON RD,
COLUMBIA SQUARE
SHOPPING CENTER
MARTINEZ, GA 30907,
(404) 863-9143

MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, A.R.C., Levinson, etc., bought, traded. Selling only mint or reconditioned used equip. w/ satisfaction guar. Beverage mod. 3's \$1900 pr. Pyramid III \$495 pr. Dahlquist DQ10, Oak pr. late w/DQ1W's \$895. Polk SDA1 pr. \$995. Dayton Wright XG10's, latest, \$1195. Soundlabs R1/R2 b/o over \$850. Please call with your inquiries for anything esoteric, or with a price for yours, from 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. only (212) 377-7282 N.Y. Sound Investments.

MCINTOSH AUDIO EQUIPMENT—Bought-Sold-Traded S.D.R. Box 176 Walton, NY 13856 eves. & weekends. 607-865-7200. If no answer 607/865-5387.

MELOS AUDIO AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO in New Jersey. Call 201-752-3883.

Lightning Fast!

The New Pinnacle ML-1 Cartridge

- Moving-Coil Design
- Super-Quick Transient Response
- High 2.5 mV Output Voltage
- No Step-Up or Transformer Needed

Contact your local dealer for information or call **1-800-443-4434**

Distributed by:
Pinnacle Products CN-834
Princeton, NJ 08542
609-921-0848

Manufactured exclusively for Pinnacle Products by DYNAVECTOR SYSTEMS Ltd., Japan

SAVE YOUR BEST FOR LAST

"If you could play your favorite records over and over, and have even the 200th play sound as audibly superior, noise-free and undistorted as the first... simply by using the right record treatment... wouldn't you go out and buy it?"



LAST Record Preservation Kit—to actually preserve the record groove for 200 plays.

This remarkable scientific formulation is now available at audio and record stores everywhere or directly from the factory.

CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE
800-223-LAST
IN CALIFORNIA DIAL
800-222-LAST

MasterCard VISA COD/MO/CHECK accepted.
Minimum Order \$15.00
Shipping/Handling extra.
California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.
Foreign orders not accepted. In Canada, call Perspectives Audio (514) 621-4087

LAST Record Preservation Kit, \$18.95

LAST Record Preservative Refill, \$14.95

LAST Collector's Kit, \$120.00

LAST Metering Dispenser, \$30.00

LAST Power Cleaner Kit, \$9.95

LAST Record Cleaner Kit, \$5.95

LAST RCM fluid, \$20.00

LAST Record Care Brushes,

Pack of 10, \$9.95

STYLAST Stylus Treatment, \$15.95

LAST Stylus Cleaner, \$4.95

LAST

Liquid Archival Sound Treatment
P.O. BOX 41 LIVERMORE CA 94550

We outperform the rest

Knowledge, custom service plus the best names in stereo:

- ACOUSTAT
- ACOUSTIC ELECTRONICS
- AUDIO RESEARCH
- COUNTERPOINT
- LINN SONOEK
- AUDIO QUEST
- PROAC
- DENON
- THIEL
- NAO
- B & O
- AND MANY MORE



(201) 744-0600
CSA AUDIO, 193 Bellevue Ave.
Upper Montclair, NJ 07043

FOR SALE

MCINTOSH PLUS—McIntosh instruments are the Laboratory Reference Standard for the world. McIntosh designs their equipment for a long life with low maintenance and high quality performance. **PLUS-FREE** test report on your new McIntosh equipment, on request, **FREE** shipping anywhere in the Continental U.S., Prompt delivery, Credit cards accepted. **DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC.**, 260 Old Country Rd., Hicksville, N.Y. 11801 (516) 822-5277

MERIDIAN M-10 INNER ACTIVE LOUSPEAKERS (rosewood). New. \$3,300.000 313-535-3806.

MERRILL AR MODIFICATIONS Subchassis Kit \$75. Platter Coating \$10. Replacement Spindle \$25. Spring Kit \$8. High Torque Motor \$45. Platter Balancing Service \$10. Underground Sound, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275.

MERRILL MODIFIED AR TURNTABLES. \$150. Includes new replacement sub chassis, stainless steel spindle and balanced platter. Underground Sound, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275.

MISSION

For product information and the **ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES** available call **THE SOURCE**, 1-800-443-HIFI.

FOR SALE

MCINTOSH MI200AB'S \$550, MR71 w/cabinet \$400, 1900 \$800, 1700 w/cabinet \$425, C24 w/new glass \$225, MA230 \$270. Advent 500 delays demos \$375, 220V \$375. Capps CM2250A w/3003 \$150, Altec 150A \$150. Crown D60 \$185. Pioneer VP-1000 video laser player \$350. Factory sealed laser discs half price. Teac AL700 ELCASET list \$1,100 factory sealed \$349. Elcasetts are 1/4", 3.75 ips. lower wow, flutter, more dynamic range than cassette, S/N almost 100dB x/RX10.3 head, diecast frame. RX10 matching DBX factory sealed \$250. Sony EL-4 elcaset \$139 list \$500. ELCASET tape. Many Scott integrated tube amps \$40. Sansul QSD-1 mint \$400. T-5 \$90. Pioneer TS11U transport demo \$600. Accoustat RP2 \$450. KLH 9's \$850. DBX 124 \$175. 122 \$125. Ampex 351 w/console mint \$1,500. Citations: 1 \$150, 3X \$225, 11 \$175. Phase Linear 3000MK2 w/headamp demo \$200. Lux 5T50 \$550. Levinson JC-2 \$1,250. Aiwa 6700 cassette \$275. minis: A60 \$80, ST-R60H \$110, MX-100H \$100, ST-R50H \$150, GE80H \$100, ST-L80H \$150. FX100H \$200 SDL50H \$150. SA-C30U \$75, RB10 \$85. Nakamichi 700 \$400. 550 \$400 Crown SX-824 just factory serviced \$1,100. ReVox A77MK3 \$550, w/Kent mod. \$750. B77's QTLS mint \$950. HTLS \$950. A700 1/2 track \$1,800, G-36 \$500, B790 table demo \$500. Dyna FM3 \$60. Ortofon STM72 \$35. Panasonic SH3433 quad scope \$275. Mullard 12ax7's \$5.95. 5,000 original factory service manuals. 300 prerecorder w/r tapes \$6.00. Everything money back guaranteed. Other items call, write for list now. Trades welcome. Martin Gasman 779 Worcester St. Wellesley MA 02181 617-CELLTICS.

NEW 83 RAW LOUSPEAKER CATALOG, 25c. Meniscus Systems, Dept A, 3275 Gladliola, Wyo., MI 49509

FOR SALE

MERRILL TURNTABLE

Features: Beautiful hand-crafted solid oak base. Seven layer, lead lined, laminated plinth. A unique and sophisticated, three point, turntable suspension system designed to absorb tonearm release energy and maintain a constant resonant frequency. Twenty-four pole synchronous motor. Two piece high inertia aluminum platter with unique lead damping ring. Comes with soft vinyl dust cover. Price: \$435. **FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT** Underground Sound, 2125 Central Ave, Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275.

MOBILE DISC-JOCKEYS! Must sell, Complete Mobile Sound and Light Show, Foggers, effects, cases, etc. Paid over 12,000, sacrificing for \$6,800.00 Call or write for details (502-782-1172) 1208 Henry Ave., Bowling Green, KY 42101

MOD SQUAD MASTERPIECES

Extraordinary products (TRIPLANAR Tonearm, Phoenix Preamp, Oracle Power Supply, MacMod Tonearm & Interconnect Cables, Tiptoes, MacMod Cross-over) and exceptional modifications (QUAD amplifiers, Belles and Spatial preampifiers, Ittok and SME and Technics EPA-100 tonearms, QUAD 63 and Rogers LS3/5A speakers). We combine the supremacy of aerospace technology with the sensitivity of meticulous handcraftsmanship. Request a complete catalog from THE MOD SQUAD, 144 Athena Street, Leucadia CA (619) 436-7666.

MONSTER CABLE .69c PER FOOT CUT TO ANY LENGTH. We carry all Monster Cable accessories. Haffer, Precision Fidelity, Systemdek, Alpha 1 moving coil cartridge, **MAXELL UDXL115 C90 \$2.99** each min. of 12. \$3.00 shipping charge. Call or write for other great prices. **VISA** and **MC**. TROLLEY STEREO 451 Moody St. Waltham, MA. 02154 (617) 924-3336.

NAKAMICHI

For product information and the **ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES** available call **THE SOURCE**, 1-800-443-HIFI

Join Our Exclusive Buying Group for Guaranteed Savings!

Only \$15 a year entitles you to the benefits of international buying. Includes: **THE SOURCE** Newsletter with Industry news, new product reviews, and inside information

- \$15 discount coupon
- Exclusive deals
- Extended warranties and much more.

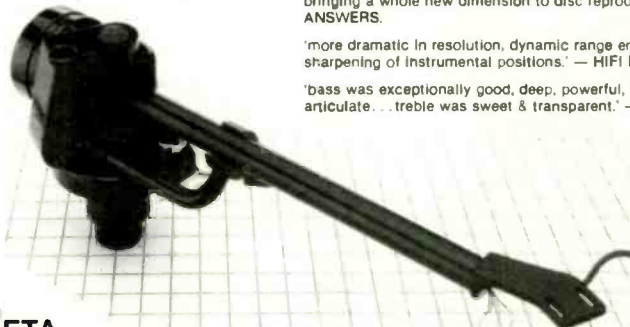
	RETAIL	COST*
RECEIVERS		
Yamaha R1000	\$700.	\$498.
Denon DR-600	\$540.	\$398.
H/K 670 (60 W/ch)	\$570.	\$199.
H/K 450 (30 W/ch)	\$330.	\$118.
H/K 340 (20 W/ch)	\$300.	\$98.
Sansui Z9000	\$960.	\$551.
TURNTABLES		
Denon DP60L	\$585.	\$389.
Sony PSX 800	\$850.	\$397.
Dual 508-55	\$270.	\$117.
Sony PSX65	\$400.	\$212.
PHONO CARTRIDGES		
Ortofon OM 10/20/30	\$36./\$63./\$82.	
Dynavector 10XIII	\$150.	\$82.
Fid. Research FR-1MK3F	\$232.	\$98.
Fid. Research MC201	\$300.	\$126.
Grace F9E Ruby	\$300.	\$143.
CASSETTE DECKS		
Nakamichi LK-3	\$595.	\$447.
H/K 705 (dolby BX)	\$450.	\$188.
H/K 3500	\$549.	\$199.
Denon DRF8	\$575.	\$399.
SPEAKERS		
B&W DM110	\$300./pr.	\$218./pr.
Mission 700s	\$399./pr.	\$278./pr.
JBL L212		Call For Quote
CAR STEREO		
Alpine 7138	\$300.	Call
Alpine 3502	\$350.	\$197.
Kenwood KRC-1022	\$650.	Call
CD PLAYERS/VIDEO		
Sanyo DAD8	\$1,000.	\$488.
Hitachi DA1000	\$1,000.	\$567.
Sony CDP101	\$900.	\$699.
Sony Betamovie	\$1,500.	\$1,275.
Sony KV4000	\$580.	\$399.

*All offers subject to availability. \$15.00/yr. subscription fee not included. 20 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J. 08542 609-921-0800

Orders Only Call 1-800-443-HIFI



ZETA



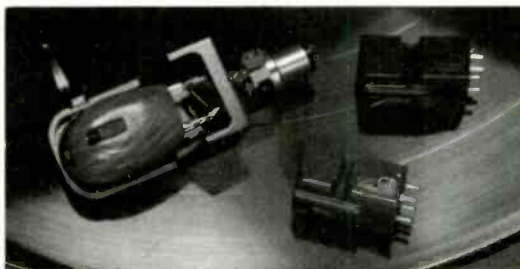
probably the best tonearm in the world?

'the Zeta is the best sounding arm I've tried... capable of bringing a whole new dimension to disc reproduction.' — HIFI ANSWERS.

'more dramatic in resolution, dynamic range enhanced, general sharpening of instrumental positions.' — HIFI NEWS.

'bass was exceptionally good, deep, powerful, tight & articulate... treble was sweet & transparent.' — HIFI CHOICE.

'the sound overall was gratifyingly delicate... stereo imagery I frankly thought superb... good subjective dynamic range... excellent trackability... the Brier is a superb pickup.' — HIFI NEWS



GOLDBUG

hand building sweeter MC cartridges

REFERENCE MONITOR INT. INC. 6074 CORTE DEL CEDRO, CARLSBAD, CA 92008

FOR SALE

**MORE WITH
FOUR SYSTEM**
(UNDER \$4300)

Turntable: Linn Sondek Lp-12
Tonearm: Linn Basik LV-X
Cartridge: Audioquest 404
Tuner: Adcom GFT1-A
Preamp: Counterpoint SA-7
Amplifier: Robertson 2140
Speakers: Fuselier 3.3

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 663-0925

NAKAMICHI PLUS—Featuring the incredible BX-1 cassette deck. Now you can have Nakamichi performance for under \$300. We also carry the full line of Nakamichi products. **PLUS-FREE** calibration and bias adjustment, on request. **FREE** shipping anywhere in the continental U.S. **DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC.**, 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

NEW! MARK 9 POWER AMPLIFIERS. Vacuum tube mono amp rated at 250 watts, 30 Hz to 20 KHz. Six 6550A output tubes, Dynaco A491 output transformer, regulated power supply—\$750.00 wired and tested. Quantities limited. Write today for free products brochure. Audio Classics/Atlanta P.O. Box 690 Roswell, GA 30077-690

NAKAMICHI—682 ZX CASSETTE DECK RM-580 wireless remote control and DM-10 head demagnetizer. One year old. Excellent condition, \$1,100 (615) 584-2804

NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECKS. IN STOCK, AT BEST PRICES. (717) 774-2618

ERROR-FREE LINEAR TRACKING

The Souther Linear Arm, the only purely mechanical linear-tracking tonearm is now available in an improved, production model. The new unit features a 1.2 gram tonearm/headshell fitted to our quartz track system. The tonearm fits most turntables and will extract superior sound from any cartridge. Our **EQUI-MASS™** configuration ensures perfect tracking of warps and permits an ultra-low moving mass. Available at selected dealers or direct for immediate delivery. \$850.00 ppd. Literature available—Dealer inquiries invited.



SOUTHER ENGINEERING CORPORATION

429A York St., Canton, MA 02021 (617) 828-5050 —PATENTED—MADE IN USA

FOR SALE

NJ AUDIO CONNECTION NY
Where in the metro area can you audition the best values in all of audio in a relaxed environment? **AUDIO CONNECTION.** Where will every effort be made to assure you a component or system that is best suited to your musical taste and budget? **AUDIO CONNECTION.** 615 Bloomfield Ave, Verona NJ 07044 201-239-1799

NO PREAMP IS PERFECT, not even our new **LUMINESCENCE**—but in 1984 it will be the BEST. Silicon Valley's premiere tube designer, Bruce Moore (father of the Paragon, Precision Fidelity, Audible Illusions preamps) has pushed his engineering skills to its limits to create audio's most advanced state-of-the-art design. In collaboration with his associate Scott Frankland (formerly of Daybreak Acoustics). We guarantee this to be the fastest, quietest, most reliable and highest gain tube preamp ever. To prove it, **UPDATES** will be **FREE** for one year. Dealer and subscriber inquiries welcome. MFA Systems, 1384 Alvernaz Drive, San Jose, CA, 95121. (408) 224-2176.

PAY TV RECEPTION. "How-To" Book. \$4.95. **DIPTRONICS,** Box 80 (AR), Lake Hiawatha, NJ 07034.

PINK TRIANGLE: A PERMANENT PURCHASE PREFERRED BY PURISTS. For dealer list, contact **IAI,** 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.

PINK TRIANGLE AT PERSONALIZED AUDIO, In New Jersey. Call 201-752-3883.

IF YOU CARE ENOUGH TO HEAR THE VERY BEST—



MODEL BPA—100B

LISTEN TO THE **SPECTRASCAN** BPA-100B (BASIC) AND BPA-100M (METERED) HIGH TECHNOLOGY, HIGH DEFINITION AMPLIFIERS • MEETS ALL DESIGN CRITERIA OF OTALA AND CHERRY • NESTED MULTIPLE FEEDBACK LOOPS, WIDE BANDWIDTH, HIGH SLEW RATE • 15KHZ DOMINANT POLE, CONSTANT FEEDBACK, ZERO PHASE-SHIFT AND HIGH DAMPING FACTOR FROM DC TO 20KHZ • REGULATED POWER SUPPLY FOR TRUE DC COUPLING AND INCREDIBLY SOLID BASS • FULL PROTECTION CIRCUITRY, ACTS ON POWER SUPPLY, NOT AMPLIFIERS • 100 W/CH, 8 OHMS • 175 W/CH, 4 OHMS • 350 W, 8 OHMS, BRIDGE/MONO

• COMING SOON: TWO PREAMPLIFIERS (MODELS LCA-10 AND LCA-20) ONE 150 W/CH AMPLIFIER (MODEL BPA-200B) AND A PAIR OF SPEAKERS (ASHLEY-100L). WRITE OR CALL FOR BROCHURES AND PRICES.

SPECTRASCAN INC

5923 N. NEVADA AVE.
COLORADO SPRINGS CO. 80907
303-599-9254

DEALER AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES INVITED

**The art of
shaping sound.**

Does your music sound better in the next room? Pro audio kills resonances with **SONEX** acoustic foam, and now you can too. Control acoustics and turn your room into a studio. At midrange, **SONEX** has twice the sound absorption of good carpeting for about the same cost. If your dealer doesn't have **SONEX**, send us \$40 for a sample box of four 24" x 24" sheets, or write for our color brochure.



illbruck/usa
techniques with foams

3800 Washington Ave. N. Minneapolis, MN 55412

**Honest:
Did you hear that?...**

- If you think most digitally-recorded discs released today sound unnatural (ambience-shy, threadbare, and metallic)
- If you find even good contemporary analogue recordings to be only distant memories of the sound of real musicians playing in real space
- If you hear "differences" in the musical truth told by components in home systems
- And if you're just not satisfied with the way most records and stereo systems sound today

You are not alone!

THE ABSOLUTE SOUND is the first American audio magazine to report authoritatively on the High End of audio. TAS tells it like it is, without fear or favor. We are the only audio review, unimpeded by commercial considerations, to offer critical insight into the machinations of the audio industry. You won't be reading about the emperor's new clothes. *If you'd like to sample a single issue, please send us \$6.00. If you'd like to subscribe for a year, the costs are \$20.00 US; \$22.00 Canada; \$35.00 Overseas (US Funds only).*

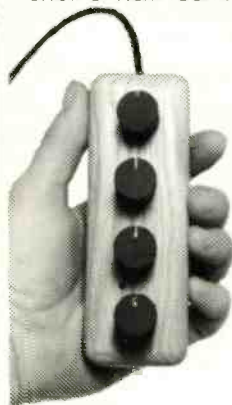
Name _____
Address _____
City, State _____ Zip _____
Please send check or money order to:

the absolute sound

P.O. Box 247, Gracie Station
New York, N.Y. 10128
Visa and Mastercard accepted
or call (516) 671-6342 and ask for Eden

ANALOG REMOTE CONTROL

Plugs into tape monitor. Precise positive adjust from your easy chair or next room.



Solid Oak Case

Treble (± 15 db)

Bass (± 15 db)

Balance

Volume

Controls feel and act as on your pre-amp. Receive unit has bypass and monitor circuit. S/N 80db. THD 0.05%. UL/CSA listed power unit. Only **\$129.95** with 20 foot cable. Extra 20 foot extensions \$10.00. Check, MO, or VISA/MC.

COVOX CO. 675-D Conger St.
Eugene, OR 97402
Tel (503) 342-1271
Telex 706017
(dealer inquires invited)

FOR SALE

PROAC TABLETTES
\$490/pr... Free Shipping... Visa/MC
THE STEREO HOUSE (505) 672-1177

PIONEER A90 AMP & F90 TUNER, Like new. 215-L07-4626

PLANS, CIRCUIT BOARDS, AND KIT PARTS (author approved) for M. Leach's home audio projects. Power amps, preamps, pre-preamps, and loudspeakers. Send SASE for information. Custom Components, Box 33193, Decatur, GA 30033.

—**PLATTER MATTER**—still the finest turntable mat money can buy. Originally \$39.00 now \$25.00. Call 516-585-4746

PORTABLE EQUIPMENT: UHER, Sony, Sennhelsler, AKG, Beyer-Dinamic, Fostex, Accessit, GLL. Send SASE. (Specify Model), Carpenter Sound Sales, Box 1321, Meadville, Pa. 16335-0821

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.



The Best
Doesn't Mean the
Most Expensive.

Low prices on a huge selection of name brand hi-end. All units are new with full warranty. Let our experts guide you to the best sounding system for your dollar. Call for information or write for a free catalog.

Nationwide Delivery
VISA MasterCard Amer.

audio advisor, inc.
Box 6202 Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 451-3868

FOR SALE

PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

We invite you to visit our establishment to hear a selection of the finest State-Of-The-Art audio components. Our knowledgeable staff will be glad to assist you in choosing the proper equipment for your specific needs.

We have over 2 decades of experience, plus a complete in house service department. We will be pleased to set-up and calibrate your system without charge.

We proudly represent:

ALPHASDN	HEGEMAN	PS AUDIO
AMPLIWARE	IMF	REGA PLANAR
ANDANTE	KENWOOD PURIST	RH LABS
AUDIOQUEST	KIMBER KABLE	ROBERTSON
BEYER	KOETSU	ROGERS
BRYSTON	LINN ISOBARIK	SONOGRAPH
BURWEN	LINN SONOEK	SOUNCRAFTSMAN
CELESTION	LIVEWIRE	SPECTRUM
CREEK AUDIO	MICRO SEIKI	SPICA
CJ WALKER	NAO	STAX
OB SYSTEMS	NAGAOKA	SUMIKO
DYNAVECTOR	NAGATRON	SUPEX
ELECTROCOMPANET	NAIM AUDIO	TALISMAN
FUSELIER	NETTY GRITTY	TAMANTON
GOLDRING	ONKYO INTEGRA	TANGENT
GRACE	PROTON VIDEO	THIEL

SOUND SERVICE COMPANY

8010 Bustleton Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19152
(215) 725-1177-8

POWER TO THE PEOPLE—Most comprehensive publication available on regulated power supply construction. Everything you should know for \$16.50. **MEGACABLE**—**SENSIBLE SOUND** rates Megacable as least colored, most neutral, mostly widely compatible interconnects available! Designed for high-tech microwave systems, **MEGACABLE** is SOTA for high resolution audio signal transmission. 37c SASE brings info. **MIDWEST AUDIOPHILE SUPPLY**, Box 3 Emerson, NE 68733, (402) 695-2509

PS AUDIO AND REFERENCE AUDIO PRESENT AFFORDABLE STATE-OF-THE-ART.

Our PS Audio IV preamplifier has been recognized, world-wide, as among the finest. At \$656, it is, undoubtedly, a steal. It will please the most discerning listener with its ability to recreate a beautifully accurate soundstage with outstanding tonal balance and detail. If you love music, you must hear this truly magnificent preamplifier! Write for our new 1984 PS Audio brochure. **REFERENCE AUDIO SYSTEMS**, 18214 Dalton Avenue, Gardena, CA 90248. (213) 398-4205.

PS AUDIO—FANTASTIC!

In stock! Fast, FREE shipping. **READ BROTHERS STEREO**, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403, (803) 723-7276.

PS AUDIO PRE PRE-AMP \$95 (412) 687-1556 evenings.

PS AUDIO = SUPERB VALUE

Gene Ruben Audio (213) 571-1299 (PAC.)

aq audioquest

The AudioQuest stable of products includes the famous AQ series of moving coil cartridges with hollow sapphire cantilevers. The AQ404, AQ606 and AQ808 are high output models designed to feed a normal phono input. The AQ505, AQ707 and AQ909 are low output models requiring an extra gain stage. The new AQ1.1 is a medium output model designed for the new generation of "high gain" preamps. We also make the remarkably inexpensive GroovDancer MC+ high output moving coil and the GroovDancer IM+ induced magnet cartridge. The AQ Shadow tonearm along with the AQ 317/LW and AQ 407/LW all come with LiveWire headshell leads and a LiveWire tonearm cable. Whether you are spending \$325, \$575 or \$825 these arms will let you hear what your cartridge is supposed to sound like instead of the harshness and resonance-induced mistracking so common in other arms. Don't forget the superb LiveWire interconnecting and speaker cables, the only good looking sound paneling, AudioQuiet One and Two, the AQ record brush and AQ stylus cleaner. The latest AQ product is an extremely effective record mat which supports and damps for the least colored sound possible.

AT AUDIOQUEST WE TALK MERIT — NOT MARKETING!

3857 birch street, #610

newport beach, california 92660

714 / 720-1995

LIVE WIRE™



*Electrified
Discounters*

203-937-0106

Lowest Possible Prices !!

AUDIO VIDEO CAR PRODUCT
COMPUTERS — (HARDWARE - SOFTWARE)
VIDEO GAMES TELEPHONES MORE

FULL WARRANTY — FAST DELIVERY

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG !!

996 ORANGE AVE.
WEST HAVEN, CT. 06516

FOR SALE

QUAD OWNERS CLUB

Join us in exploring ways to maximize the harmonic pleasures of these extraordinary speakers. Info. QOC, 33 N. Riverside Ave., Croton on Hudson, N.Y. 10520

BELLES

"THE BELLES DMM IS AN EXCITING, MUSICAL PREAMPLIFIER REPRESENTING STATE OF THE ART PERFORMANCE, AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE."

—ANDY SINGER

SOUND BY SINGER

227 LEXINGTON AVE., NYC 10016
(212) 683-0925

RANDALL RESEARCH

"Indispensable These cables, individually or in tandem, evoked a great many superlatives regarding the quantity and quality of sound an absolute advance in cable performance." These are statements expressed by the editor of Audiogram, Gary Vart, after reviewing our new Symmetrical TX Interconnect and 32 TBC Speaker Cable systems. Send or phone for this review. Better yet, listen for yourself in one of our dealer sound rooms!

RANDALL RESEARCH

719 Fernleaf
Corona Del Mar, CA. 92625
(714) 760-1539

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PREAMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

REFERENCE RECORDINGS

Cordially invites all of our dealers and distributors to visit our display at WINTER CES. We will have all our new releases available at the show, and will be previewing upcoming attractions on tape and test pressings for you! We are planning great sound with SPECTRAL electronics and ENTEC speakers and turntable. See you at the Riviera Hotel, Suite #3.

RETIREE SIMPLIFYING HOME AUDIO SYSTEM. SELL: Crown SX-724 1/4 Track Recorder, Excellent, without case - \$325; Pioneer RT-701 1/4 Track Recorder, Excellent \$295; Integrex Dolby B Decoder - \$45. Shipped Prepaid East, Frank Temple (305) 647-2724 Evenings or weekend.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

FOR SALE

REFERENCE RECORDINGS

Announcing: TAFELMUSIK: POPULAR MASTERWORKS OF THE BAROQUE. Keith Johnson has made another beautiful recording for your delectation. This time, he has captured Canada's original-instrument Baroque orchestra playing favorites including Bach's "Air on the G String," the Pachelbel Canon, and dances and suites by Handel, Purcell and Telemann. Recorded in Toronto in a vaulted ceiling stone church, the acoustics are perfect for music of this elegant era. This deluxe 45 rpm edition only \$16.98 post-paid. Order RR-13 directly from Reference Recordings, PO Box 77225X, San Francisco, CA 94107. Visa/MC welcome. (408) 745-7159. Free Catalogs. Dealer Inquiries invited!

ROGERS

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available call THE SOURCE, 1-800-443-HIFI.

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PREAMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

SEE UNDER CATEGORY "WANTED TO BUY" David Yo

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

SATELLITE — MICROWAVE — CABLE — VIDEO Equipment. Systems from \$75.00. Send S.A.S.E. to H.M.S. 2011 W. 11th St., Upland, CA 91786

SIGNET TK10ML USED FIVE HOURS \$200. Call Tom 914-747-0279 nights.

SNELL TYPE A/II SPEAKERS—\$1050/pr. Mint. 914-381-2436 evenings.

SONY TCD5 Pro w/LR connections, built-in phantom pwr. AKG C33E stereo condenser mike. Both for \$1300. Free Xerox of test results. White, 2014 Cranworth Cr., San Jose, CA 95121. (408) 274-5876.

STEREO SHOWCASE—DAYTON OHIO

Naim Audio Linn Sondek Audioquest
Creek Audio Heybrook Livewire
Write- Stereo Showcase P.O. Box 652 Dayton, Ohio 45409
or call 513-299-2811

THE NOVA CPA-100

The world's finest all JFET solid-state preamp. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact:

NOVA
ELECTRO ACOUSTICS

P.O. BOX 25488, LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 477-7481



Sideral Akustic™

The Sideral Akustic Model Four Loudspeaker System was designed to serve the artist, the music and the music listener by providing a more immediate, believable duplicate of the live listening experience than we are generally prepared to equate with reproduced music.

Sideral Akustic invites you to audition the Model Four Loudspeaker System in your dealer's showroom. We are confident your experience will be enlightening and pleasurable.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Sideral Akustic..
Audio Systems Inc.

4035 Oceanside Blvd. Unit G-57
Oceanside, CA 92054 (619) 726-3150

In New England...



The knowledge, creativity and dependability you expect from a dealer who represents these manufacturers.

Acoustat	Kiseki
ADS	Magnepan
Alpha	Mission
Audio Interface	NAD
Audio Pro	Nakamichi
Audioquest	Niles
Bang & Olufsen	Nitty Gritty
Boston Acoustics	Oracle
Bryston	Plexus
Carver	Proton
Counterpoint	Pyramid
C.J. Walker	Robertson
Dennessen	Signet
Denon	SOTA
Dynavector	Stax
Energy	Sumiko
ESB	Tandberg
Grace	Threshold
Hafler	Vandersteen
KEF	VPI
Keith Monks	Wooden Images

5 listening rooms . . . New
England's largest Audiophile
record dealer . . . Keith Monks
record cleaning . . . In-store
service . . . All shipments pre-paid
and insured in the continental U.S.

5 TAKE AUDIO

105 Whitney Ave., New Haven, CT
(203) 777-1750

Mon., Tue., Wed., Fri. 10-6, Thurs. 10-8, Sat. 10-5

THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

Tube Quality—
Transistor Prices

New from Kinergetics.
The KBA-100 Amplifier \$795.00.
The KPA-1 Preamplifier \$795.00.

Hear them now at selected
audio dealers.

UNDER LICENSE BY **ASR** **KINERGETICS INCORPORATED**

6029 Reseda Boulevard · Tarzana, California 91356 · (213) 345-2851

FOR SALE

SUPEX

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available call THE SOURCE, 1-800-443-HIFI.

TELEFUNKEN, AMPPEREX, GENALEX and other top quality audio tubes available. Contact S.J. Wallace, 1203 Success St., Pittsburgh, PA 15212.

THETA AMPS ... MINT CONDITION ... MUST SELL. \$700 pair. Call 1-606-331-6474 eves w/knds

THRESHOLD STASIS 1 POWER AMPS. Exceptional condition. Custom pair modified Marantz 8B amplifiers. Bill Frias, 1580 Morse Ave #52, Sacramento CA 95825, 916/485-1743.

TEAC, TEAC: SPECIAL PRICES, Z5000, 6000, 7000. Prepaid Shipping, VISAMC, COD. AudioWorkShop, 206-323-4987, 206-323-2676.

FOR SALE

THE HELIUS SCORPIO TONEARM AT HIGH C STEREO in Virginia. Call 703-777-7799.

THIS MONTH AUDIO CONNECTION IS FEATURING: VPI-Souther-MC Alpha 1 front-end, FM Acoustics electronics and Vandersteen speakers (ca. \$11,000) For audition call 201-239-1799

THORENS REFERENCE! Of world-wide 100 produced record-players is only one to be sold for bidding! Least bidding \$30,000! W. Wanzke, Zugspitzstrabe 1, 8081 ALThegnberg West Germany. Revox A700 1/2 track \$4,000!

THIRSTY EAR—Nakamichi, NAD, Denon, KEF, VSP Labs, Apt Holman, Tandberg, Thorens, Bang & Olufsen, Dahlquist, Polk Audio, Dynavector, Adcom, Conrad-Johnson. **THIRSTY EAR**, 9 East Main, Bozeman, MT 59715, (406) 586-8578.

FOR SALE

SPEAKER KITS AND SPEAKER CABINETS. Constant voltage crossovers and heavy gauge air core coils. Will manufacture custom design cabinets to your specifications. Let us quote "free" on quantities of 10 or more. Send \$3.00 for our 1984 speaker kit catalog. **AUDIO DESIGN PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 2166, Knoxville, TN 37901**

START WITH SEPARATES SYSTEM 1

(UNDER \$2700)

Turntable: Rega Planar 3
Cartridge: Dynavector DV-10X3
Preamp: Adcom GFP-1A
Tuner: Adcom GFT1-A
Amplifier: Adcom GFA-2
Speakers: Snell Type E's

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

stereophile

SAVVY EQUIPMENT REPORTS AND SPIRITED EDITORIAL CONTENT
Send \$20 for 10 issues. Stereophile, 1107c Early Street, Santa Fe, NM 87501 or
Call toll-free 800/821-3528

THE LEGEND



(Under \$400. pr.)

It'll blow
you away ...
Hear it!

CALIFORNIA
Milpitas: One More Stereo (408) 946-0500
CONNECTICUT
Manchester: J. Robert Barry (203) 646-5210
New London: Stereo Lab (203) 447-9802
Old Greenwich: Audiocore (203) 637-3621
FLORIDA
Bradenton: Bradenton Audio Workshop (813) 748-3868
Stuart: Fox Audio (305) 287-4335
GEORGIA
Atlanta: Stereo Designs (404) 955-2533
IDAHO
Moscow: Sound West (208) 883-0530
ILLINOIS
Skokie: Component Stereo (312) 673-0430
INDIANA
Lafayette: Pro-Audio (317) 448-1547
KENTUCKY
Lexington: Sound Audio (606) 269-4112

LOUISIANA
New Orleans: Wilson Audio (504) 866-3457
MASSACHUSETTS
Framingham: Natural Sound (617) 879-3556
North Attleboro: Audio Concepts (617) 699-8819
West Hatfield: Matrix Audio (413) 247-5689
NEBRASKA
Omaha: Custom Electronics (402) 397-1111
NEVADA
Las Vegas: Tech Stereo (702) 731-1016
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Portsmouth: Soundsmith (603) 436-0123
NEW JERSEY
Verona: Audio Connection (201) 239-1799
NEW YORK
Bastwick: Unicorn Audio (718) 343-6470
Commack: Sound Approach (516) 499-7680
Fresh Meadows: Sound Stage Audio (212) 782-3220
Ithaca: Stellar Stereo (607) 272-2644
NYC: American Audiophile (212) 751-9733
Onionta: Stereo Lab (607) 433-2288
Valley Stream: American Audiophile (516) 581-7114

PENNSYLVANIA
Allentown: Harle's Sound Studio (215) 432-2598
Fairless Hills: Audio Lab (215) 346-3478
Philadelphia: Chestnut Hill Audio (215) 923-3035
TENNESSEE
Memphis: Opus II (901) 682-2455
TEXAS
Austin: Audio File (512) 443-9295
Houston: Audio Prophesies (713) 973-0000
VIRGINIA
Richmond: Audio Exchange (804) 282-0438
Virginia Beach: Digital Sound (804) 424-5850
VERMONT
Essex Junction: Concert Electronics (802) 878-5884
WASHINGTON
Spokane: Hal's Stereo (509) 747-4268
WISCONSIN
Madison: Happy Medium (608) 255-2887
Marinette: Sound Sailer (715) 735-9002
River Falls: House of Hi Fi (715) 425-0470
Wisconsin Rapids: Salon One (715) 421-3910

STATE OF THE ART IS NOW AFFORDABLE

—**MAS BELT DRIVE TURNTABLE:** Designed and manufactured for us in Great Britain, this new belt drive turntable offers a fully adjustable suspension, at its \$289. price it leaves most other turntables standing still. It is available both with and without the famed mas 282 tonearm.

—**CREEK 3040T:** This is the long awaited partner to the incredible CAS 4040 integrated amp. This digital tuner offers sound reproduction at a price to which all others will be compared.

—**MAS 925 LOUDSPEAKER:** This loudspeaker features 2-way design with 10 inch passive radiator housed in an oak veneer enclosure. Performance never before achieved at so reasonable a price—only \$599. pair.

Our other products: Walker CJ55 Belt Drive Turntable, mas 282 Precision Tonearm, Alphason HR100S Precision Tonearm. **FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE CALL 516-585-4746 OR 215-357-7858 or write MUSIC AND SOUND IMPORTS, 30 Snowflake Road, Huntington Valley, PA 19008. Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

HAPPY Q YEAR!

LATEST NEW:

	LIST	Q Price
HAFLE 330 Tuner	379.	379.*
	*35.00 Credit toward next purchase	
New AR Turntable	300.	240.
PS AUDIO IV "H" mod. preamp	656.	656.*
	*\$75.00 Credit toward next purchase	
SONY CDP-200 Disc Player	700.	639.*
	*w/10 free discs & free 20% off Club membership	
DBX 4bx	799.	549.
FRIED Beta Speakers	250.	250.*
	*w/50' free Monster Cable & Gold Connectors	
QUAD ESL 63	2850.	2850.*
	w/free new Hafle DH200/DH101 power amp/preamp	

LATEST USED:

	LIST	Q Price
NAD 1020/2140	463.	289.
HARMAN KARDON Citation 16A	750.	349.
THORENS TD26II/LINN LVX	845.	429.
APT HOLMAN Preamp	545.	399.
HAFLE DH101 Preamp	200.	89.
NAKAMICHI 730 Receiver	1200.	599.
LEVINSON ML-2 Power Amps	6500.	2995.
CROWN DISOA 10c	699.	299.
STAX SR-Lambda & SRM 1	699.	299.
MCINTOSH MC2120	1300.	899.

All used components carry 14 day unconditional money back guarantee and no less than 60 days limited warranty.

Quantities limited. Price effective thru 1-31-84.



Q Audio.



95 Vassar St. Cambridge, MA 02139

617-547-2727

For further information contact:

3D Acoustics/652 Glenbrook Rd./Stamford, CT 06906/203-327-7199

FOR SALE

#1 AGAIN!

CONRAD-JOHNSON's stunning new PV-5 preamplifier and awesome new Premier Four amplifier (100/100, \$2995) sets new performance standards for world-class components. Audiophiles throughout the United States trust our well-informed staff to guide them through the maze of high-end audio. Our commitment to excellence in service, advice, and quality components is your assurance of satisfaction.

We proudly represent:

CONRAD-JOHNSON	KRELL	PERREAUX
CARVER	PS AUDIO	HAFNER
AMBER	DENON	NAD
TANDBERG	VSP LABS	GHP
KEF	ADS	BOSTON ACOUSTICS
DCM	ROGERS	VPI
DENNESSEN	ADCOM	SPICA
GRACE	ALPHA	DYNAVECTOR
GRADO	AUDIOQUEST	SONOGRAPHE
NITTY GRITTY	KIMBER KABLE	TALISMAN

... AND MUCH MORE!

Fast, free shipping in U.S.A. MC/VISA.

REFERENCE AUDIO SYSTEMS

18214 DALTON AVENUE
GARDENA, CA 90248
(213) 398-4205

1-313-553-0508, B & K IMPORTS, LIMITED SUPPLY SALE!! (Retail prices in parentheses) ... C.J. Walker (400) 299, SME (300-350) 99, Levinson ML-11 (1750) 1200, Hafler 101K (200) 99, Rogers LS35a (640) 495, Studio 1 (1090) 975, Ariston RD-80 (550) 409, RD-11 (900) 649, "Head" TX-4 Transformer (575) 149, CM Labs 150 watt/channel poweramp (750) 425, Mordant-Short Carnival 3 w/stands (445) 299, EAR 509 tube monoamps (2250) 1395, Celestion SL-6 (800) 625. Call on Accuphase, Quad 63, P. S. Audio, Syninx, Dynavector, Pink Triangle, Mitchell, Alpha 1, Zeta, Heilus, more.

BELLES

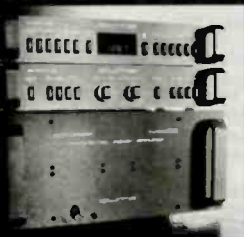
"UNBELIEVABLE SOUND QUALITY AND AWESOME DYNAMIC CAPABILITY AT A FAIR PRICE. BELLES ELECTRONICS MUST BE AUDITIONED."

—JIM COOK

SOUND AUDIO

153 PATCHEN DR.,
LEXINGTON, KY 40502
(606) 269-4118

SUMO-NIZE!



For the past 6 years, SUMO electronics audio components have been engineered to reproduce your music perfectly, effortlessly. New SUMO's continue that tradition. The ELECTRA full-featured preamp preserves every electron of information passed through it. CHARLIE, our first FM tuner, reveals that FM broadcasts can represent a truly high fidelity alternative to LPs and tapes. And ANDROMEDA, 200 watts per channel (FTC) of high powered amplifier, exercises such complete control over any loudspeaker, that your listening room will come alive.

Write to AAA INC., at the following address for more details. Some representative territories still available.

ALL AMERICAN AUDIO, INC.

31316 Via Colinas, Suite 103, Westlake Village, CA. 91362
Phone (213) 991-5330 • Tlx 658234 SUMOCORP WKVG

FOR SALE

1-800-245-6000
TAPE WORLD

TDK: MAR-90	6.49
TDK: MA-90	4.39
TDK: SAX-90	3.19
TDK: ADX-90	2.79
TDK: SA-90	2.19
TDK: SA-60	1.89
TDK: AD-90	1.89
TDK: AD-60	1.49
TDK: D-90	1.25
TDK: D-60	1.05
MAXELL, TDK: T-120, L-750 Hi-Grade	10.49
MAXELL, TDK: T-120, L-750	7.99
MAXELL: XLI or IIS-90	3.39
MAXELL: UDXL I or IIC-90	2.49
MAXELL: UDXL I or IIC-60	2.29
MAXELL: UD-90	2.19
MAXELL: XL I 35-90B	6.49
MAXELL: UD35-90	4.99
SONY: UCXS-90	2.49
TDK: HD-01 (Head Demag.)	13.99

WE WILL HONOR ANY COMPETITORS PRICE OF THE TOTAL ORDER IN THIS BOOK. \$3.75 Shipping any size order in US. VISA, MC no extra charge. COD add \$1.65. Minimum COD order \$40.00. PA add Sales Tax. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. M-F, 8:30-5:00
323 Brown Ave., Box 361, Butler, PA 16001
412-283-8621

THRESHOLD AUDIO is offering Conrad Johnson, Nakamichi, VSP, Pyramid, Harmon Kardon, Carver, PS Audio, Grado, Infinity, Stax, VPI, and more. Prepaid Shipping. Trade-ins Welcome! PS Audio Model III PreAmp \$199, Magneplanar IIIB speakers, (retail \$2200), sell \$999. 409 South 22nd Street, Heath, Ohio 43056, (614) 522-3762, or 3520.

THRESHOLD MODEL 800A AMPLIFIER—200 w/ch class A only \$798 originally \$2165 Call Terry 402-391-3842

AUDIO KITS
STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

Unbelievable value at only



\$79.95

Model UC1

Compact stereo preamplifier demonstrating ILP's commitment to state-of-the-art performance at bargain prices! Simple-to-build kit features PRE-ASSEMBLED and TESTED module for complete assembly in a couple of hours, even with minimum previous experience. Features include inputs for magnetic cartridge, tuner, and tape with full monitor facilities. No tone controls ensure clearest possible performance: frequency response DC to 100kHz (to -3db), phono distortion 0.005%, signal-to-noise ratio 90db. The UC-1 draws its power from any ILP power amplifier; in other applications it requires an unregulated DC power supply voltage between ± 15V and ± 30V at 20ma (optional, extra \$27.90).

The ILP UC-1 is only one example of ILP's outstanding range of quality products including power amplifier kits, modules, and toroidal transformers. All carry a limited 5-year warranty. Available direct and at selected dealers. Write for details.

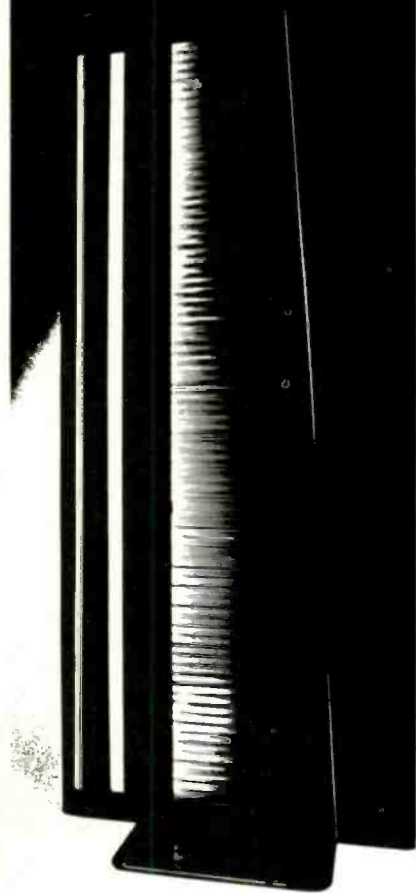
CALL TOLL-FREE TO ORDER 800-833-8400
In New York call (716) 874-5510
Mail orders accepted. VISA, Mastercard or checks.

GLADSTONE ELECTRONICS, INC.

1585 Kenmore Avenue Buffalo, New York 14217
In Canada: Gladstone Electronics, Toronto 800-268-3640

APOGEE ACOUSTICS, INC.

The world's first
Full Range Ribbon
Speaker System.



Available for audition at the following audio salons:

- AL, Homewood
Audition
(205) 870-3554
CA, Los Angeles
Christopher Hansen Ltd.
(213) 858-8112
CA, Palo Alto
The Audible Difference
(415) 328-1081
CO, Denver
ListenUp Audiosystems
(303) 778-0780
FL, Coral Gables
Sound Components
(305) 446-1659
IL, Chicago
Paul Heath Audio
(312) 549-8100
NY, New York
Lyric HiFi
(212) 535-5710
NY, White Plains
Lyric HiFi
(914) 949-7500
VA, Leesburg
High C Stereo
(703) 777-7799

APOGEE ACOUSTICS, INC.

920 PROVIDENCE HWY.
NORWOOD, MA 02062

FOR SALE

TIFFANY CONNECTORS: If the "gold" RCA connector on your cables or equipment tarnishes or is scraped off after plugging and unplugging a few times, then it isn't a TIFFANY CONNECTOR with its 14K HARD GOLD OVER NICKEL OVER BRASS, on all its cable, chassis-mounted, M/F tonearm, and speaker connectors. Call or write for dealer nearest you: SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, POB 16543 TAMPA, FL 33687 813-985-7033

TUBE DYNACO LOVERS! (matched pairs): Amperex EL-34/6CA7 @ \$19.50/MP; Gold Lion KT-88 @ \$79.00/MP; GE 6550 @ \$38.00/MP. (single tubes): Mullard EL34/6CA7 @ \$8.00; Mullard 6550 @ \$29.00; Tunggram 12AX7/ECC83 @ \$2.50. (tube preamp kit): Dyna PAS-3X (complete), \$149.00. (tube amp kit): Dyna Mk4, 40W mono (complete), \$199.00. All brand new! Any Dyna assembly/repair manual @ \$4.50 postpaid. \$2 shipping on tubes. SCC, Box 551 (AM1283), Dublin, OH 43017; (614) 889-2117, VISA/MC/COD.

FOR SALE

TUNE-UP YOUR TONEARM! Better sound begins in your tonearm. Call today for a free consultation on our important improvement options. When you give your system a richer signal, it gives you more "musical" music. THE MOD SQUAD, 144 Athena Street, Leucadia CA 92024 (619) 436-7666.

UNDERSTANDING TUBE ELECTRONICS

How is it possible that as we approach the 21st century tube electronics still dominate the category "state of the art." How do tubes work? What are the differences in preamps and amp circuits. In our 72 page book "Understanding Tube Electronics," a complete education on tube circuits is given. If you love sweet natural harmonics you must get a tube education. Send \$2 to New York Audio Laboratories, 33 N. Riverside Ave, Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10520

WESTERN ELECTRIC TUBES, SPEAKERS, AMPLIFIERS WANTED, MAURY 713-728-4343.

FOR SALE

VANDERSTEEN LOUDSPEAKERS 1B & 2C

We are pleased to offer the new 1B's \$600, the 2C's \$990, and 2C stands \$75. Prices per pair. Visa and MC. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. OXFORD AUDIO CNLSLTs., INC. Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

V.P.I. TURNTABLE BASE with Denon 6000 motor mounted (a la Cotter). Also Lustre 801 arm. Excellent cond. (413) 567-0157.

PERFECTIONIST AUDIO—BEST TRADES

VSP, Audire, Kyocera, Hafler, PS Audio, Spondor, SPICA, KEF, DCM, Vandersteen, Oracle, Micro Seiki, Harman Kardon, Grace, Dynavector. 1221 Caledonia, Mankato, Minn 56001 507-345-7186, Daily except Monday.

WALKER CJ55 & LINN BASIK LV-X

with the NEW Basik cartridge is an extremely effective disc system—only \$598.00 delivered in the US or PR. Visa or MC. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056, 513-3333, TLX427791.

WE AT AUDIO CONNECTION WOULD LIKE TO THANK all of you who have helped make 1983 such a rewarding year. Sincerely, Beth and Hart Huschens, 201-239-1799

WOULDN'T YOU LIKE A WARM "BEARD" TO COME HOME TO? For dealer list, contact IAI, 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.

YAMAHA

For product information and the ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES available CALL THE SOURCE, 1-800-443-HIFI.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECKS. IN STOCK, AT BEST PRICES. (717) 774-2618

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE ALBUMS, COMPACT DISCS, Discount Prices, Best Selection. NEW: "Fresh Aire V," \$14.98. Sheffield's "Makowicz: Jazz Pianist," Reference's "DAFOS," \$15.98 each. FREE CATALOG: For The Record... Box 21201BA, Columbus, Ohio 43221.

AUDIOPHILE RECORD GALLERY discounts on ultra sound direct disc, half mastered, digital, Japanese imports, more! We specialize! Only the finest fidelity recordings. Catalog \$1.00 P.O. Box 1073, Vienna, VA 22180

SUPERSOUND RECORD SERVICE

presents:

COMPACT DISCS (FROM \$15.95)

The largest selection anywhere including new releases from CBS, RCA, Denon, A&M, Telarc, Delos, Realtime, Chandos, Windham Hill, DG, London, Warner, Yupiteru, Teichiku, Tokuma, Canyon, Toshiba EMI and many more. Complete listing \$1.00

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

Including Sheffield, DBX, Reference, Mobile Fidelity, Fresh Aire, Nautilus, Sonic Arts, Meridian, Opus 3, Proprius, Wilson and many more. Current update sheets \$1.00

JAPANESE IMPORTS

Almost 1,000 Jazz and Rock titles in stock, plus thousands more available special order. Inventory and updates \$1.00 (specify Rock or Jazz)

SUPERSOUND RECORD SERVICE: P.O. BOX 82-A, Forest Park, IL, 60130 (312) 366-1300

CLASS — A — UNDERGROUND

We DISCOUNT audiophile discs - stock on "Mobile Fidelity" "Sheffield Labs" "Nautilus Records" "Compact discs"

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. FREE catalog: 35 North Greenbush Road, West Nyack, NY 10994

The Classic Combination.

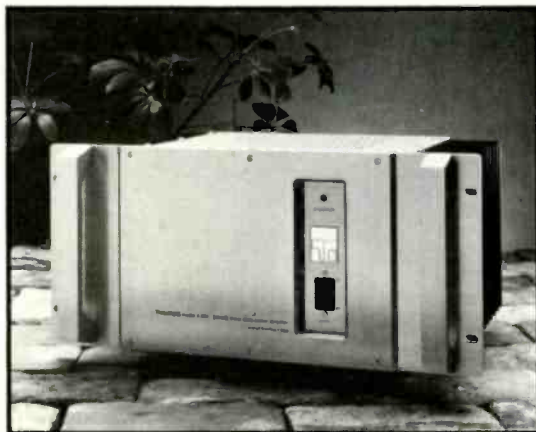
Combine the finest products in the audio industry, an educated and perceptive staff, in-house Technical Service, and 11 years of the most reputable and reliable customer service, and you get what you've been looking for — a combination ensuring satisfaction to the most demanding audiophile!

**woodbridge
stereo
center.**

Snell • Koetsu • Accuphase • Oracle • Souther • VPI • Yamaha
B&O • Magnepan • Infinity • Threshold • Kyocera • Bryston
Audio Research • Conrad Johnson Premier • Tandberg
Apt • Nakamichi • Dahlquist • Boston Acoustics

751 Amboy Avenue (Rt. 35)
Woodbridge, NJ 07095
(201) 636-7777

Threshold STASIS power amplifiers



series II

Threshold
model S/300 series II
STASIS power amplifier

Their extraordinary musical accuracy has earned them inclusion in the monitoring and production facilities of:

*The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra
Telarc Records
20th Century Fox (scoring studio)
Stevie Wonder's Wonderland Studios
JVC Cutting Center (cutterhead drive)
En Pointe Productions*

as well as the listening rooms of music lovers around the world.

Once the audio purity and dynamic reserve of a Threshold series II STASIS amplifier has been experienced no alternative will satisfy. For a color brochure and a technical paper on contemporary amplifier design write:

**Threshold Corporation
1832 tribute road suite e sacramento california 95815**



RECORDS

RARE O/P RECORDS: Warehouse stock reasonable prices. Catalog \$1., Melody House Records, Box 607, Ansonia Station, New York, NY 10021.

AUDIOPHILE SOFTWARE

We carry only the world's highest quality audiophile software.

LP's: MOBILE FIDELITY, SHEFFIELD, TELARC, DELOS, REALTIME, DBX, REFERENCE RECORDINGS, SEFEL, SONIC ARTS, CRYSTAL CLEAR and more.

COMPACT DISCS: TELARC, DELOS, REALTIME and more.

CASSETTES: MOBILE FIDELITY, DELOS, IN-SYNC, DBX and more.

Plus hard-to-find audiophile accessories from **MONSTER CABLE, AUDIO TECHNICA, MOBILE FIDELITY, VPI, Naogaka, LAST** and more.

PLUS FREE GIFTS, SPECIAL SALES, FREE BONUSSES, FREE NEWSLETTER, TOLL-FREE CREDIT CARD ORDERING, FREE CATALOGUES.

THE QUALITY CONNECTION

Dept. A
18653 Ventura Blvd., Suite 314
Tarzana, California 91356
(213) 882-3542 (Catalogue Requests)
(800) 423-0688 (Credit Card Ordering)

IMPORTED RECORDS Pop, Rock, Classical. Free Catalog. Fantastic Plastic, 763 Hawthicket, Desperes, MO 63131.

OUT OF PRINT, UNOPENED, SHEFFIELDS, M.F. 1/2 Speeds. All Mobile Fidelity UHQ's, Nautifus. 518-459-1396

PROTECT YOUR LPS POLY SLEEVES for jackets 13c. Poly lined paper 15c. Square bottom inner sleeves 8c. White jackets 35c. Postage \$2.50. House of Records, Hillburn, NY 10931

SHEFFIELD MISSING LINC AND OTHERS. For details phone (415) 386-5316.

SHEFFIELD S-10 "MISSING LINC" SEALED, ACCEPTING BIDS FOR 1-10 COPIES, L. MAYORGA, 3112 HATTON, BALTO, MD 21208

YSL RECORDS (Japanese pressings exclusively)—NEW 1983 11,000-plus title catalog. \$3.00 Postpaid. **YSL STYLE**—top quality, great selection for most popular magnetic cartridges. Free list. YSL RECORDS, Box 8330-U, Van Nuys, CA 91409.

RECORDS

THOUSANDS OF LIKE NEW LP's and prerecorded tapes. Catalogue—\$2.50. House of Records, Hillburn, New York 10931.

COMPACT DISCS

CD DISCS!

The first compact disc dealer in North America (see Billboard cover story 3/12/83), and still the best. We have inventory! Nearly 1000 titles in stock, or readily available. Fair prices. Same day shipping. Our stock changes daily; phone orders a must.

Capitol Record Shop
7 Capitol Ave., Hartford, CT 06106
203-278-6530

COMPACT DIGITAL DISCS exclusively—classical & jazz—in stock—large selection and inventory—prompt shipment—catalog \$1.00, refundable with order—Ethel Enterprises, P.O. Box 3301, Dept. A, Falls Church, VA 22043

COMPACT DIGITAL DISCS AND PLAYERS!

In stock! Many titles. Fast, FREE shipping! Also: Klipsch, Carver, Haller, Tafsman, Nakamichi, Mirage, Sony, Mitsubishi. **READ BROTHERS STEREO**, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403. (803) 723-7276.

WANTED TO BUY OR TRADE

AUDIO INTERNATIONAL COMPANY SINCE 1974. All items listed by Aberst, Corb, Yo. Highest price, Integrity. (805) 646-5862

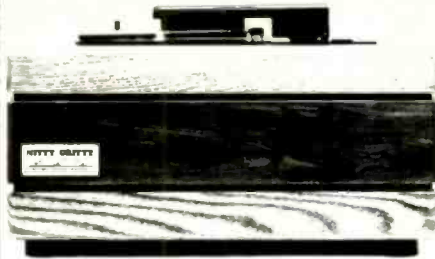
CASH FOR DYNACO COMPONENTS JEC RD #1 Box 312A Ligonier, PA 15658, 412-238-5171 evenings.

DYNACO ELECTRONICS, SPEAKERS, PARTS—BOUGHT, SOLD, TRADED, REPAIRED. Free "buy/sell" pricelist. CASH for "blown" Dyna components! SCC, Box 551 (Am1283), Dublin, OH 43017 - (614) 889-2117.

HURRY! CONTACT ME FOR BEST RESULTS: Tube Type Components by McIntosh, Marantz, Quad, Leak, Thorens TD124, Garrard 301, 401, Old Tannoy Monitor Speakers, Altec 604'S, 288-16G'H, 830A Laguna, Old Western Electric Equip (Tubes, Amps, Mixers, Consoles, Drivers, Tweeters, Horns, Speakers, Parts, Others) Tel: 213/576-2642 David Yo PO Box 832 Monterey-pk, Ca. 91754

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE EQUIPMENT, Thorens TD-124, Western Electric, Altec/JBL/EV/Tannoy/Stevens raw speakers, etc. Top cash. Scott Dowling, 9908 Daines Dr., Temple City, CA 91780 (213) 286-9122. Weekends and after 6PM (PST) M-F

BOTH SIDES NOW!



Introducing the NITTY GRITTY "PRO": the world's first record cleaning system to wash and vacuum dry both sides of a phonograph record. Just 30 seconds from start to finish. Easily, Beautifully, Perfectly. Available from select NITTY GRITTY dealers only.

If the preservation of your record collection is important to you, NITTY GRITTY has a record cleaner that you need - seven models to choose from.

NITTY GRITTY



NITTY GRITTY RECORD CARE PROD.
4650 ARROW HWY., F-4
MONTCLAIR, CA 91763
(714) 625-5525

We specialize in Phonograph Needles & Cartridges.
Toll Free: 800-368-3506

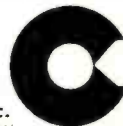
Featuring the cartridges of

Boston Acoustics

Needle in a Haystack, Inc.

P.O. Box 47435 • Washington, DC 20041

"We're Needling the World" Send for a free catalog.



LISTEN TO A LEGEND



For more than a decade Rogers has earned a reputation for producing musically articulate loudspeakers.

If you take the time for a serious demonstration, Rogers performance will become self evident.

For the name of your nearest authorized dealer, please write:

Rogers

BRITISH HIGH-FIDELITY

U.S.A.
Naiad Products Inc
Box 1250 Falls Sta.
Niagara Falls, N.Y.
14303-0260

CANADA
Naiad Products Inc
Box 1840
Brantford, Ont.
N3T 5W4

Prompt
Insured
Shipments

GUARANTEED SAVINGS

"Why Settle For Less When You Can Own The Best"

AUDIO/VIDEO/CAR STEREO COMPONENTS

- ✓ Professional Advice
- ✓ Financing Available
- ✓ FREE Delivery & Set Up
- ✓ Trade-ins Accepted
- ✓ Relaxed "NO RUSH" Showroom
- ✓ Custom Installation & Repairs

FEATURING OVER 60 BRANDS INCLUDING:

- | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| • AOS | • Boston Acoustics | • Gem | • Onkyo | • Sony |
| • Advent | • Celestion | • Grace | • Ortofon | • Sound Dynamics |
| • AIWA | • Concord | • Grado | • Phase Linear | • Thorens |
| • Amber | • DBX | • Harman Kardon | • Pyramid | • Vampire Wire |
| • AR | • Denon | • Hitachi | • Sequerra | • C.J. Walker |
| • Blaupunkt | • Dynavector | • Kyocera | • Soundcraftsmen | and more |
| • Bose | • Energy Loudspeaker | • Mitsubishi | • Signel | |

CALL OR WRITE HAROLD MINTO

PERFORMANCE AUDIO/VIDEO

(516) 378-4389

365 S. Bayview Ave. • Freeport, L.I., New York 11520

Retail
Mail Order
Export



WANTED TO BUY OR TRADE

INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS, tuners, receivers, speakers 212-438-5714 eves.

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE COMPONENTS, Western Electric speakers, amps, etc. John Conrad 1178 Blackbird St. El Cajon, CA. 92020 (619) 449-9155

MCINTOSH SOLID STATE—bought, sold, and traded. 1-313-229-5191 aft. 7 EST

TOP PAID! WESYAN ELECTRIC TUBES 300A-B, 274A-B, 252A. MCINTOSH C-22, MC-275. MARANTZ 2, 7C, 9, 10B. ALTEC 830A LAGUNA SYSTEM, 604 SERIES. Must be in good shape and reasonable. SOUND INC. PO Box 34. Shilmodate, JAPAN 308.

TWO KLH SIX SPEAKERS NEVER USED \$150 Realistic STA-180 AM-FM stereo receiver two speakers \$175 212-438-5714 eves.

WANTED-HEGEMAN MODEL 100 SPEAKERS. Scott R77S AM-FM stereo receiver. 212-438-5714, eves.

SPEAKERS

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

TAPE RECORDINGS

DIRECT-TO-TAPE RECORDINGS: REAL TIME DUPLICATED REELS (2/4 track, Dolby B/C, TypeX), CASSETTES (Dolby B/C, TypeX), and DIGITAL CASSETTES from MASTER TAPES. FREE CATALOG. Direct-to-Tape, 14-R Station Ave., Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

OPEN REEL TAPES from studio masters, Catalogue \$1.00. Barclay-Crocker, 313-A Mill Street, Poughkeepsie NY 12601.

TAPE AND TAPE RECORDERS

AMPEX PROFESSIONAL SERIES AUDIO TAPE SALE High quality open reel 1800' or 2400' on 7" reels, used once. Case of 40, \$45.00. 10 1/2" x 3600' and cassettes available. Master Card/Visa. Valtech Electronics, Box 6-A, Richboro, PA 18954 (215) 322-4866.

SURPLUS AMPEX 671 SCOTCH 24 00' box of 62, \$56. SCOTCH 3600' box of 30, 75. COD or check. CK Ltd., P.O. Box 527, Cottondale, Florida 32431

INSTRUCTION & EDUCATION

THE MUSIC BUSINESS INSTITUTE A Career program in music: course includes recording, studio, concert and video production; artist representation and management; retailing and wholesaling; record promotion and marketing; copy-right and music publishing; and more. Employment assistance. Accredited. Financial aid available. Write for free brochure and career guide. MBI, Dept. A, 3376 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326; (404) 231-3303.

SERVICES

ATTENTION AUDIOPHILES-MITSUBISHI, KENWOOD, AUDIO PURIST, HARMAN KARDON, SOUNDCRAFTSMEN, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, GRADO, JANSZEN, & CUSTOM SPEAKER RECONING FOR OVER 25 YEARS. NEAL'S SPEAKERS & STEREO 1728 FULTON AVE. SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 (916) 486-9372.

AUDIO PULSE REPAIR SPECIALISTS. Model One's modified. Walt's Audio Service, 111 E. Rialto Ave., Rialto, CA 92376 (714) 875-0776

AUDIO SERVICE IN THE MID-SOUTH. Fast, dependable service on most major brands. UPS daily shipping. Underground Sound, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 272-1275.

G.A.S. REPAIRS—ALL MODELS

4 Month Limited warranty—Parts/Labor

For more information write or call between 10:00 & 6:00 EST, Audio Diagnostics, Inc. 19888 Kelly Rd. Harper Woods, MI 48225, (313) 527-5400

MISCELLANEOUS

CLOCKS: The absolute finest ships bell and mantel clocks. Discounted "high-end" send \$3 for catalog. San Joaquin Clockworks P.O. Box 60322 Dept.-A, Bakersfield, CA 93386

IDEAS, INVENTIONS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED! Industry presentation/national exposition. 1-800-528-6050. X831.

PUBLICATIONS

SOUND NEWS JOURNAL

If you haven't heard of us up till now, you're missing out on fantastic, high end component reviews, articles, and much more! No "flavor of the month" listings, here today, gone tomorrow. We stress pure subjective evaluations on sound quality merit and value in today's high end market place. October issue has: Monster's Alpha 1 and new speaker cable, RGR, Robertson, Heybrook, Spectrascan, Apature, and the astounding Spendor SP-1 loudspeaker, 4 issues, \$16.00/yr. Check. M.O. to : SOUND NEWS JOURNAL, P.O. Box 657, Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563. Ignore us at your own peril!

AD INDEX

Firm (Reader Service No.) Page

Alpine Luxman (43)	88 & 89
Amber Electronics (33)	51
Audiophile Systems (32)	50
Audio-Technica (44)	93
B&W Loudspeakers (11)	20
Bryston Manufacturing (45)	96
Carver Corp. (3)	4
Celestion (21)	35
Chrysler Import	57
Conrad Johnson (35)	54
Custom Woodworking & Design	16
Dahlquist (26)	42
D'Ascanio (34)	53
dbx	32
Denon (4, 22, 39, 40)	7, 36, 67, 73
Direct Sound (46)	96
Discwasher	Cover IV
Dynavector (16)	27
Franklin Mint	60 & 61
Harman/Kardon	5, 81
Hitachi (47)	Cover III
IMF (42)	86
J&R Music World (9)	16
JBL	23
Kenwood (2)	3
Kyocera (37)	58
LaBelle	87
LAST (31)	49
McIntosh (23)	36
Magnepan (36)	55
Maxell (17)	28
Mensa	40
Mitsubishi (24)	39
Nakamichi (12, 27)	21, 43
Onkyo (6)	13
Ortofon (29)	48
Pickering (20)	33
Pioneer (19)	31
Revox (15)	26
SAE (14)	26
Salams	24
Sansui (7)	15
Sherwood (1)	Cover II & 1
Shure Bros. (38)	59
Signet (18)	30
Sony (28, 41)	44, 45, 47, 74 & 75
Soundcraftsmen (30)	17
Sterling Treasury (8)	16
Studer-Revox (15)	26
Tandberg (10)	19
TDK (5)	8
Technics (25)	41
Windjammer	97

DISCOUNT WORLD

CAR STEREO SPECIALS

CONCORD HPL 122
SONY XM 45
COMPLETE \$319

WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG

SONY XR-75 Black
SONY XM-45
SONY XM-120
COMPLETE \$529
PKG. PRICE

Pioneer Car Stereo KP5500 \$129.
Pioneer Car Stereo KPA400 139.
Pioneer Car Stereo KE5100 179.
Pioneer Car Stereo UKE7100... 229.
Sony Car Stereo XR15 129.
Sony Car Stereo XR25 149.
Concord Car Stereo HPL122 .. 289.
Superfox Remote Radar Detector 189.

Pioneer Car Speaker TS108 \$39.
Pioneer Car Speaker TS6905 ... 69.
Pioneer Car Speaker TS6906 ... 89.
Pioneer Car Speaker TS6907 ... 99.
Sony Car Speaker XS102 49.
Sony Car Speaker XS301 59.
Jensen Car Speaker J1069 45.
Altec Car Speaker 6X94C 89.

DISCOUNT WORLD, P.O. BOX 191, MINEOLA, N.Y. 11501 516-294-6136

Shipping charges are \$4.00 per order to continental U.S.A. We accept money orders, cashiers or certified checks. Personal checks - 3 weeks delay. N.Y.S. Residents add sales tax. Write for FREE catalog.

FROM
HITACHI
 the sight and sound of

QUALITY



New
PORTADECK™
 VIDEO CASSETTE
 RECORDER

**COMPACT DISC DIGITAL
 AUDIO PLAYER**

Hitachi's laser based sound reproduction system challenges the limitations of the finest analog stereo system. There is greater dynamic range. Virtually no distortion. No wow and flutter. No acoustic feedback. No record wear. The result is the purest, cleanest sound, faithful to the original recording. Until you own Hitachi's Compact Disc Player, you've yet to hear the true sound of quality.

If you're still looking for a portable VCR that truly is one—here it is. The PORTADECK™ VCR is the smallest, lightest, most versatile video system Hitachi has ever created. A single cable disconnect and your PORTADECK™ is ready to go anywhere you are. At home, it becomes the perfect table model. Stacked or side-by-side, the PORTADECK™ VCR features 5 heads, Hitachi's exclusive four corner access control, "customized" tuner and a myriad of special effects. It's the video system only a leader like Hitachi can offer.

One Federal Court has held that recording of copyrighted television programs for in-home non-commercial use is wrongful. Copyrighted programs should not be recorded.

CT2000W **Exclusive**
SIGNAL TRACKER™
 COMPONENT TV

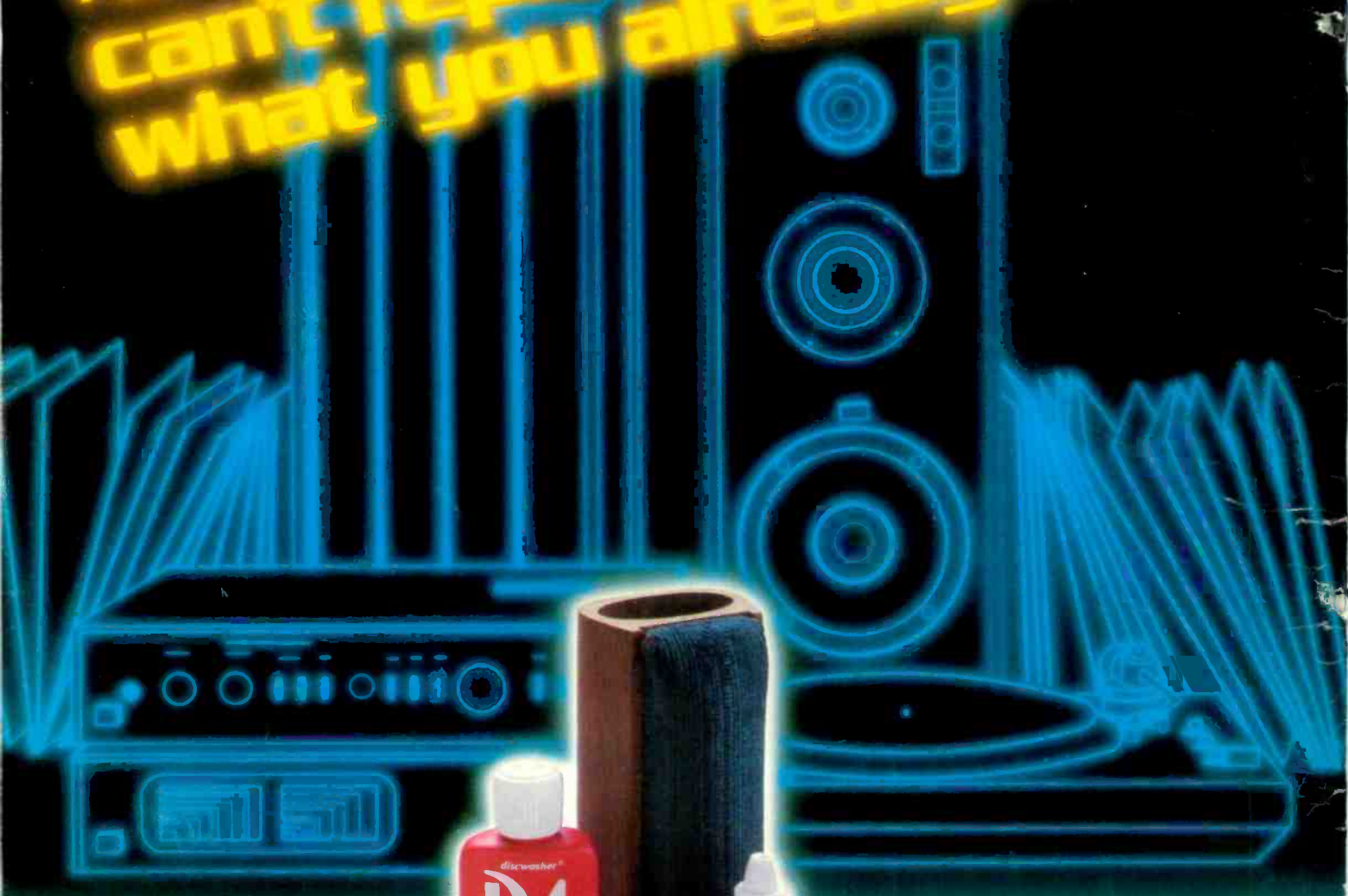
Hitachi's new 20" diagonal flat screen receiver/monitor integrates all your home entertainment functions. VCR, VideoDisc Player, Stereo System, games, computer and total TV reception. The flat screen picture tube gives you more on-screen picture, less distortion and minimal reflection of room light. And only Hitachi has SIGNAL TRACKER™ control, the most advanced color control system ever.



*The Year of
 the Champion*

Hitachi Sales Corporation of America, 401 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220

New Technologies
can't replace
what you already own.



New technologies will provide many advances in recorded music, but nothing can replace your favorite records.

Protect them as people have been doing for well over a decade...with Discwasher record care products.

The Discwasher® D4+™ Record Care System safely cleans records without reducing their dynamics and fidelity. The highly active D4+ fluid is able to lift and suspend contaminants on the record surface to be removed by the directional fibers of the D4 pad; and the D4+ System cleans



records without leaving behind residues which can affect a record's sound.

But total care doesn't stop with a clean record surface. A diamond stylus, contaminated with vinyl stabilizers and dirt, can actually reduce the life of your records by two-thirds.

The Discwasher® SC-2™ Stylus Care System, with its exclusive nylon-fibered brush and scientifically safe fluid, effectively loosens and wipes away abrasive stylus contamination for longer record life.

Protect your records with Discwasher® care.

discwasher

1407 NORTH PROVIDENCE ROAD, P.O. BOX 6021, DEPT. AU, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA
A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company